

<b>Document Title</b>	Specification of Timing Extensions
<b>Document Owner</b>	AUTOSAR
<b>Document Responsibility</b>	AUTOSAR
<b>Document Identification No</b>	411
<b>Document Classification</b>	Standard

<b>Document Status</b>	Final
<b>Part of AUTOSAR Standard</b>	Classic Platform
<b>Part of Standard Release</b>	4.3.0

Document Change History			
Date	Release	Changed by	Description
2016-11-30	4.3.0	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added support for conditional timing</li> <li>Added support for timing constraints for Ethernet communications</li> <li>Added timing function to support mode dependency</li> <li>Minor corrections / clarifications / editorial changes; For details please refer to the ChangeDocumentation</li> </ul>
2015-07-31	4.2.2	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minor corrections and editorial changes</li> <li>Added appendices C and D</li> </ul>
2014-10-31	4.2.1	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added the capability in Execution Order Constraint to reference RTE and BSW Events</li> <li>Added description about how to specify time sets</li> <li>Minor corrections / clarifications / editorial changes; For details please refer to the BWCStatement</li> </ul>
2014-03-31	4.1.3	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Revised the entire contents of chapter "Application Notes"</li> <li>Applied editorial changes to section "Repetitive Execution Order Constraint"</li> </ul>

2013-10-31	4.1.2	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clarified the semantics of jitter and removed ambiguities in the description of the Periodic Event Triggering Constraint.</li> <li>• Added AUTOSAR constraints in order to ensure specification of consistent Execution Order Constraints.</li> <li>• Added capability to specify logical successor relationships between runnable entities and groups of runnable entities.</li> <li>• Changed the prefix of timing functions from "ARTE" to "TIMEX" in order to be consistent with the AUTOSAR standard definitions.</li> <li>• Clarified the use of event types in the various timing views defined in the specification.</li> </ul>
2013-03-15	4.1.1	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Applied editorial changes in order to improve readability and comprehensibility of the contents of the document</li> <li>• Added VFB event type <code>TDEventTrigger</code> and extended <code>TDEventSwcInternalBehaviorTypeEnum</code> to indicate variable access of runnable entities</li> <li>• Extended the capability of <code>SynchronizationTimingConstraint</code> to reference timing description events</li> <li>• Revised and extended the capabilities of <code>ExecutionOrderConstraint</code> to specify hierarchical and repetitive execution order constraints</li> <li>• Added the capability to specify blueprints of <code>VfbTimings</code></li> <li>• Added capabilities to reference timing description events in existing timing models and to support reuse of timing models, as well as AUTOSAR methodology</li> </ul>

2011-12-22	4.0.3	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added new timing constraint types <a href="#">AgeConstraint</a> and <a href="#">ExecutionTimeConstraint</a></li> <li>Added occurrence expression language for <a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvents</a></li> <li>Improved <a href="#">TDEventModeDeclaration</a>, <a href="#">BurstPatternEventTriggering</a> and <a href="#">SwcTiming</a></li> </ul>
2011-04-15	4.0.2	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dropped <a href="#">InstanceRefs</a> and replaced with <a href="#">ComponentInCompositionInstanceRef</a></li> <li>Restricted the semantics of <a href="#">ExecutionOrderConstraint</a> and <a href="#">OffsetTimingConstraint</a></li> <li>Parameterize the observable event 'FlexRayClusterCycleStart' by defining the cycle repetition</li> </ul>
2009-12-18	4.0.1	AUTOSAR Release Management	Initial Release



## **Disclaimer**

This specification and the material contained in it, as released by AUTOSAR, is for the purpose of information only. AUTOSAR and the companies that have contributed to it shall not be liable for any use of the specification.

The material contained in this specification is protected by copyright and other types of Intellectual Property Rights. The commercial exploitation of the material contained in this specification requires a license to such Intellectual Property Rights.

This specification may be utilized or reproduced without any modification, in any form or by any means, for informational purposes only. For any other purpose, no part of the specification may be utilized or reproduced, in any form or by any means, without permission in writing from the publisher.

The AUTOSAR specifications have been developed for automotive applications only. They have neither been developed, nor tested for non-automotive applications.

The word AUTOSAR and the AUTOSAR logo are registered trademarks.

## **Advice for users**

AUTOSAR specifications may contain exemplary items (exemplary reference models, "use cases", and/or references to exemplary technical solutions, devices, processes or software).

Any such exemplary items are contained in the specifications for illustration purposes only, and they themselves are not part of the AUTOSAR Standard. Neither their presence in such specifications, nor any later documentation of AUTOSAR conformance of products actually implementing such exemplary items, imply that intellectual property rights covering such exemplary items are licensed under the same rules as applicable to the AUTOSAR Standard.

## Table of Contents

1	Introduction	10
1.1	Overview	10
1.2	Abbreviations	10
1.3	Glossary of terms	11
1.4	Template implications	13
1.5	Scope	13
1.6	Document conventions	14
1.7	Requirements Traceability	14
2	Timing Extensions Overview	16
3	Timing Views	20
3.1	Timing in Different Phases of the AUTOSAR Methodology	21
3.2	VfbTiming	22
3.3	SwcTiming	24
3.4	SystemTiming	25
3.5	BswModuleTiming	27
3.6	EcuTiming	28
4	Timing Extensions Fundamentals	30
4.1	Formal Specification of Timing Behavior	30
4.2	Timing Extensions and Blueprints	31
4.3	Traceability of Constraints	32
4.4	Specifying Time Sets	33
4.4.1	Example	33
4.5	Conditional Timing	39
5	Timing Description Events	48
5.1	Timing Events Related to the VFB	49
5.2	Timing Events Related to SwcInternalBehavior	56
5.3	Timing Events Related to Bus Communication	59
5.4	Timing Events Related to the BSW	67
5.5	Complex Timing Event	71
5.6	Occurrence Expression Language for Timing Events	72
5.6.1	Specifying an Occurrence Expression	73
5.6.2	Occurrence Expression Language Syntax	80
5.6.3	Interpreting an Occurrence Expression	81
5.6.3.1	Interpreting a Content Filter	81
5.6.3.2	Interpreting a Complex Event	82
6	Timing Description Event Chains	84
7	Timing Constraints	86
7.1	EventTriggeringConstraint	87
7.1.1	PeriodicEventTriggering	88

7.1.1.1	Examples	91
7.1.2	SporadicEventTriggering	93
7.1.3	ConcretePatternEventTriggering	95
7.1.4	BurstPatternEventTriggering	98
7.1.5	ArbitraryEventTriggering	102
7.2	LatencyTimingConstraint	104
7.3	AgeConstraint	107
7.4	SynchronizationTimingConstraint	109
7.4.1	SynchronizationTimingConstraint on Event Chains	112
7.4.2	SynchronizationTimingConstraint on Events	114
7.5	OffsetTimingConstraint	116
7.6	ExecutionOrderConstraint	117
7.6.1	Ordinary Execution Order Constraint	125
7.6.2	Hierarchical Execution Order Constraint	126
7.6.3	Repetitive Execution Order Constraint	128
7.7	ExecutionTimeConstraint	131
8	Application Notes	133
8.1	Component integration	133
8.1.1	VFB view	137
8.1.2	ECU view	139
8.2	Engine control	141
8.2.1	Overview	142
8.2.2	Timing Requirements	143
8.2.3	Formal description of timing constraints in VFB View	144
8.2.3.1	Requirement 1	144
8.2.3.2	Requirement 2	149
8.2.3.3	Requirement 3	152
8.2.4	Formal description of timing constraints in ECU View	155
8.2.4.1	Requirement 4	156
8.2.5	Formal description of timing constraints in SW-C View	159
8.2.5.1	Requirement 5	159
8.3	Describing and Constraining Sensor and Actuator Timing	160
8.3.1	External Event of a Sensor accessed via S/R	161
8.3.2	External Event of an Actuator accessed via S/R	161
8.3.3	External Event of a Sensor accessed via C/S	162
8.3.4	External Event of an Actuator accessed via C/S	162
8.3.5	Considering hardware I/O latency of EventChains at VFB-level	162
8.3.5.1	Input latency	163
8.3.5.2	Output latency	163
8.3.6	Constraining Input or Output Latency	163
A	History of Constraints and Specification Items	163
A.1	Constraint History of this Document related to AUTOSAR R4.0.1	163
A.1.1	Changed Constraints in R4.0.1	163
A.1.2	Added Constraints in R4.0.1	163
A.1.3	Deleted Constraints in R4.0.1	164

A.2	Constraint History of this Document related to AUTOSAR R4.0.2 . . .	164
A.2.1	Changed Constraints in R4.0.2 . . . . .	164
A.2.2	Added Constraints in R4.0.2 . . . . .	164
A.2.3	Deleted Constraints in R4.0.2 . . . . .	164
A.3	Constraint History of this Document related to AUTOSAR R4.0.3 . . .	164
A.3.1	Changed Constraints in R4.0.3 . . . . .	164
A.3.2	Added Constraints in R4.0.3 . . . . .	164
A.3.3	Deleted Constraints in R 4.0.3 . . . . .	165
A.4	Constraint History of this Document related to AUTOSAR R4.1.1 . . .	165
A.4.1	Changed Constraints in R4.1.1 . . . . .	165
A.4.2	Added Constraints in R4.1.1 . . . . .	165
A.4.3	Deleted Constraints in R4.1.1 . . . . .	166
A.5	Constraint History of this Document related to AUTOSAR R4.1.2 . . .	166
A.5.1	Changed Constraints in R4.1.2 . . . . .	166
A.5.2	Added Constraints in R4.1.2 . . . . .	166
A.5.3	Deleted Constraints in R4.1.2 . . . . .	166
A.6	Constraint History of this Document related to AUTOSAR R4.1.3 . . .	167
A.6.1	Changed Constraints in R4.1.3 . . . . .	167
A.6.2	Added Constraints in R4.1.3 . . . . .	167
A.6.3	Deleted Constraints in R4.1.3 . . . . .	167
A.7	Constraint History of this Document related to AUTOSAR R4.2.1 . . .	167
A.7.1	Changed Constraints in R4.2.1 . . . . .	167
A.7.2	Added Constraints in R4.2.1 . . . . .	167
A.7.3	Deleted Constraints in R4.2.1 . . . . .	168
A.8	Constraint History of this Document related to AUTOSAR R4.2.2 . . .	168
A.8.1	Changed Constraints in R4.2.2 . . . . .	168
A.8.2	Added Constraints in R4.2.2 . . . . .	168
A.8.3	Deleted Constraints in R4.2.2 . . . . .	168
A.9	Constraint History of this Document related to AUTOSAR R4.3.0 . . .	168
A.9.1	Changed Constraints in R4.3.0 . . . . .	168
A.9.2	Added Constraints in R4.3.0 . . . . .	169
A.9.3	Deleted Constraints in R4.3.0 . . . . .	169
A.10	Added Specification Items in R4.0.3 . . . . .	169
A.11	Added Specification Items in R4.1.1 . . . . .	170
A.12	Added Specification Items in R4.1.2 . . . . .	170
A.13	Added Specification Items in R4.1.3 . . . . .	170
A.14	Added Specification Items in R4.2.1 . . . . .	170
A.15	Changed Specification Items in R4.2.1 . . . . .	171
A.16	Added Specification Items in R4.2.2 . . . . .	171
A.17	Changed Specification Items in R4.2.2 . . . . .	171
A.18	Added Specification Items in R4.3.0 . . . . .	171
A.19	Changed Specification Items in R4.3.0 . . . . .	171
B	Mentioned Class Tables . . . . .	171
C	Splitable Elements in the Scope of this Document . . . . .	211



D Variation Points in the Scope of this Document

212

## Bibliography

- [1] Methodology  
AUTOSAR\_TR\_Methodology
- [2] Requirements on Timing Extensions  
AUTOSAR\_RS\_TimingExtensions
- [3] Virtual Functional Bus  
AUTOSAR\_EXP\_VFB
- [4] Standardization Template  
AUTOSAR\_TPS\_StandardizationTemplate
- [5] Generic Structure Template  
AUTOSAR\_TPS\_GenericStructureTemplate
- [6] Basic Software Module Description Template  
AUTOSAR\_TPS\_BSWModuleDescriptionTemplate

## 1 Introduction

### 1.1 Overview

This AUTOSAR document contains the specification of the AUTOSAR Timing Extensions. Actually, it has been created as a supplement to the formal definition of the Timing Extensions by means of the AUTOSAR meta-model. In other words, this document in addition to the formal definition provides introductory description and rationale for the part of the AUTOSAR meta-model relevant for the creation of timing models.

### 1.2 Abbreviations

<i>Abbreviation</i>	<i>Meaning</i>
BSW	Basic Software
CAN	Controller Area Network
CC	Communication Controller
COM	Communication module
ECU	Electrical Control Unit
ID	Identifier
IPDU	Interaction Layer Protocol Data Unit
I/O	Input/Output
ISIGNAL	Interaction Layer Signal
LPDU	Data Link Layer Protocol Data Unit
PDU	Protocol Data Unit
RTE	Runtime Environment
SW-C	Software Component

TD	Timing Description
UML	Unified Modeling Language
VFB	Virtual Functional Bus

### 1.3 Glossary of terms

<i>Term</i>	<i>Definition</i>
Jitter	For a periodically occurring timing event, the jitter is defined as the maximum variation of its period with respect to a predefined standard period.
Latency	The latency of a timing event chain describes the time duration between the occurrence of the stimulus and the occurrence of the corresponding response.
Maximum interarrival time	Describes the maximum time interval between two consecutive event occurrences. In the more general case, this attribute is an array of the maximum latency between two, three, four, ... event occurrences.
Minimum interarrival time	Describes the minimum time interval between two consecutive event occurrences. In the more general case, this attribute is an array of the minimum latency between two, three, four, ... event occurrences.
Period	Describes the expected time interval between two consecutive event occurrences, neglecting variation (jitter).
Response	End point of an event chain.
Synchronization	Synchronization focuses on the occurrence of different timing events. Synchronization of timing events means that they must occur simultaneously within a certain tolerance interval.
Stimulus	Start point of an event chain.
Timing analysis	Timing analysis is a method of determining the timing behavior of the system. This includes consideration of timing relevant system behavior like task preemptions, interrupt handling, resource blocking, etc.
Timing constraint	A timing constraint may have two different interpretation alternatives. On the one hand, it may define a restriction for the timing behavior of the system (e.g. minimum (maximum) latency bound for a certain event sequence). In this case, a timing constraint is a requirement which the system must fulfill. On the other hand, a timing constraint may define a guarantee for the timing behavior of the system. In this case, the system developer guarantees that the system has a certain behavior with respect to timing (e.g. a timing event is guaranteed to occur periodically with a certain maximum variation).
Timing description	The timing description of a system, subsystem, software component or BSW consists of events and event chains. The former one describes events that can be observed and the latter one describe their causal relationship.
Timing event	A timing event is the abstract representation of a specific system behavior – that can be observed at runtime – in the AUTOSAR specification. Timing events are used to define the scope for timing constraints. Depending on the specific scope, the view on the system, and the level of abstraction different types of events are defined.

Timing event chain	A timing event chain describes the causal order for a set of functionally dependent timing events. Each event chain has a well defined stimulus and response, which describe its start and end point. Furthermore, it can be hierarchically decomposed into an arbitrary number of sub-chains, so called "event chain segments".
Timing event occurrence	A timing event is said to "occur", when a specific system behavior – represented by the timing event – can be observed. For example the timing event "RunnableEntityStarted" occurs, when the associated <a href="#">RunnableEntity</a> has entered the state "started" after its activation.
Timing guarantee	see glossary entry for "Timing constraint".
Timing information	Superordinate concept for timing properties and timing constraints.
Timing path	A timing path defines a sequence of communication or computation activities of the system, whose timing behavior shall be examined. Timing paths can be expressed by event chains.
Timing property	A timing property defines the state or value of a timing relevant aspect within the system (e.g. the execution time bounds for a <a href="#">RunnableEntity</a> or the priority of a task). Thus, a property does not represent a constraint for the system, but a somehow gathered (e.g. measured, estimated or determined) or defined attribute of the system.
Timing requirement	A timing requirement defines a restriction on timing that must be fulfilled to ensure proper operation of the system. Timing requirements can be expressed by using timing constraints.
Timing validation	Timing validation compares the result of timing analysis (see glossary entry for timing analysis) with the expected behavior defined by timing constraints (see glossary entry for timing constraints).

## 1.4 Template implications

All AUTOSAR templates use a common meta-model which is defined by using the Unified Modeling Language (UML). For the integration of timing information into the AUTOSAR meta-model we have to decide between two viable alternatives: on the one hand the extension of existing templates, and on the other hand the definition of a separate timing template.

Several discussions lead to the decision to explicitly NOT defining a separate timing template. The most valuable advantage of such an approach is addressed by the idea behind the current template composition. They are highly adapted to the AUTOSAR methodology (see [1] for more details about the AUTOSAR methodology) and the several templates handle specific process steps in the methodology. Since it is not our scope to provide a proposal for a timing augmented development process, it is as well not in our scope to define an isolated, new process step (e.g. a timing process step). For this reason, our project result has an impact to some of the existing templates. Therefore, the augmentation of the existing templates instead of the creation of a new timing template reduces dependencies in the meta-model among templates.

## 1.5 Scope

The primary purpose of the timing extensions is to support constructing embedded real-time systems that satisfy given timing requirements and to perform timing analysis/validations of those systems once they have build up.

The AUTOSAR Timing Extensions provide a timing model as specification basis for a contract based development process, in which the development is carried out by different organizations in different locations and time frames. The constraints entered in the early phase of the project (when corresponding solutions are not developed yet) shall be seen as extra-functional requirements agreed between the development partners. In such way the timing specification supports a top-down design methodology. However, due to the fact that a pure top-down design is not feasible in most of the cases (e.g. because of legacy code), the timing specification allows the bottom-up design methodology as well.

The resulting overall specification (AUTOSAR Model *and* Timing Extensions) shall enable the analysis of a system's timing behavior and the validation of the analysis results against timing constraints. Thus, timing properties required for the analysis must be contained in the timing augmented system model (such as the priority of a task, the activation behavior of an interrupt, the sender timing of a PDU and frame etc.). Such timing properties can be found all across AUTOSAR. For example the System Template provides means to configure and specify the timing behavior of the communication stack. Furthermore the execution time of executable entities can be specified. In addition, the overall specification must provide means to describe timing constraints. A timing constraint defines a restriction for the timing behavior of the system (e.g. bounding the maximum latency from sensor sampling to actuator access). Timing constraints

are added to the system model using the AUTOSAR Timing Extensions. Constraints, together with the result of timing analysis, are considered during the validation of a system's timing behavior, when a nominal/actual value comparison is performed.

Note: The timing specification shall enable the analysis and validation of an AUTOSAR system's timing behavior. However, the specification of analysis and validation **results** (e.g. the maximum resource load of an ECU, etc.) is not addressed in this document.

## 1.6 Document conventions

Technical terms (Meta Class Names) are typeset in monospaced font, e.g. `FrameTriggering`.

## 1.7 Requirements Traceability

The following table references the requirements specified in AUTOSAR RS Timing Extensions [2] and denotes how each of them are satisfied by the meta-model.

Requirement	Description	Satisfied by
[RS_TIMEX_00001]	Timing properties	<a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00001]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00002]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00003]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00004]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00005]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00006]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00007]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00008]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00010]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00011]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00012]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00013]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00014]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00015]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00016]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00017]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00018]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00019]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00020]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00021]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00022]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00023]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00024]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00025]</a>

		<a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00026]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00027]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00028]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00029]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00030]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00031]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00032]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00033]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00034]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00035]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00036]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00038]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00039]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00041]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00042]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00043]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00044]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00045]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00046]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00047]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00048]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00052]</a>
<a href="#">[RS_TIMEX_00002]</a>	Timing constraints	<a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00003]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00004]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00006]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00007]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00010]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00011]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00012]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00013]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00014]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00015]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00038]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00041]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00046]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00047]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00048]</a>
<a href="#">[RS_TIMEX_00003]</a>	Optionality of timing constraints	<a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00009]</a>
<a href="#">[RS_TIMEX_00004]</a>	Event chains	<a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00002]</a>
<a href="#">[RS_TIMEX_00005]</a>	Structure of event chains	<a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00002]</a>
<a href="#">[RS_TIMEX_00006]</a>	Triggering behavior of event chains	<a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00003]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00010]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00011]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00012]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00013]</a> <a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00014]</a>
<a href="#">[RS_TIMEX_00007]</a>	Synchronization of event chains	<a href="#">[TPS_TIMEX_00006]</a>

[RS_TIMEX_00008]	Multiple asynchronous time bases	[TPS_TIMEX_00003] [TPS_TIMEX_00006] [TPS_TIMEX_00010] [TPS_TIMEX_00011] [TPS_TIMEX_00012] [TPS_TIMEX_00013] [TPS_TIMEX_00014] [TPS_TIMEX_00015]
[RS_TIMEX_00009]	Loop-back signal flow in sender-receiver communication	[TPS_TIMEX_00002] [TPS_TIMEX_00005]
[RS_TIMEX_00010]	Validity of timing properties and constraints	[TPS_TIMEX_00037]
[RS_TIMEX_00011]	Mode dependency	[TPS_TIMEX_00049] [TPS_TIMEX_00050] [TPS_TIMEX_00051]
[RS_TIMEX_00012]	Sensor/actuator delay	[TPS_TIMEX_00004]
[RS_TIMEX_00013]	Specification of timing resources for software-component description	[TPS_TIMEX_00008]
[RS_TIMEX_00014]	Sequence of execution of runnable entities	[TPS_TIMEX_00007] [TPS_TIMEX_00038] [TPS_TIMEX_00041] [TPS_TIMEX_00046] [TPS_TIMEX_00047] [TPS_TIMEX_00048]
[RS_TIMEX_00015]	Timing-requirements of SW-Components	[TPS_TIMEX_00004] [TPS_TIMEX_00010]
[RS_TIMEX_00016]	Some elements of the Timing Extensions shall be blueprintable	[TPS_TIMEX_00040]
[RS_TIMEX_00017]	Synchronization constraint on events	[TPS_TIMEX_00006]
[RS_TIMEX_00018]	Predefined events for port interfaces at VFB level	[TPS_TIMEX_00039]
[RS_TIMEX_00019]	AUTOSAR Methodology support	[TPS_TIMEX_00020] [TPS_TIMEX_00042] [TPS_TIMEX_00043] [TPS_TIMEX_00044] [TPS_TIMEX_00045]
[RS_TIMEX_00020]	Support for events indicating variable accesses	[TPS_TIMEX_00020] [TPS_TIMEX_00044]

Table 1.1: RequirementsTracing

## 2 Timing Extensions Overview

The AUTOSAR Timing Extensions provide some basic means to describe and specify timing information: Timing descriptions, expressed by *events* and *event chains*, and *timing constraints* that are imposed on these events and event chains. Both means,



timing descriptions and timing constraints, are organized in *timing views* for specific purposes. By and large, the purpose of the Timing Extensions are two folded: The first purpose is to provide timing requirements that guide the construction of systems which eventually shall satisfy those timing requirements. And the second purpose is to provide sufficient timing information to analyze and validate the temporal behavior of a system.

**Events.** Events refer to locations in systems at which the *occurrences* of events are observed. The AUTOSAR Specification of Timing Extensions defines a set of predefined event types for such *observable locations*. Those event types are used in different *timing views* and each of these timing views correspond to one of the AUTOSAR views: *VFB Timing* and Virtual Function Bus VFB View; *SW-C Timing* and Software Component View; *System Timing* and System View; *BSW Module Timing* and Basic Software Module View; as well as *ECU Timing* and ECU View.

In particular, one uses these events to specify the reading and writing of data from and to specific ports of software components, calling of services and receiving their responses (VFB, SW-C, System and ECU Timing); sending and receiving data via networks and through communication stacks (System and ECU Timing); activating, starting and terminating executable entities (SW-C Timing and Basic SW Module Timing); and last but not least calling basic software services and receiving their responses (ECU Timing and Basic SW Module Timing).

**Event Chains.** Event chains specify a causal relationship between events and their temporal occurrences. The notion of event chain enables one to specify the relationship between two events, for example when an event A occurs then the event B occurs, or in other words, the event B occurs if and only if the event A occurred before. In the context of an event chain the event A plays the role of the *stimulus* and the event B plays the role of the *response*. Event chains can be composed of existing event chains and decomposed into further event chains — in both cases the event chains play the role of *event chain segments*.

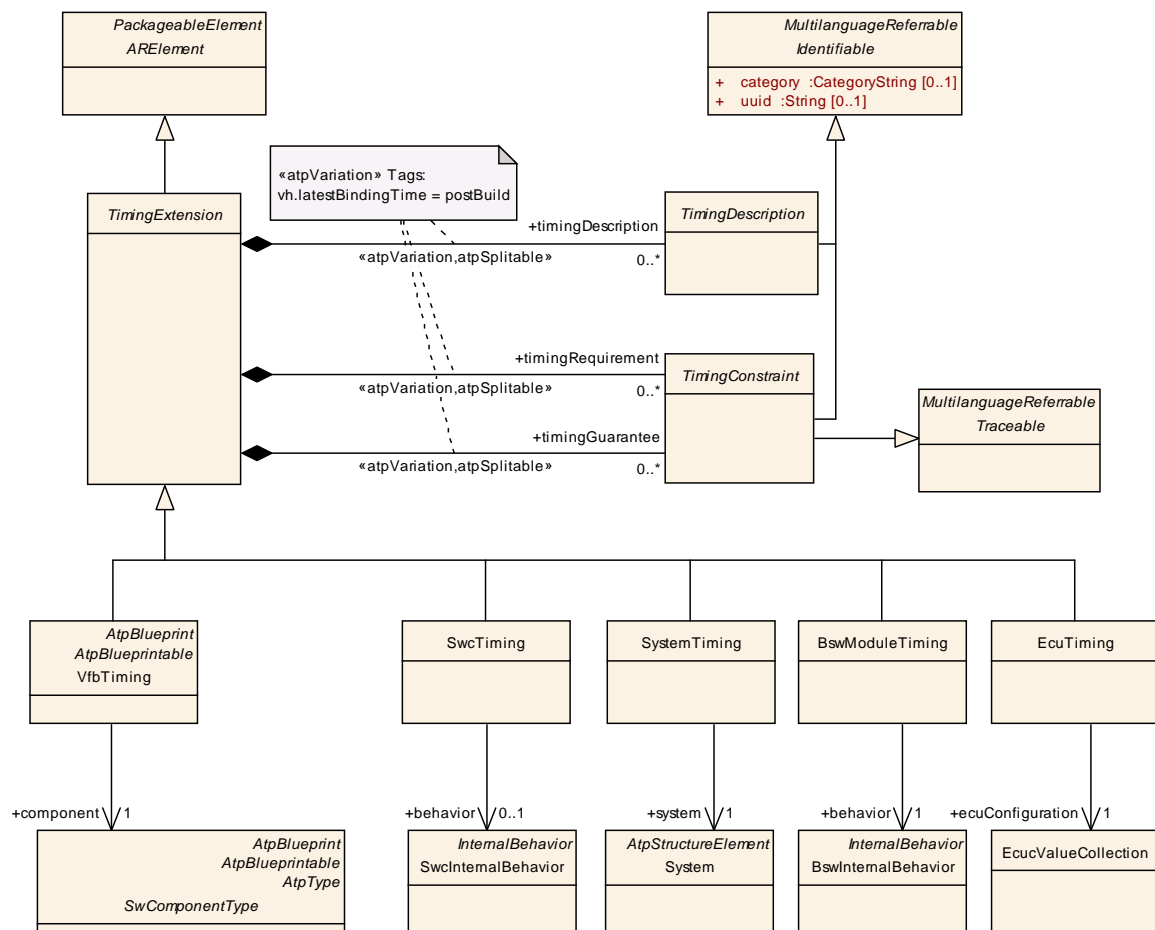
**Timing Constraints imposed on Events.** The notion of Event is used to describe that in a system specific events occur and also at which locations in this system the occurrences are observed. In addition, an Event Triggering Constraint imposes a constraint on the occurrences of an event, which means that the event triggering constraint specifies the way an event occurs in the temporal space. The AUTOSAR Specification of Timing Extensions provides means to specify periodic and sporadic event occurrences, as well as event occurrences that follow a specific pattern (burst, concrete, and arbitrary pattern).

**Timing Constraints imposed on Event Chains.** Like event triggering constraints impose timing constraints on events and their occurrences; the latency and synchronization timing constraints impose constraints on event chains. In the former case, a constraint is used to specify a reaction and age, for example if a stimulus event occurs then the corresponding response event shall occur not later than a given amount of time. And in the latter case, the constraint is used to specify that stimuli or response

events must occur within a given time interval (tolerance) to be said to occur simultaneous and synchronous respectively.

**Additional Timing Constraints.** In addition to the timing constraints that are imposed on events and event chains, the AUTOSAR Timing Extensions provide timing constraints which are imposed on *Executable Entities*, namely the *Execution Order Constraint* and *Execution Time Constraint*.

The concepts sketches so far are represented by the metamodel shown in Figure 2.1. And every part is described in the subsequent chapters and sections.



**Figure 2.1: Overview of the Timing Extensions including Timing Descriptions, Timing Constraints, and Timing Views.**

<b>Class</b>	<b>TimingExtension (abstract)</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing			
<b>Note</b>	<p>The abstract parent class of the different template specific timing extensions.</p> <p>Depending on the specific timing extension (VfbTiming, SwcTiming, SystemTiming, BswModuleTiming, EcuTiming) the timing descriptions and timing constraints, that can be used to specify the timing behavior, are restricted.</p>			
<b>Base</b>	ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
timingCondition	TimingCondition	*	aggr	<p>The timing condition specifies a specific condition.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild</p>
timingDescription	TimingDescription	*	aggr	<p>The timing descriptions that belong to a specific timing specification.</p> <p>In order to support different timing description variants within a timing specification, the aggregation is marked with the stereotype "atpVariation".</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild</p>
timingGuarantee	TimingConstraint	*	aggr	<p>The timing constraints that belong to a specific timing specification in the role of a timing guarantee.</p> <p>In order to support different timing constraint variants within a timing specification, the aggregation is marked with the stereotype "atpVariation".</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild</p>
timingRequirement	TimingConstraint	*	aggr	<p>The timing constraints that belong to a specific timing specification in the role of a timing requirement.</p> <p>In order to support different timing constraint variants within a timing specification, the aggregation is marked with the stereotype "atpVariation".</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild</p>

Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
timingResource	<a href="#">TimingExtensionResource</a>	0..1	aggr	<p>The timing resource contains all instance references referred from within a timing condition formula of a timing view.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation Point.shortLabel</p>

**Table 2.1: TimingExtension**

<b>Class</b>	<b>TimingDescription (abstract)</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription			
<b>Note</b>	<p>The abstract parent class of the model elements that are used to define the scope of a timing constraint.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=10</p>			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
—	—	—	—	—

**Table 2.2: TimingDescription**

<b>Class</b>	<b>TimingConstraint (abstract)</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingConstraint			
<b>Note</b>	<p>The abstract parent class of different timing constraints supported by the Timing extension.</p> <p>A concrete timing constraint is used to bound the timing behavior of the model elements in its scope.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=20</p>			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable, <a href="#">Traceable</a>			
Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
timingCondition	<a href="#">TimingCondition</a>	0..1	ref	A timing condition the timing constraint depends on. In other words it specifies the condition the timing constraint holds.

**Table 2.3: TimingConstraint**

### 3 Timing Views

The AUTOSAR Timing Extensions define five distinct timing views. Each of these views is associated with one of the AUTOSAR views, namely Virtual Function Bus-, Software Component-, System-, Basic Software Module- and ECU view. Figure 2.1 provides an overview of the AUTOSAR Timing Extensions and its basic elements including the timing views.

This chapter outlines the timing views that are used in the different phases of the AUTOSAR methodology in order to create appropriate timing models.

### 3.1 Timing in Different Phases of the AUTOSAR Methodology

The AUTOSAR methodology (see [1] for a general introduction) provides several well-defined process steps, and furthermore artifacts that are provided or needed by these steps. Figure 3.1 provides a simplified view of the AUTOSAR methodology, focusing on the process phases which are of interest for the use of the timing extensions. These represented steps and artifacts are grouped by boundaries in five views:

**VfbTiming** This view deals with timing information related to the interaction of [SwComponentTypes](#) at VFB level.

**SwcTiming** This view deals with timing information related to the [SwcInternalBehavior](#) of [AtomicSwComponentTypes](#).

**SystemTiming** This view deals with timing information related to a [System](#), utilizing information about topology, software deployment, and signal mapping.

**BswModuleTiming** This view deals with timing information related to the [BswInternalBehavior](#) of a single [BswModuleDescription](#).

**EcuTiming** This view deals with timing information related to the [EcucValueCollection](#), particularly with the [EcucModuleConfigurationValues](#).

For each of these views a special focus of timing specification can be applied, depending on the availability of necessary information, the role a certain artifact is playing and the development phase, which is associated with the view.

The following sections give a detailed overview of every timing view and their relevance for timing specification. For each view it is explained what kind of timing description and timing constraints can be applied and to which AUTOSAR specification documents these can be attached to.

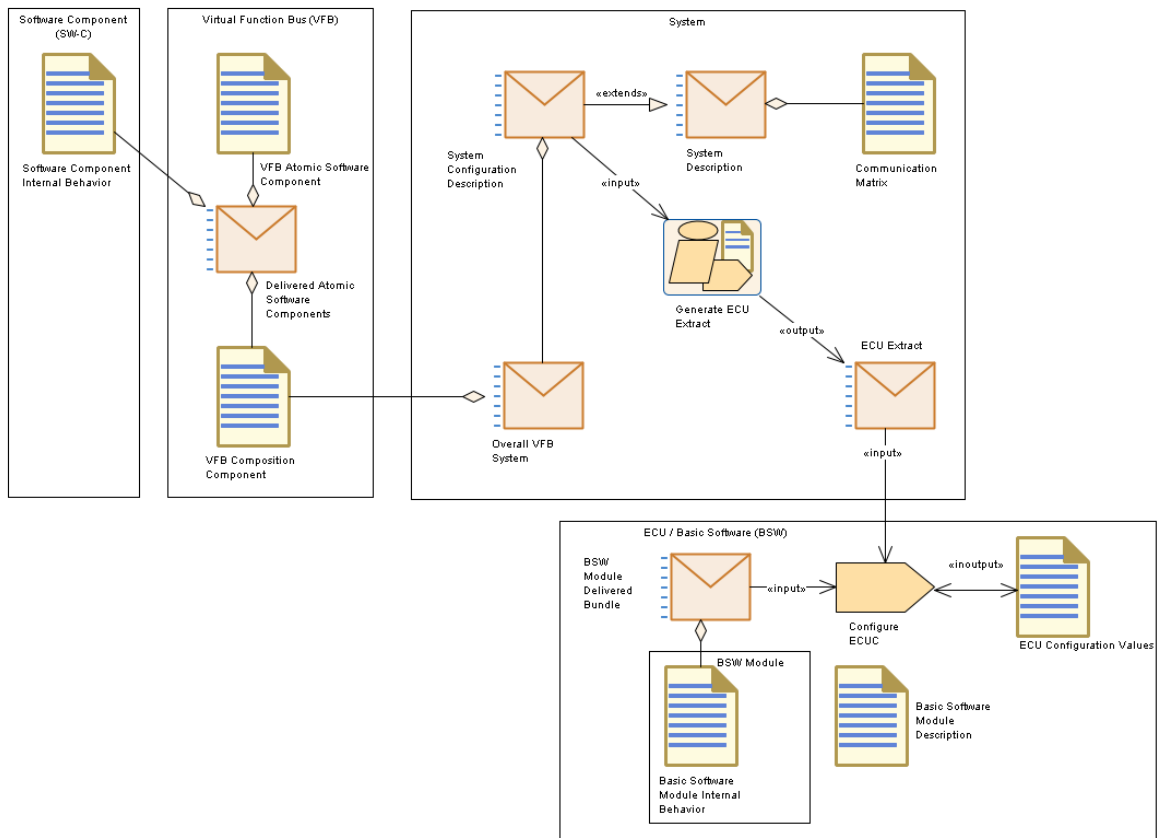
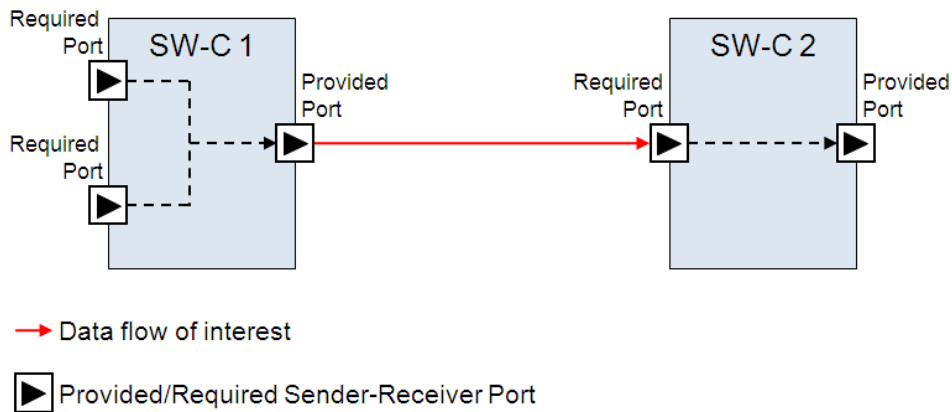


Figure 3.1: Overview of the AUTOSAR methodology and timing specification

## 3.2 VfbTiming

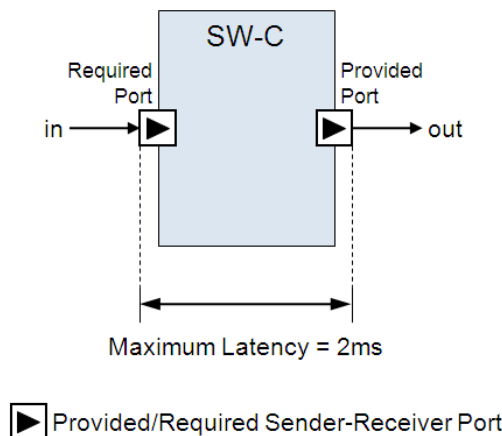
AUTOSAR defines the *Virtual Functional Bus* [3] as a composition of `SwComponent-Prototypes` at a logical level, regardless of their physical distribution. On this logical level a special view can be applied for timing specification. This section describes what kind of timing specification can be applied at VFB level for a system or sub-system. Typically, end-to-end timing constraints, including (physical) sensors and actuators, shall be captured in this view, allowing an early formalization of those constraints.

Neglecting the physical distribution means that the `VfbTiming` view does not deal with the question, in which system context the prototype of a `CompositionSwComponentType` shall be implemented. An additional restriction of the `VfbTiming` view raises due to the black box treatment of software components. The `SwcInternal-Behavior` of `AtomicSwComponentTypes` is not considered. For these mentioned restrictions (irrelevance of the physical distribution, black box view), `TimingDescriptions` at VFB level should only refer to `SwComponentTypes`, `PortPrototypes` and their connections, but not the `InternalBehavior`.



**Figure 3.2: Example: Data flow in the scope of the VfbTiming view**

The `VfbTiming` view is applicable for different system granularities. The smallest granularity is the investigation of a single `SwComponentType` without any contextual embedding. Here, a timing description can only refer to relations between a component's `RPortPrototypes` and the same component's `PPortPrototypes`.



**Figure 3.3: Example: Latency requirement**

As an example, consider the timing constraint illustrated in Figure 3.3: "From the point in time, where the value *in* is received by the Software Component named *SW-C*, until the point in time, where the newly calculated value *out* is sent, there shall be a maximum latency of 2 ms". This would be attached to the timing description that refers to an `AtomicSwComponentType` *SW-C* (see Figure 3.1).

In case of a `CompositionSwComponentType` that itself contains other `SwComponentPrototypes`, the timing interrelation between different components, e.g. from one component's `PPortPrototype` to another component's `RPortPrototype`, could be of interest.

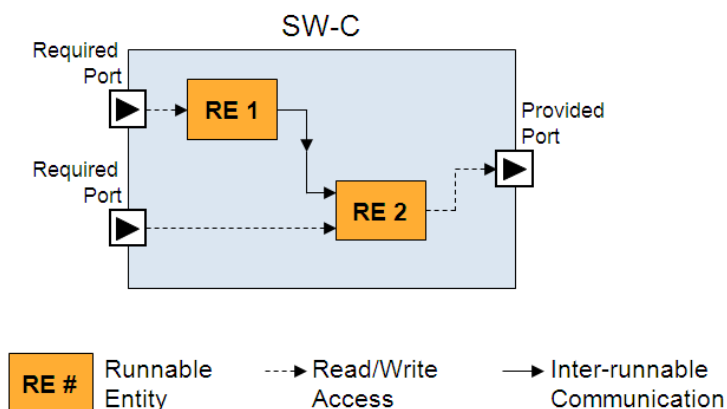
**[TPS\_TIMEX\_00032] Purpose of VfbTiming** [ The element [VfbTiming](#) aggregates all timing information, timing descriptions and timing constraints, that is related to the VFB View. ] ([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#))

<b>Class</b>	<b>VfbTiming</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing			
<b>Note</b>	<p>A model element used to define timing descriptions and constraints at VFB level.</p> <p>TimingDescriptions aggregated by VfbTiming are restricted to event chains referring to events which are derived from the class TDEventVfb.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=TimingExtensions</p>			
<b>Base</b>	<a href="#">ARElement</a> , <a href="#">ARObject</a> , <a href="#">AtpBlueprint</a> , <a href="#">AtpBlueprintable</a> , <a href="#">CollectableElement</a> , <a href="#">Identifiable</a> , <a href="#">MultilanguageReferrable</a> , <a href="#">PackageableElement</a> , <a href="#">Referrable</a> , <a href="#">Timing Extension</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
component	<a href="#">SwComponentType</a>	1	ref	This defines the scope of a VfbTiming. All corresponding timing descriptions and constraints must be defined within this scope.

**Table 3.1: VfbTiming**

### 3.3 SwcTiming

In contrast to the [VfbTiming](#) view, a specification engineer might especially be interested in the [SwcInternalBehavior](#) of [AtomicSwComponentTypes](#) that are represented as black boxes at VFB level. The [SwcInternalBehavior](#) specifies a component's behavioral decomposition into runnable entities, which are executed at runtime. Thus, in [SwcTiming](#) view, a timing description is attached to the [SwcInternalBehavior](#) of a [SwComponentType](#) (see Figure 3.1). It can refer to the activation, start, and termination (see section 5.2) of the execution of a [RunnableEntity](#).



**Figure 3.4: Example: Data flow in the scope of the SW-C Timing view**



**[TPS\_TIMEX\_00033] Purpose of [SwcTiming](#)** [ The element [SwcTiming](#) aggregates all timing information, timing descriptions and timing constraints, that is related to the Software Component View. ]([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#))

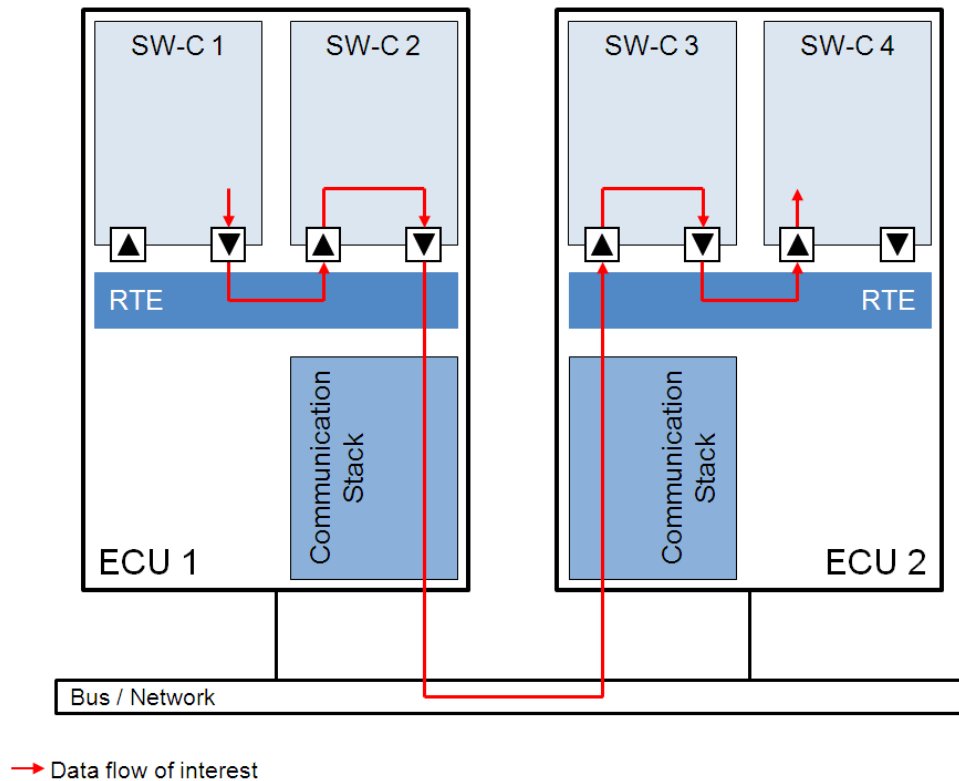
<b>Class</b>	<b>SwcTiming</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing			
<b>Note</b>	<p>The SwcTiming is used to describe the timing of an atomic software component.</p> <p>TimingDescriptions aggregated by SwcTiming are restricted to event chains referring to events which are derived from the classes TDEventVfb and TDEventSwcInternalBehavior.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=TimingExtensions</p>			
<b>Base</b>	<a href="#">ARElement</a> , <a href="#">ARObject</a> , <a href="#">CollectableElement</a> , <a href="#">Identifiable</a> , <a href="#">MultilanguageReferrable</a> , <a href="#">PackageableElement</a> , <a href="#">Referrable</a> , <a href="#">TimingExtension</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
behavior	<a href="#">SwcInternalBehavior</a>	0..1	ref	<p>This defines the scope of a SwcTiming. All corresponding timing descriptions and constraints must be defined within this scope.</p> <p>Note! The reason for the cardinality of 0..1 is to ensure backward compatibility.</p>

**Table 3.2: SwcTiming**

## 3.4 SystemTiming

At system level a special prototype of a [CompositionSwComponentType](#)—the [RootSwCompositionPrototype](#)—is instantiated. This prototype, the chosen hardware topology and other artifacts are used as input to the task dealing with the deployment of software components onto ECUs in order to configure the system. The main configuration result is the mapping of software components to ECUs and in further steps the resulting communication matrix is created. This information is aggregated in the [System](#) description (see Figure 3.1).

The [SystemTiming](#) view is used to provide timing informations at system level. As an extension, it can be attached to a [System](#). As the [System](#) description aggregates all the information about [SwComponentTypes](#) and their corresponding [SwcInternalBehavior](#), it is possible to use the same concepts that are available in the views [VfbTiming](#) and [SwcTiming](#) also in this timing view. The difference is the specific system context that defines the validity of timing informations at system level. Without knowledge of the mapping of software components to a target hardware respectively ECU, only a generic platform independent description can be provided.



**Figure 3.5: Example: Data flow in the scope of System Timing view**

In addition, a timing description in system view refers to the concrete communication of software components that only was represented as abstract connectors in [VfbTiming](#) view. Due to the software mapping, now communication is either local communication over the RTE (both software components on same ECU) or remote communication over the RTE, through the communication stack of the BSW and a communication bus. A system-specific timing description thus can refer to signals (RTE), I-PDUs (COM) and frames (communication driver and bus).

**[TPS\_TIMEX\_00034] Purpose of [SystemTiming](#)** [ The element [SystemTiming](#) aggregates all timing information, timing descriptions and timing constraints, that is related to the System View. ] ([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#))

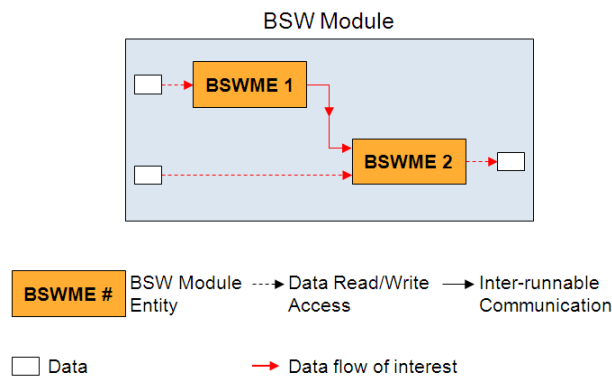
<b>Class</b>	<b>SystemTiming</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing			
<b>Note</b>	<p>A model element used to refine timing descriptions and constraints (from a <a href="#">VfbTiming</a>) at System level, utilizing information about topology, software deployment, and signal mapping described in the System Template.</p> <p>TimingDescriptions aggregated by SystemTiming are restricted to events which are derived from the class <a href="#">TDEventVfb</a>, <a href="#">TDEventSwcInternalBehavior</a> and <a href="#">TDEventCom</a>.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=TimingExtensions</p>			
<b>Base</b>	<a href="#">ARElement</a> , <a href="#">ARObject</a> , <a href="#">CollectableElement</a> , <a href="#">Identifiable</a> , <a href="#">MultilanguageReferrable</a> , <a href="#">PackageableElement</a> , <a href="#">Referrable</a> , <a href="#">TimingExtension</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>

Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
system	System	1	ref	This defines the scope of a SystemTiming. All corresponding timing descriptions and constraints must be defined within this scope.

**Table 3.3: SystemTiming**

### 3.5 BswModuleTiming

According to Figure 3.1, a [BswModuleDescription](#) is generated for each BSW module as part of the ECU configuration phase. For every module its internals, the [BswInternalBehavior](#), must be defined, i.e. structuring any [BswModuleEntity](#). Similar to the timing view on the [SwcInternalBehavior](#) of an [AtomicSwComponentType](#) as described in section 3.3, the BSW module timing view focuses on the activation, start and end of the execution of any [BswModuleEntity](#). The timing description for each module can be attached to the [BswModuleDescription](#).



**Figure 3.6: Example: Data flow in scope of BSW Module Timing view**

**[TPS\_TIMEX\_00035] Purpose of [BswModuleTiming](#)** [ The element [BswModuleTiming](#) aggregates all timing information, timing descriptions and timing constraints, that is related to the Basic Software Module View. ] ([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#))

<b>Class</b>	<b>BswModuleTiming</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing			
<b>Note</b>	<p>A model element used to define timing descriptions and constraints for the BswInternalBehavior of one BSW Module. Thereby, for each BswInternalBehavior a separate timing can be specified.</p> <p>A constraint defined at this level holds true for all Implementations of that BswInternalBehavior.</p> <p>TimingDescriptions aggregated by BswModuleTiming are restricted to event chains referring to events which are derived from the class TDEventBswInternalBehavior.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=TimingExtensions</p>			
<b>Base</b>	<a href="#">ARElement</a> , <a href="#">ARObject</a> , <a href="#">CollectableElement</a> , <a href="#">Identifiable</a> , <a href="#">MultilanguageReferrable</a> , <a href="#">PackageableElement</a> , <a href="#">Referrable</a> , <a href="#">TimingExtension</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
behavior	<a href="#">BswInternalBehavior</a>	1	ref	This defines the scope of a BswModuleTiming. All corresponding timing descriptions and constraints must be defined within this scope.

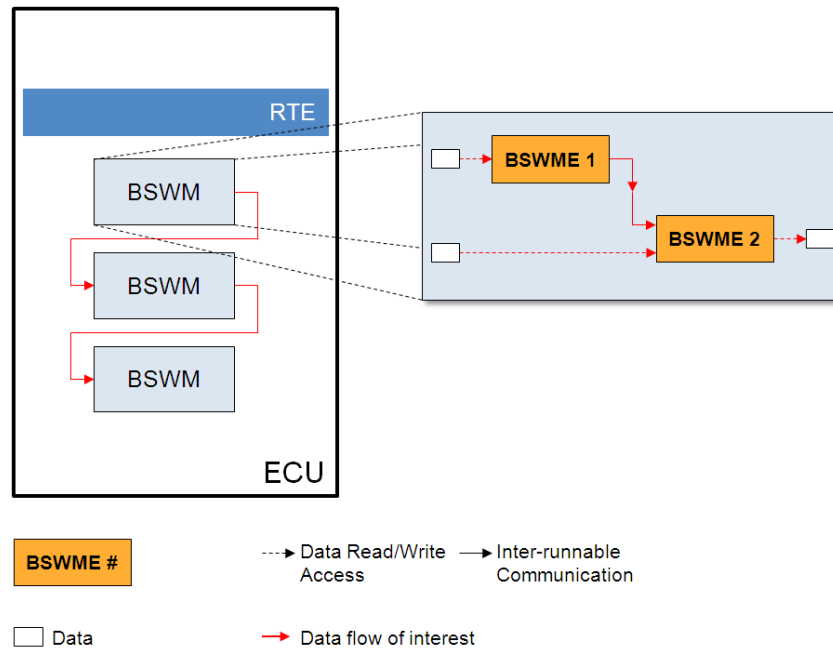
**Table 3.4: BswModuleTiming**

## 3.6 EcuTiming

A result of the ECU configuration phase is the complete [EcucValueCollection](#) representing the ECU's configuration description (see Figure 3.1). During ECU configuration, this artifact is filled amongst others with ...

- ... the ECU Extract of System Configuration, where the needed part of the overall system description for the respective ECU is extracted.
- ... references to information about all BSW modules present on the ECU. Such BSW modules are described by [BswModuleDescriptions](#), providing for instance information about the interfaces that the modules offer or require.

... check this list and validate against current state of AUTOSAR methodology.



**Figure 3.7: An example of data flow, whose timing behavior is in scope of ECU view**

In this view, timing can reference all the ECU-relevant information: The deployed software component instances, the ECU related interactions including bus communication, Basic Software, etc. In other words, the [EcuTiming](#) has the same expressivity as the System Timing view but only focusing on one specific ECU in the system's topology. In addition, the entire BSW can be considered during timing modeling, because the complete composition and internal structure of the BSW modules are known. The internals of BSW modules and the inter-relations between BS modules are of interest in this timing view. The information is attached to the [EcucValueCollection](#).

**[TPS\_TIMEX\_00036] Purpose of [EcuTiming](#)** [ The element [EcuTiming](#) aggregates all timing information, timing descriptions and timing constraints, that is related to the ECU View. ] ([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#))

<b>Class</b>	<b>EcuTiming</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing			
<b>Note</b>	<p>A model element used to define timing descriptions and constraints within the scope of one ECU configuration.</p> <p>TimingDescriptions aggregated by EcuTiming are allowed to use all events derived from the class TimingDescriptionEvent.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=TimingExtensions</p>			
<b>Base</b>	<a href="#">ARElement</a> , <a href="#">ARObject</a> , <a href="#">CollectableElement</a> , <a href="#">Identifiable</a> , <a href="#">MultilanguageReferrable</a> , <a href="#">PackageableElement</a> , <a href="#">Referrable</a> , <a href="#">TimingExtension</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
ecuConfiguration	<a href="#">EcucValueCollection</a>	1	ref	This defines the scope of an EcuTiming. All corresponding timing descriptions and constraints must be defined within this scope.

**Table 3.5: EcuTiming**

## 4 Timing Extensions Fundamentals

This section explains the fundamentals that the timing extensions, described in the following sections, are based upon.

### 4.1 Formal Specification of Timing Behavior

Compared to the specification of a system's functional behavior, the specification of its timing behavior requires additional information to be captured. Not only the eventual occurrence of events but also their exact timing or the concurrency of various events become important. Therefore, in the specification of timing extensions for AUTOSAR, the *event* is the basic entity. This event is used to refer to an observable behavior within a system (e.g. the activation of a [RunnableEntity](#), the transmission of a frame etc.) at a certain point in time.

Having to deal with different abstraction levels and views (see chapter 3), and in order to avoid semantic confusion with existing concepts, a new abstract type [TimingDescriptionEvent](#) (see section 5) is introduced as a formal basis for the timing extensions. Depending on the model entity and the associated observable behavior, specific timing events are defined and linked to the different views.

For the analysis of a system's timing behavior usually not only single events but also the correlation of different events is of fundamental importance. To relate timing events to each other, a further concept called [TimingDescriptionEventChain](#) (see section 6) is introduced. Hereby, it is important to note that for the events referred to within an event chain a functional dependency is implicitly assumed. This means that an event of a chain somehow causes subsequent chain events. An example for an end-to-end event chain with bus communication is depicted in Figure 3.5 in chapter 3. This event chain describes the path from software component instance "SWC1" to software component instance "SWC3".

Based on events and event chains, it is possible to express various specific timing constraints derived from the abstract type [TimingConstraint](#). These timing constraints specify the expected timing behavior. As timing constraints shall be valid independently from implementation details, they are also expressed on an abstract level by referencing the above introduced formal basis of [TimingDescriptionEvents](#) and [TimingDescriptionEventChains](#).

Thus, by means of events, event chains and timing constraints defined on top of these, a separate central timing specification can be provided, decoupling the expected timing behavior from the actually implemented behavior. This approach supports timing contracts for AUTOSAR systems in a top-down as well as bottom-up approach.

**[TPS\_TIMEX\_00009] Optional use of timing extensions** [ The elements [TimingExtension](#), [TimingDescription](#), and [TimingConstraint](#) of the timing extensions are derived from the element [ARElement](#). This enables one to deliver tim-

ing extensions in a separate document. In addition, there are no external references from any template that point to timing extensions elements. ] (RS\_TIMEX\_00003)

## 4.2 Timing Extensions and Blueprints

[TPS\_TIMEX\_00040] Blueprinting **VfbTiming** [ VfbTiming can be blueprinted. ] (RS\_TIMEX\_00016)

The primary purpose of blueprinting **VfbTiming** is to annotate Application Interfaces and attach timing constraints, like age- and periodic event triggering constraints, to events of type **TDEventVfb** which reference port prototype blueprints. The concept of Blueprints and its details are described in [4].

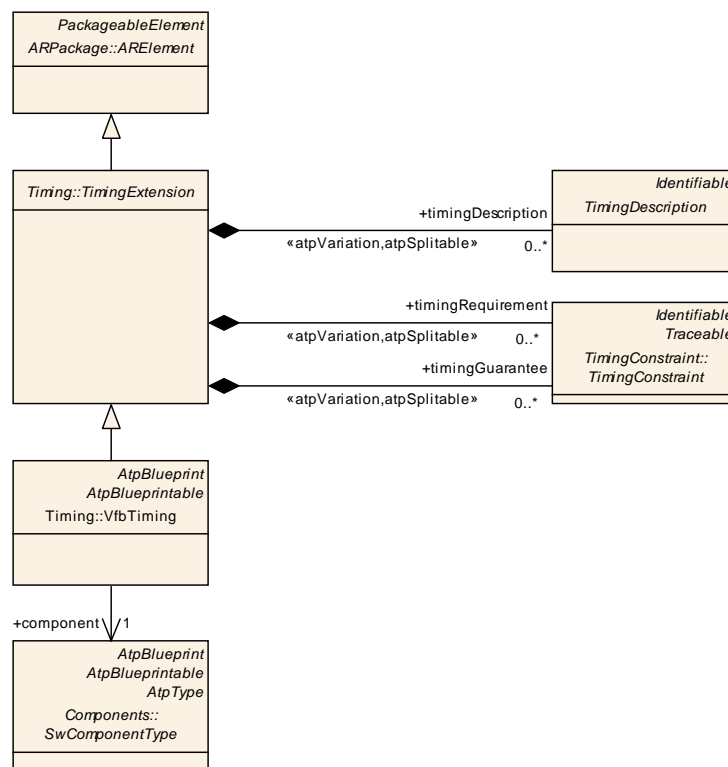
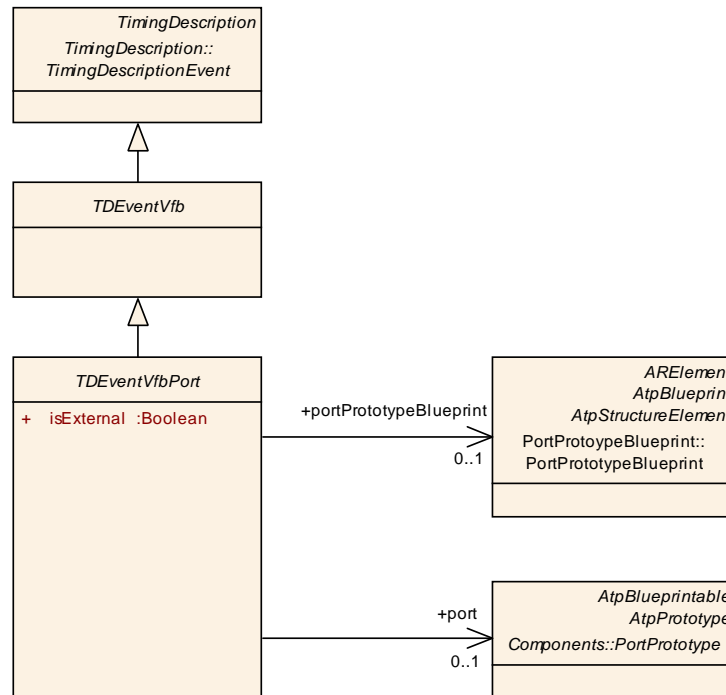


Figure 4.1: VFB Timing Blueprint



**Figure 4.2: TDEventVfb Blueprint**

**[constr\_4508] TDEventVfb shall reference PortPrototypeBlueprint only in Blueprints** [ An event type `TDEventVfb` only shall reference `PortPrototypeBlueprint` in blueprints. ]()

**[constr\_4509] Only vfbTiming shall be a Blueprint** [ Only the `VfbTiming` is blueprintable. ]()

### 4.3 Traceability of Constraints

**[TPS\_TIMEX\_00037] TimingConstraint is a Traceable** [ The element `TimingConstraint` and all of its specializations, commonly called timing constraints, are traceable. ](*RS\_TIMEX\_00010*)

The support for traceability [4] enables one to specify for example a relationship between an RTE event activating a runnable entity and a given timing constraint. A system integrator has chosen the RTE event `TimingEvent` with a period of 20ms, because of a given timing requirement respectively constraint `PeriodicEventTriggering` requiring the periodic activation of a runnable entity every 20ms. In this case, a trace from the RTE event's document section to the corresponding timing constraint can be set. In addition this capability ensures validity between constraints and properties.



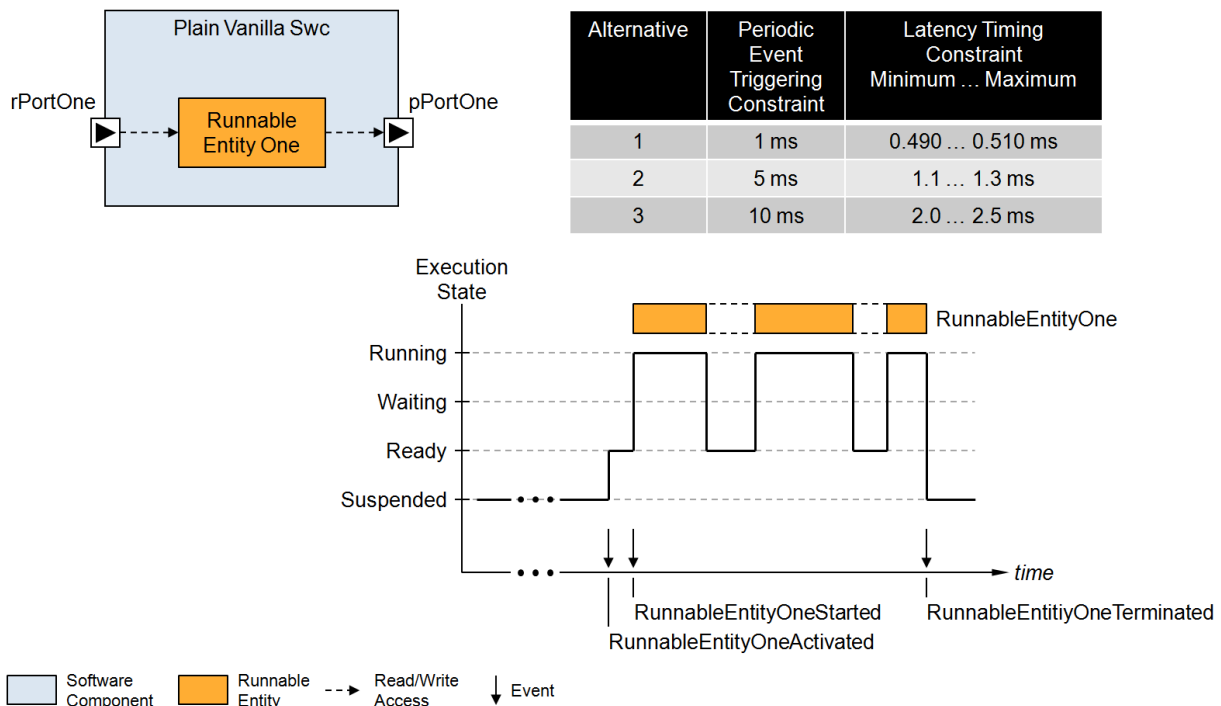
## 4.4 Specifying Time Sets

Sometimes one likes to specify that there are several alternatives with regard to timing requirements. For example, quite often it is reasonable to specify that a runnable entity shall be periodically activated either at 1ms, 2ms, 5ms, 8ms, or 10ms. In other words, it is perfectly fine to decide that the runnable entity is activated every 8ms. Indeed, it is allowed to activate the runnable entity either at 1ms, 2ms, 5ms, 8ms, or 10ms. Hence, there should be a means to specify such time sets which contain all allowed timings, like in case of activating a runnable entity at {1, 2, 5, 8, 10} ms.

For the purpose of specifying time sets the timing extensions utilize the "Variant Handling" capabilities specified and described in [5]. In the following sub-section an example is given describing how to specify time sets with the mentioned capabilities.

### 4.4.1 Example

As shown in Figure 4.3 a software component called "PlainVanillaSwc" consists of one runnable entity named "RunnableEntityOne". This runnable entity calculates the value of the variable "DataElementTwo" based on the value of the variable "DataElementOne". The latter variable is received via the required port called "rPortOne" and the former one is written to the provided port named "pPortOne". In the example three alternatives for activating the runnable entity are specified and shown in the table on the right hand side in Figure 4.3.



**Figure 4.3: Example of a set of timings specified for a Runnable Entity.**

In listing 4.1 the part of the AUTOSAR XML is given representing the software component description. It describes the software component including ports, interfaces, data elements, and its internal behavior respectively the runnable entity and the data accesses carried out by the runnable entity; as shown in Figure 4.3.

**Listing 4.1: Software component description of the software component "PlainVanillaSwc"**

```

<AR-PACKAGE>
  <SHORT-NAME>TimeSetExample</SHORT-NAME>
  <ELEMENTS>
    <APPLICATION-SW-COMPONENT-TYPE>
      <SHORT-NAME>PlainVanillaSwc</SHORT-NAME>
      <SHORT-NAME-PATTERN />
      <PORTS>
        <R-PORT-PROTOTYPE>
          <SHORT-NAME>rPortOne</SHORT-NAME>
          <REQUIRED-INTERFACE-TREF DEST="SENDER-RECEIVER-INTERFACE">/
            TimeSetExample/srInterfaceOne</REQUIRED-INTERFACE-TREF>
        </R-PORT-PROTOTYPE>
        <P-PORT-PROTOTYPE>
          <SHORT-NAME>pPortOne</SHORT-NAME>
          <PROVIDED-INTERFACE-TREF DEST="SENDER-RECEIVER-INTERFACE">/
            TimeSetExample/srInterfaceTwo</PROVIDED-INTERFACE-TREF>
        </P-PORT-PROTOTYPE>
      </PORTS>
      <INTERNAL-BEHAVIORS>
        <SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR>
          <SHORT-NAME>InternalBehaviorPlainVanillaSwc</SHORT-NAME>
          <RUNNABLES>
            <RUNNABLE-ENTITY>
              <SHORT-NAME>RunnableEntityOne</SHORT-NAME>
              <DATA-READ-ACCESSSS>
                <VARIABLE-ACCESS>
                  <SHORT-NAME>draDataElementOne</SHORT-NAME>
                </VARIABLE-ACCESS>
              </DATA-READ-ACCESSSS>
              <DATA-WRITE-ACCESSSS>
                <VARIABLE-ACCESS>
                  <SHORT-NAME>dwaDataElementTwo</SHORT-NAME>
                </VARIABLE-ACCESS>
              </DATA-WRITE-ACCESSSS>
            </RUNNABLE-ENTITY>
          </RUNNABLES>
        </SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR>
      </INTERNAL-BEHAVIORS>
    </APPLICATION-SW-COMPONENT-TYPE>
    <SENDER-RECEIVER-INTERFACE>
      <SHORT-NAME>srInterfaceOne</SHORT-NAME>
      <DATA-ELEMENTS>
        <VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
          <SHORT-NAME>dataElementOne</SHORT-NAME>
        </VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
      </DATA-ELEMENTS>
    </SENDER-RECEIVER-INTERFACE>
  </ELEMENTS>
</AR-PACKAGE>

```

```

<SHORT-NAME>srInterfaceTwo</SHORT-NAME>
<DATA-ELEMENTS>
  <VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
    <SHORT-NAME>dataElementTwo</SHORT-NAME>
  </VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
</DATA-ELEMENTS>
</SENDER-RECEIVER-INTERFACE>
</ELEMENTS>
</AR-PACKAGE>

```

The second part of the AUTOSAR XML, shown in listing 4.2, represents the software component timing called "swctPlainVanillaSwc". It specifies the timing descriptions and timing requirements. The timing descriptions describe the events that are related to the runnable entity of the software component "PlainVanillaSwc", in particular the activation event "RunnableEntityOneActivated", start event "RunnableEntityOneStarted" and termination event "RunnableEntityOneTerminated" of the runnable entity "RunnableEntityOne". In addition, a timing description event chain "CalculateValueOfDataElementTwo" is specified that describes the causal relationship between the events "RunnableEntityOneActivated" and "RunnableEntityOneTerminated".

The timing requirements specify three variants of the periodic event triggering constraint named "PeriodicActivationRunnableEntityOne" describing the *periodic* activation of the runnable entity "RunnableEntityOne". The following alternatives are specified: 1ms, 5ms and 10ms. In addition, three alternatives for latency timing constraints, named "ResponseTimeForCalculatingDataElementTwo", are specified that are imposed on the response time of the runnable entity. Technically, the scope of this timing constraint is the event chain "CalculateValueOfDataElementTwo" mentioned before.

**Listing 4.2: Software component timing of the software component "PlainVanillaSwc"**

```

<AR-PACKAGE>
  <SHORT-NAME>TimingExtensions</SHORT-NAME>
  <ELEMENTS>
    <SWC-TIMING>
      <SHORT-NAME>swctPlainVanillaSwc</SHORT-NAME>
      <TIMING-DESCRIPTIONS>
        <TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR>
          <SHORT-NAME>RunnableEntityOneActivated</SHORT-NAME>
          <RUNNABLE-REF DEST="RUNNABLE-ENTITY">/TimeSetExample/
            PlainVanillaSwc/InternalBehaviorPlainVanillaSwc/
            RunnableEntityOne</RUNNABLE-REF>
          <TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR-TYPE>RUNNABLE-ENTITY-
            ACTIVATED</TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR-TYPE>
        </TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR>
        <TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR>
          <SHORT-NAME>RunnableEntityOneTerminated</SHORT-NAME>
          <RUNNABLE-REF DEST="RUNNABLE-ENTITY">/TimeSetExample/
            PlainVanillaSwc/InternalBehaviorPlainVanillaSwc/
            RunnableEntityOne</RUNNABLE-REF>
          <TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR-TYPE>RUNNABLE-ENTITY-
            TERMINATED</TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR-TYPE>
        </TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR>
      </TIMING-DESCRIPTIONS>
    </SWC-TIMING>
  </ELEMENTS>
</AR-PACKAGE>

```

```

<TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
  <SHORT-NAME>CalculateValueOfDataElementTwo</SHORT-NAME>
  <STIMULUS-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR">/
    TimingExtensions/swctPlainVanillaSwc/
    RunnableEntityOneActivated</STIMULUS-REF>
  <RESPONSE-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR">/
    TimingExtensions/swctPlainVanillaSwc/
    RunnableEntityOneTerminated</RESPONSE-REF>
  <SEGMENT-REFS>
    <SEGMENT-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/
      TimingExtensions/swctPlainVanillaSwc/
      CalculateValueOfDataElementTwo</SEGMENT-REF>
    </SEGMENT-REFS>
  </TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
</TIMING-DESCRIPTIONS>
<TIMING-REQUIREMENTS>
  <PERIODIC-EVENT-TRIGGERING>
    <SHORT-NAME>PeriodicActivationRunnableEntityOne</SHORT-NAME>
    <VARIATION-POINT>
      <SHORT-LABEL>VpPetTiming1</SHORT-LABEL>
      <SW-SYSCOND BINDING-TIME="SYSTEM-DESIGN-TIME"> (<SYSC-REF
        DEST="SW-SYSTEMCONST">/SystemConstants/
        ScTimingRunnableEntityOne</SYSC-REF>==1) </SW-SYSCOND>
    </VARIATION-POINT>
    <EVENT-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR">/
      TimingExtensions/swctPlainVanillaSwc/
      RunnableEntityOneActivated</EVENT-REF>
    <PERIOD>
      <CSE-CODE>3</CSE-CODE>
      <CSE-CODE-FACTOR>1</CSE-CODE-FACTOR>
    </PERIOD>
  </PERIODIC-EVENT-TRIGGERING>
  <PERIODIC-EVENT-TRIGGERING>
    <SHORT-NAME>PeriodicActivationRunnableEntityOne</SHORT-NAME>
    <VARIATION-POINT>
      <SHORT-LABEL>VpPetTiming2</SHORT-LABEL>
      <SW-SYSCOND BINDING-TIME="SYSTEM-DESIGN-TIME"> (<SYSC-REF
        DEST="SW-SYSTEMCONST">/SystemConstants/
        ScTimingRunnableEntityOne</SYSC-REF>==2) </SW-SYSCOND>
    </VARIATION-POINT>
    <EVENT-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR">/
      TimingExtensions/swctPlainVanillaSwc/
      RunnableEntityOneActivated</EVENT-REF>
    <PERIOD>
      <CSE-CODE>3</CSE-CODE>
      <CSE-CODE-FACTOR>5</CSE-CODE-FACTOR>
    </PERIOD>
  </PERIODIC-EVENT-TRIGGERING>
  <PERIODIC-EVENT-TRIGGERING>
    <SHORT-NAME>PeriodicActivationRunnableEntityOne</SHORT-NAME>
    <VARIATION-POINT>
      <SHORT-LABEL>VpPetTiming3</SHORT-LABEL>
      <SW-SYSCOND BINDING-TIME="SYSTEM-DESIGN-TIME"> (<SYSC-REF
        DEST="SW-SYSTEMCONST">/SystemConstants/
        ScTimingRunnableEntityOne</SYSC-REF>==3) </SW-SYSCOND>
    </VARIATION-POINT>

```

```

<EVENT-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR">/
  TimingExtensions/swctPlainVanillaSwc/
  RunnableEntityOneActivated</EVENT-REF>
<PERIOD>
  <CSE-CODE>3</CSE-CODE>
  <CSE-CODE-FACTOR>10</CSE-CODE-FACTOR>
</PERIOD>
</PERIODIC-EVENT-TRIGGERING>
<LATENCY-TIMING-CONSTRAINT>
  <SHORT-NAME>ResponseTimeForCalculatingDataElementTwo</SHORT-
    NAME>
  <VARIATION-POINT>
    <SHORT-LABEL>VpLtcTiming1</SHORT-LABEL>
    <SW-SYSCOND BINDING-TIME="SYSTEM-DESIGN-TIME"> (<SYSC-REF
      DEST="SW-SYSTEMCONST">/SystemConstants/
      ScTimingRunnableEntityOne</SYSC-REF>==1) </SW-SYSCOND>
  </VARIATION-POINT>
  <LATENCY-CONSTRAINT-TYPE>REACTION</LATENCY-CONSTRAINT-TYPE>
  <SCOPE-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/
    TimingExtensions/swctPlainVanillaSwc/
    CalculateValueOfDataElementTwo</SCOPE-REF>
  <MINIMUM>
    <CSE-CODE>2</CSE-CODE>
    <CSE-CODE-FACTOR>490</CSE-CODE-FACTOR>
  </MINIMUM>
  <MAXIMUM>
    <CSE-CODE>2</CSE-CODE>
    <CSE-CODE-FACTOR>510</CSE-CODE-FACTOR>
  </MAXIMUM>
</LATENCY-TIMING-CONSTRAINT>
<LATENCY-TIMING-CONSTRAINT>
  <SHORT-NAME>ResponseTimeForCalculatingDataElementTwo</SHORT-
    NAME>
  <VARIATION-POINT>
    <SHORT-LABEL>VpLtcTiming2</SHORT-LABEL>
    <SW-SYSCOND BINDING-TIME="SYSTEM-DESIGN-TIME"> (<SYSC-REF
      DEST="SW-SYSTEMCONST">/SystemConstants/
      ScTimingRunnableEntityOne</SYSC-REF>==2) </SW-SYSCOND>
  </VARIATION-POINT>
  <LATENCY-CONSTRAINT-TYPE>REACTION</LATENCY-CONSTRAINT-TYPE>
  <SCOPE-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/
    TimingExtensions/swctPlainVanillaSwc/
    CalculateValueOfDataElementTwo</SCOPE-REF>
  <MINIMUM>
    <CSE-CODE>2</CSE-CODE>
    <CSE-CODE-FACTOR>1100</CSE-CODE-FACTOR>
  </MINIMUM>
  <MAXIMUM>
    <CSE-CODE>2</CSE-CODE>
    <CSE-CODE-FACTOR>1300</CSE-CODE-FACTOR>
  </MAXIMUM>
</LATENCY-TIMING-CONSTRAINT>
<LATENCY-TIMING-CONSTRAINT>
  <SHORT-NAME>ResponseTimeForCalculatingDataElementTwo</SHORT-
    NAME>
  <VARIATION-POINT>

```

```

    <SHORT-LABEL>VpLtcTiming3</SHORT-LABEL>
    <SW-SYSCOND BINDING-TIME="SYSTEM-DESIGN-TIME">(<SYSC-REF
      DEST="SW-SYSTEMCONST">/SystemConstants/
      ScTimingRunnableEntityOne</SYSC-REF>==3)</SW-SYSCOND>
  </VARIATION-POINT>
  <LATENCY-CONSTRAINT-TYPE>REACTION</LATENCY-CONSTRAINT-TYPE>
  <SCOPE-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/
    TimingExtensions/swctPlainVanillaSwc/
    CalculateValueOfDataElementTwo</SCOPE-REF>
  <MINIMUM>
    <CSE-CODE>2</CSE-CODE>
    <CSE-CODE-FACTOR>2000</CSE-CODE-FACTOR>
  </MINIMUM>
  <MAXIMUM>
    <CSE-CODE>2</CSE-CODE>
    <CSE-CODE-FACTOR>2500</CSE-CODE-FACTOR>
  </MAXIMUM>
</LATENCY-TIMING-CONSTRAINT>
</TIMING-REQUIREMENTS>
<BEHAVIOR-REF DEST="SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR">/TimeSetExample/
  PlainVanillaSwc/InternalBehaviorPlainVanillaSwc</BEHAVIOR-REF>
</SWC-TIMING>
</ELEMENTS>
</AR-PACKAGE>

```

The third and last part of the AUTOSAR XML, shown in listing 4.3, specifies the system constant called "ScTimingRunnableEntityOne" that eventually is used to select the specific variant of the required timing—the activation frequency and response time of the runnable entity. The selected variant is specified by the system constant's value in the [SwSystemconstantValueSet](#). In the given example the first variant "Timing1" is selected.

**Listing 4.3: Description of the timing variations of the given example**

```

<AR-PACKAGE>
  <SHORT-NAME>SystemConstants</SHORT-NAME>
  <ELEMENTS>
    <SW-SYSTEMCONST>
      <SHORT-NAME>ScTimingRunnableEntityOne</SHORT-NAME>
    </SW-SYSTEMCONST>
  </ELEMENTS>
</AR-PACKAGE>
<AR-PACKAGE>
  <SHORT-NAME>Variants</SHORT-NAME>
  <ELEMENTS>
    <SW-SYSTEMCONSTANT-VALUE-SET>
      <SHORT-NAME>TIMEX_EXP_Time_Set_VariantValues</SHORT-NAME>
      <SW-SYSTEMCONSTANT-VALUES>
        <SW-SYSTEMCONST-VALUE>
          <!-- The values of the system constant ScTimingRunnableEntityOne may
            range from 1 to 3. -->
            <SW-SYSTEMCONST-REF DEST="SW-SYSTEMCONST">/SystemConstants/
              ScTimingRunnableEntityOne</SW-SYSTEMCONST-REF>
            <VALUE>1</VALUE>
          </SW-SYSTEMCONST-VALUE>

```

```

    </SW-SYSTEMCONSTANT-VALUES>
  </SW-SYSTEMCONSTANT-VALUE-SET>
  <POST-BUILD-VARIANT-CRITERION-VALUE-SET>
    <SHORT-NAME>TIMEX_EXP_Time_Set_VariantPostBuildValues</SHORT-NAME>
  </POST-BUILD-VARIANT-CRITERION-VALUE-SET>
  <PREDEFINED-VARIANT>
    <SHORT-NAME>TIMEX_EXP_Time_Set_Variant</SHORT-NAME>
    <POST-BUILD-VARIANT-CRITERION-VALUE-SET-REFS>
      <POST-BUILD-VARIANT-CRITERION-VALUE-SET-REF DEST="POST-BUILD-
        VARIANT-CRITERION-VALUE-SET">/Variants/
        TIMEX_EXP_Time_Set_VariantPostBuildValues</POST-BUILD-
        VARIANT-CRITERION-VALUE-SET-REF>
    </POST-BUILD-VARIANT-CRITERION-VALUE-SET-REFS>
    <SW-SYSTEMCONSTANT-VALUE-SET-REFS>
      <SW-SYSTEMCONSTANT-VALUE-SET-REF DEST="SW-SYSTEMCONSTANT-VALUE-
        SET">/Variants/TIMEX_EXP_Time_Set_VariantValues</SW-
        SYSTEMCONSTANT-VALUE-SET-REF>
    </SW-SYSTEMCONSTANT-VALUE-SET-REFS>
  </PREDEFINED-VARIANT>
</ELEMENTS>
</AR-PACKAGE>

```

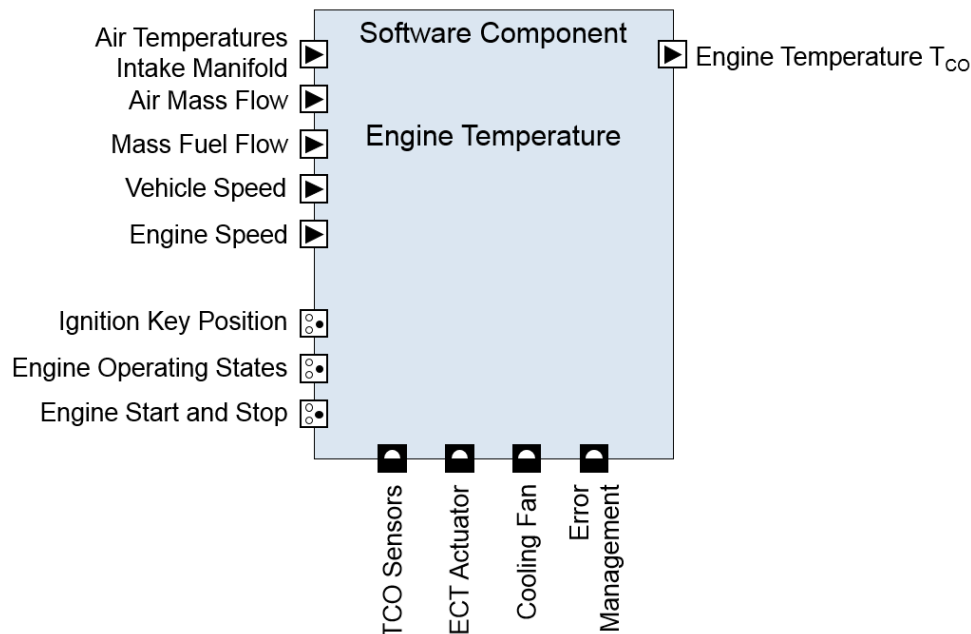
## 4.5 Conditional Timing

In almost all cases, systems, and the application software executed in those systems, operate under various conditions, like normal condition, error condition, start-up condition, etc. During the operation of such systems the conditions may change at any time. As a consequence timing constraints imposed on the system may vary depending on these conditions, too. The AUTOSAR Timing Extensions provide means to support the description of timing constraints depending on such conditions by *Conditional Timing* as described in this section.

In the following some examples are given that demonstrate the necessity for conditional timing constraints.

Almost all software management systems controlling an internal combustion engine must maintain a constant temperature of the coolant to ensure the optimal operation under specific conditions. For example, critical thermal conditions may occur that may lead to severe damage of the engine's mechanical components. In order to prevent the engine's mechanical components from being damaged the software application shall respond faster than in the nominal case. Therefore, different timing constraints are imposed on a given event chain depending on a known condition.





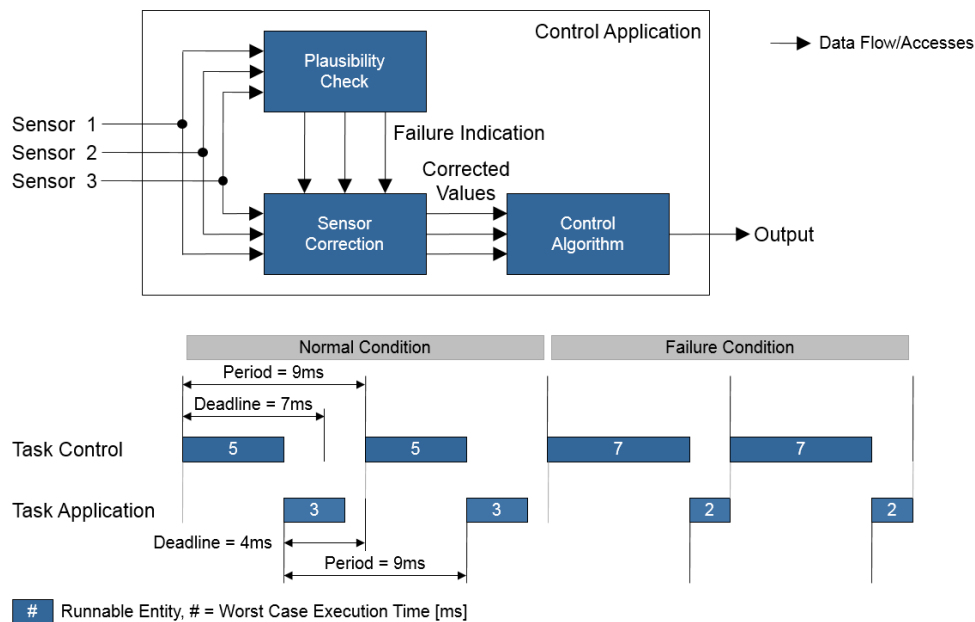
**Figure 4.4:** Rough sketch of an AUTOSAR software component (SW-C) controlling the coolant temperature (TCO) of an internal combustion engine. This SW-C must consider various modes of operation as shown in the lower left corner of the components, namely the mode ports called "Ignition Key Position", "Engine Operating States", and "Engine Start and Stop".

As shown in Figure 4.4 the software component controlling the coolant temperature requires information on the current operating conditions of the internal combustion engine. Depending on these conditions different timing constraints are imposed on an event chain requiring different reaction time constraints. In one situation, the reaction time must be much faster than in other situation. For example, the mode port called "Engine Operating States" indicates a specific condition respectively *mode* the internal combustion engine operates in. In this specific mode it may happen that the internal combustion engine faces a critical thermal condition. In order to prevent the engine from being damaged the Electronically Controlled Thermostat (ECT) must be actuated much faster (client port called "ECT Actuator") than in other cases. This is accomplished by specifying a tighter reaction time for this condition; and under any other condition the reaction time may be more relaxed. Besides this particular example, there are a lot more cases where the timing constraints imposed on given event chains change depending on the internal combustion engines mode.

In dependable systems an application is typically designed in a fault tolerant manner. It either operates under normal condition — normal mode — or under failure condition — failure mode. As sketched in the upper part of Figure 4.5 in such an application a number of runnable entities process the values of three sensors. In a first step the sensor values are corrected by a runnable entity and are passed to another runnable entity of the application that utilizes a control algorithm to calculate an output. This output value is used to control an actuator or is processed by other runnable entities in the system. In the same application another runnable entity checks the plausibility of the values received from the sensors. The purpose of this runnable entity is to determine



any unexpected and implausible deviation from the expected values of each sensor. If such a deviation is detected by the runnable entity checking the plausibility of the sensor values then a runnable entity correcting the sensor values is notified about this condition, namely indicating a failure of one of the sensors. The runnable entity correcting the sensor values is capable of deriving the value of the erroneous sensor based on the values of the other sensors which monitor other physical properties. Thus, the application is operating under different conditions — normal and failure mode — and with regard to the software implementation this results in different worst case execution times of the runnable entity correcting the sensor values.



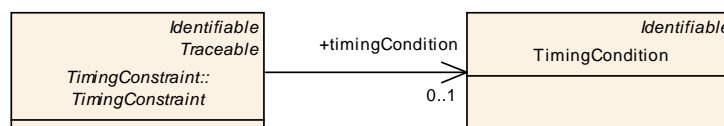
**Figure 4.5: Generic fault tolerant control application**

Assumed the application executing the three runnable entities is mapped to an ECU executing already runnable entities of another application. The runnable entities of these two applications are executed in the context of two tasks called "Task Control" and "Task Application". The former task executes the runnable entities of the given fault tolerant application and the latter task executes the application already being mapped to the ECU and consisting of a number of runnable entities. Both tasks respectively applications are activated periodically every 9ms. The task "Task Control" has a deadline of 7ms and the task "Task Application" has a deadline of 4ms. As mentioned above the first application operates under two different conditions: Under normal condition the execution time of the runnable entities does not exceed 5ms, and under failure condition the execution time of the runnable entities increases to 7ms due to the additional time required for executing the algorithm to derive the value of the erroneous sensor.

A rough sketch of the task schedule containing both tasks is given in the lower part of Figure 4.5. On the left hand side the fault tolerant application is operating under normal conditions and on the right hand side this application is operating under failure condition. In this case — failure condition — the execution time (3ms) of the task "Task Application" leads to a violation of the schedule, which means that the two applications

cannot be integrated onto the same ECU unless both applications are mapped onto a more powerful ECU — resulting in a decrease of execution times. Another possibility would be that the application executed by the task "Task Application" provides capabilities to operate under degraded conditions resulting in a shorter execution time, for example 2ms.

However, in the cases described above timing constraints imposed on timing properties of software components and/or runnable entities depend on specific conditions a system must operate properly. The AUTOSAR Timing Extensions are capable of specifying timing constraints for specific conditions as shown in Figure 4.6. Such a timing constraint is valid if and only if the given timing condition holds.



**Figure 4.6: Conditional Timing Constraint**

Since a `TimingConstraint` plays either the role of a timing requirement or timing guarantee the dependency on a condition can be specified on both types of timing information, namely timing constraint and timing property.

**[TPS\_TIMEX\_00049] Purpose of `TimingCondition`** [ The purpose of the `TimingCondition` is to describe a condition a timing constraint is depending on. ]  
([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00011](#))

**[TPS\_TIMEX\_00050] Purpose of `TimingConditionFormula`** [ The purpose of the `TimingConditionFormula` is to specify an expression describing a dependency on a specific condition. ] ([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00011](#))

**[TPS\_TIMEX\_00051] Purpose of `TimingExtensionResource`** [ The purpose of the `TimingExtensionResource` is to subsume a number of re-usable elements, like instance references to various timing relevant elements, that are referenced from within a `TimingConditionFormula`. These elements of a `TimingExtensionResource` are related to the context of the aggregating — *parent* — `TimingExtension`. ] ([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00011](#))

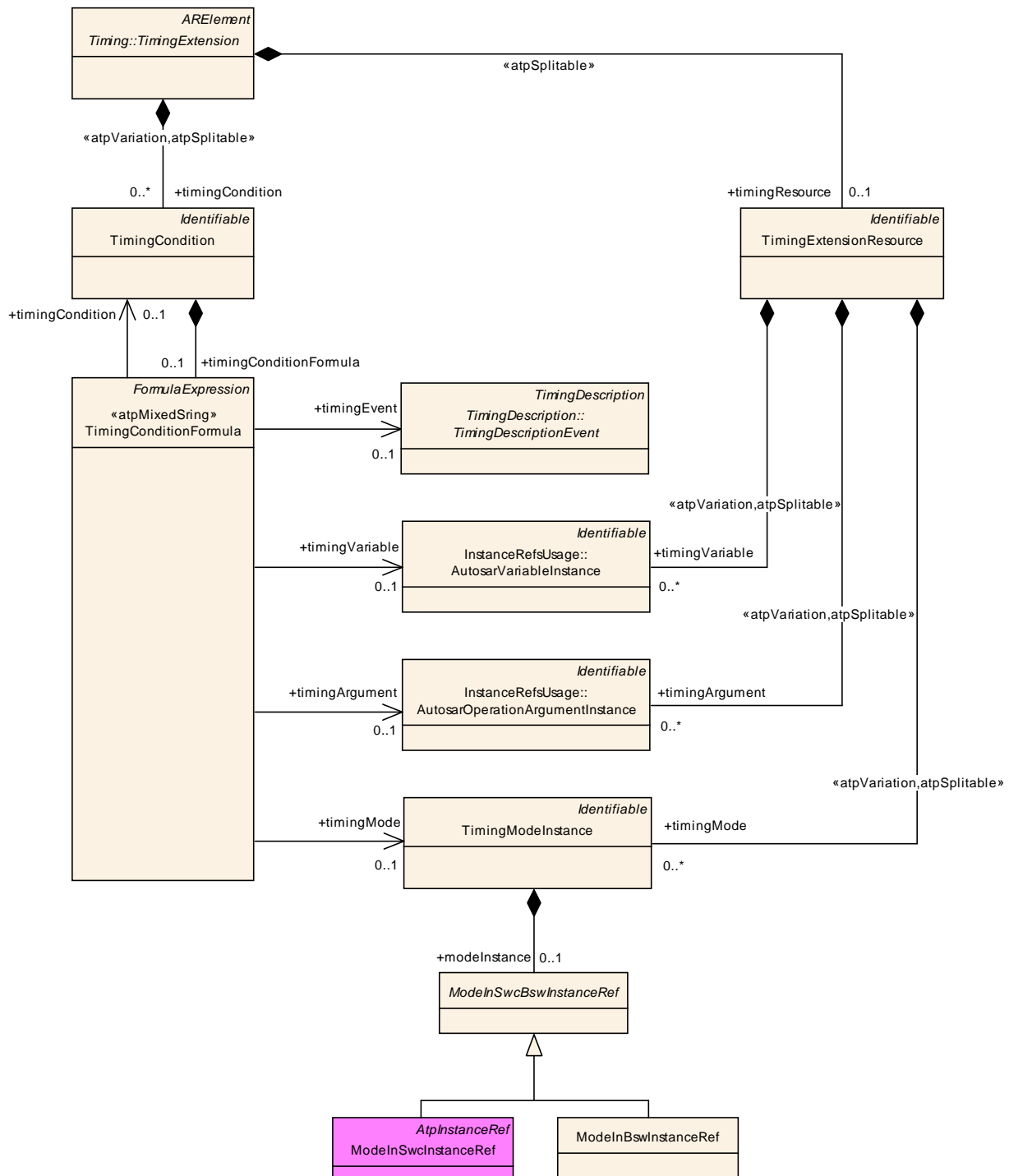


Figure 4.7: Conditional Timing

<b>Class</b>	<b>TimingCondition</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingConditional			
<b>Note</b>	A TimingCondition describes a dependency on a specific condition. The element owns an expression which describes the timing condition dependency.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>

Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
timingConditionFormula	<a href="#">TimingConditionFormula</a>	0..1	aggr	This is the expression describing the dependency on a specific condition.

**Table 4.1: TimingCondition**

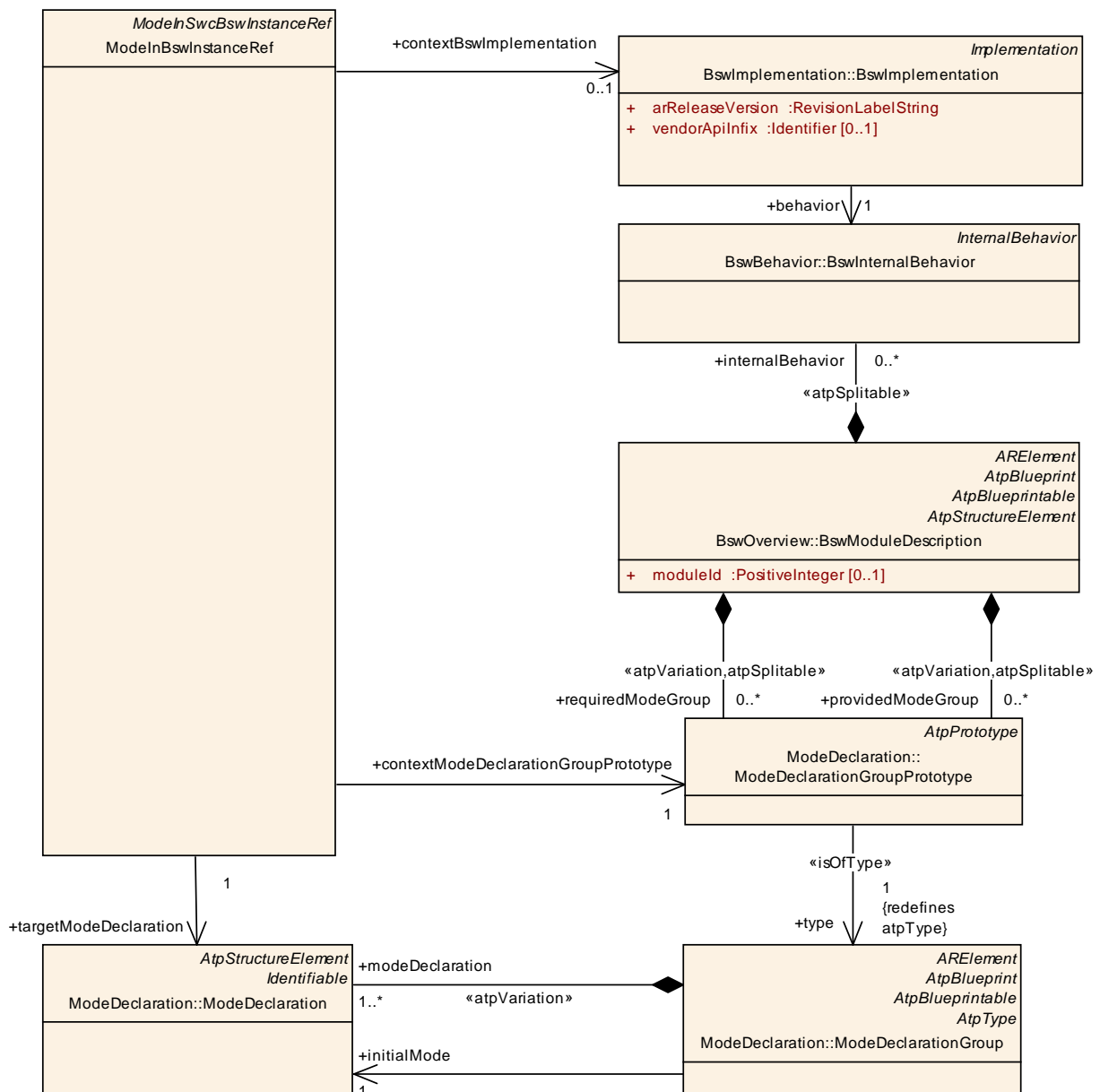
<b>Class</b>	<b>«atpMixedString» TimingConditionFormula</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingConditional			
<b>Note</b>	A TimingConditionFormula describes a specific dependency. The expression shall be a boolean expression addressing modes, variables, arguments, and/or events.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, <a href="#">FormulaExpression</a>			
Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
timingArgument	<a href="#">AutosarOperationArgumentInstance</a>	0..1	ref	This refers to an argument of an operation call.
timingCondition	<a href="#">TimingCondition</a>	0..1	ref	This refers to a timing condition that is part of an expression describing the dependency on a specific condition.
timingEvent	<a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a>	0..1	ref	This refers to a timing event.
timingMode	<a href="#">TimingModelInstance</a>	0..1	ref	This refers to a mode declaration.
timingVariable	<a href="#">AutosarVariableInstance</a>	0..1	ref	This refers to a variable.

**Table 4.2: TimingConditionFormula**

<b>Class</b>	<b>TimingExtensionResource</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingConditional			
<b>Note</b>	A TimingExtensionResource provides the capability to contain instance references referred from within a timing condition formula.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
timingArgument	<a href="#">AutosarOperationArgumentInstance</a>	*	aggr	This refers to an instance reference of an argument of an operation call.  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild
timingMode	<a href="#">TimingModelInstance</a>	*	aggr	This refers to an instance reference of a mode declaration.  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild

Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
timingVariable	<a href="#">AutosarVariableInstance</a>	*	aggr	This refers to an instance reference of a variable.  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild

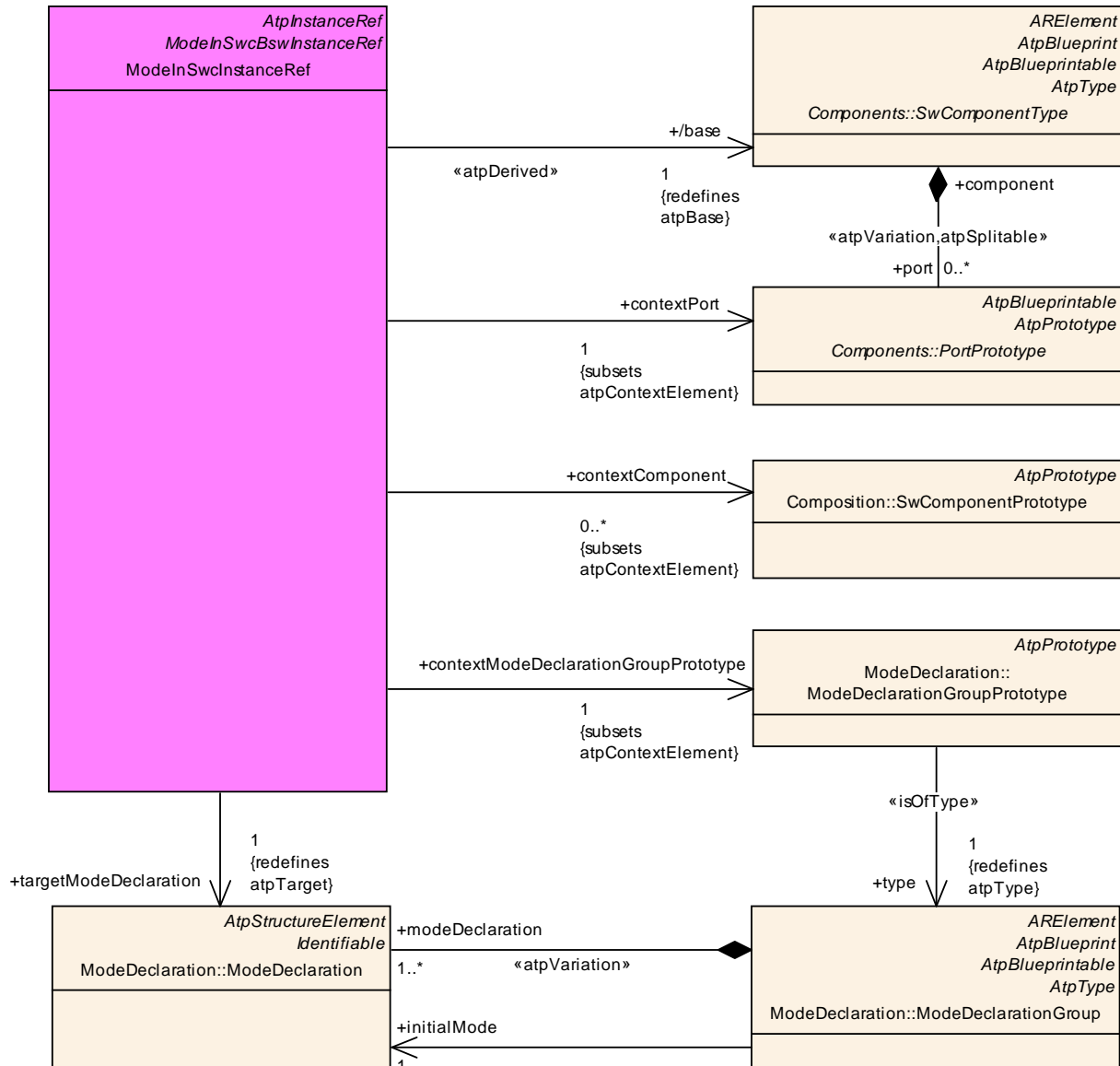
**Table 4.3: TimingExtensionResource**



**Figure 4.8: Instance Reference Mode for Basic Software Module**

Since the notion of "Type and Prototype" is not supported by the Basic Software Module Description Template, the element [ModeInBswInstanceRef](#) is not a specialization of

[AtpInstanceRef](#). Therefore, the directed association playing the role of "base" is not present.



**Figure 4.9: Instance Reference Mode for Software Component**

Class	TimingModelInstance			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingConditional			
Note	This class specifies the mode declaration to be checked in a specific instance of a mode declaration group. This is used in a timing condition formula as an operand of the unary timing function TIMEX_modeActive to check whether the mode declaration is active at the point in time this expression is evaluated.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
modelInstance	ModelInSwcBswInstanceRef	0..1	aggr	This refers to a specific mode declaration in the given context.

**Table 4.4: TimingModelInstance**

<b>Class</b>	<b>ModelInBswInstanceRef</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingConditional			
<b>Note</b>	Instance reference to be capable of referencing a specific ModeDeclaration of a ModeDeclarationGroupPrototype utilized in a BSW module.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, ModelInSwcBswInstanceRef			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
contextBswImplementation	BswImplementation	0..1	ref	Specifies the BSW implementation that manifests the context.  <b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=10
contextModeDeclarationGroupPrototype	ModeDeclarationGroupPrototype	1	ref	Specifies the mode declaration group prototype that manifests the context.  <b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=20
targetModeDeclaration	ModeDeclaration	1	ref	Specifies the specific mode declaration in the given context.  <b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=30

**Table 4.5: ModelInBswInstanceRef**

<b>Class</b>	<b>ModelInSwcInstanceRef</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingConditional			
<b>Note</b>	Instance reference to be capable of referencing a ModeDeclaration at a specific Mode Switch Port of a SW-C.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, <a href="#">AtplInstanceRef</a> , ModelInSwcBswInstanceRef			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
base	<a href="#">SwComponentType</a>	1	ref	Specifies the SW component representing the base of the context.  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpDerived <b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=10
contextComponent	<a href="#">SwComponentPrototype</a>	*	ref	Specifies the SW component prototype representing the context.  <b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=20
contextModeDeclarationGroupPrototype	ModeDeclarationGroupPrototype	1	ref	Specifies the mode declaration group prototype that manifests the context.  <b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=40
contextPort	<a href="#">PortPrototype</a>	1	ref	Specifies the port prototype representing the context.  <b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=30
targetModeDeclaration	ModeDeclaration	1	ref	Specifies the specific mode declaration in the given context.  <b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=50

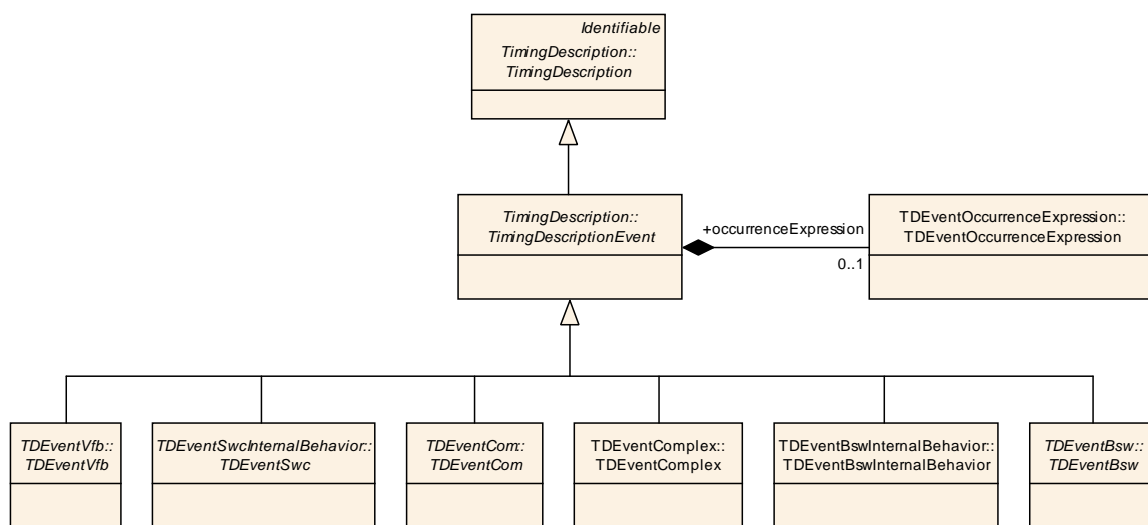
**Table 4.6: ModelInSwcInstanceRef**

## 5 Timing Description Events

[TPS\_TIMEX\_00001] **Purpose of [TimingDescriptionEvent](#)** [ The element [TimingDescriptionEvent](#) and its specializations are used to describe the occurrences of an event which are observed at a specific location in a system during runtime respectively the operation of the system. ]([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#))

For example, this can be the start of a [RunnableEntity](#) or storing a frame in the hardware buffer of a communication controller.

An overview of the different event types is given in Figure 5.1. These are described in more detail in the following.



**Figure 5.1: Overview of the different types of timing events**

Class	TimingDescriptionEvent (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription			
Note	<p>A timing event is the abstract representation of a specific system behavior – that can be observed at runtime – in the AUTOSAR specification. Timing events are used to define the scope for timing constraints. Depending on the specific scope, the view on the system, and the level of abstraction different types of events are defined.</p> <p>In order to avoid confusion with existing event descriptions in the AUTOSAR templates the timing specific event types use the prefix TD.</p>			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable, <a href="#">TimingDescription</a>			
Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
occurrence Expression	<a href="#">TDEventOccurrenceExpression</a>	0..1	aggr	The occurrence expression for this event.

**Table 5.1: TimingDescriptionEvent**

Also note that information regarding the occurrence of a [TimingDescriptionEvent](#) is described separately in section 7.1.

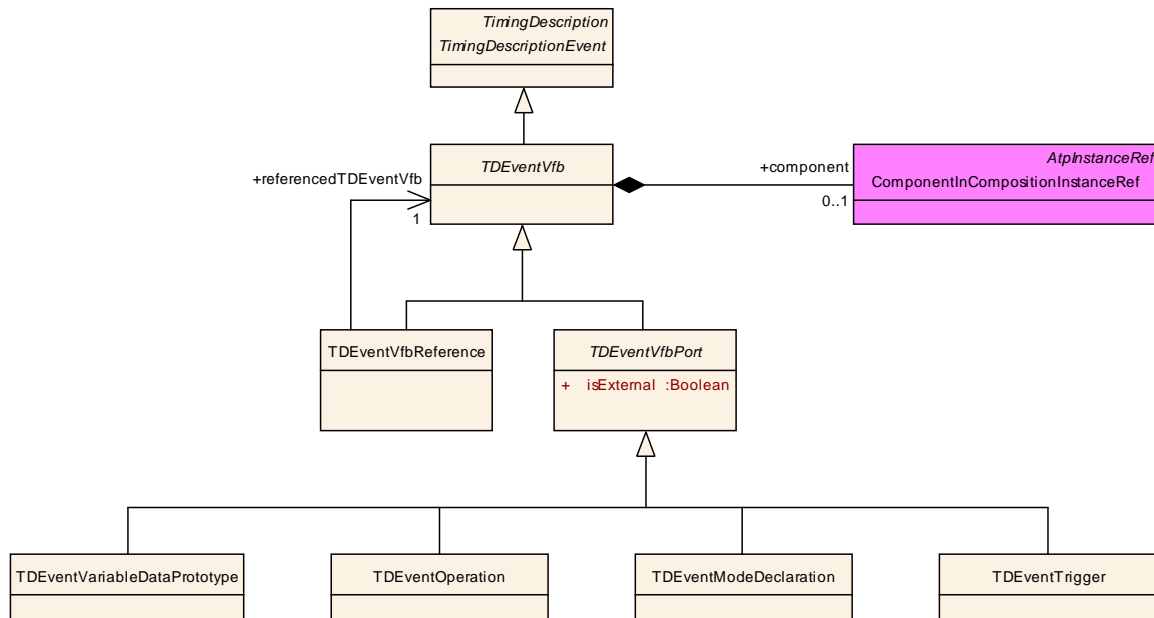


## 5.1 Timing Events Related to the VFB

**[TPS\_TIMEX\_00016] Purpose of [TDEventVfb](#)** [ The element [TDEventVfb](#) and its specializations are used to describe the occurrences of an event which are observed at a specific location in the VFB view. ] ([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#))

Events related to the VFB can be used during the specification of:

- [VfbTiming 3.2](#)
- [SwcTiming 3.3](#)
- [SystemTiming 3.4](#)
- [EcuTiming 3.6](#)



**Figure 5.2: VFB events**

Class	TDEventVfb (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventVfb			
Note	This is the abstract parent class to describe timing events at Virtual Function Bus (VFB) level.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable, <a href="#">TimingDescription</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a>			
Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
component	<a href="#">SwComponentPrototype</a>	0..1	iref	The context for the scope of this timing event.

**Table 5.2: TDEventVfb**

**[TPS\_TIMEX\_00042] Purpose of [TDEventVfbPort](#)** [ The element [TDEventVfbPort](#) and its specializations are used to describe the occurrences of an event

which are observed at a specific location in the VFB view. ]([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00019](#))

<b>Class</b>	<b>TDEventVfbPort (abstract)</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventVfb			
<b>Note</b>	This is the abstract parent class to describe specific timing event types at Virtual Function Bus (VFB) level.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable, <a href="#">TDEventVfb</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescription</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
isExternal	<a href="#">Boolean</a>	1	attr	This attribute is used to refer to external events that are related to hardware I/O, like physical sensors and actuators, at Virtual Function Bus (VFB) level.
port	<a href="#">PortPrototype</a>	0..1	ref	The port scope of the timing event.
portPrototypeBlueprint	<a href="#">PortPrototypeBlueprint</a>	0..1	ref	The PortPrototypeBlueprint is the scope of the timing event.

**Table 5.3: TDEventVfbPort**

In order to support the description of timing events for hardware I/O already at VFB-level (e.g. in order to refer to the point in time where data is generated by a physical sensor) without having the need to specify the concrete sensor hardware, it is necessary to specify the attribute [isExternal](#).

If for a timing event of type [TDEventVfbPort](#) the attribute is set to "TRUE", then the timing event refers to the point in time where the data is generated/processed by the corresponding hardware I/O.

If the attribute is set to "FALSE", then the timing event refers to the point in time where the data enters or leaves the respective port of the component at VFB-level.

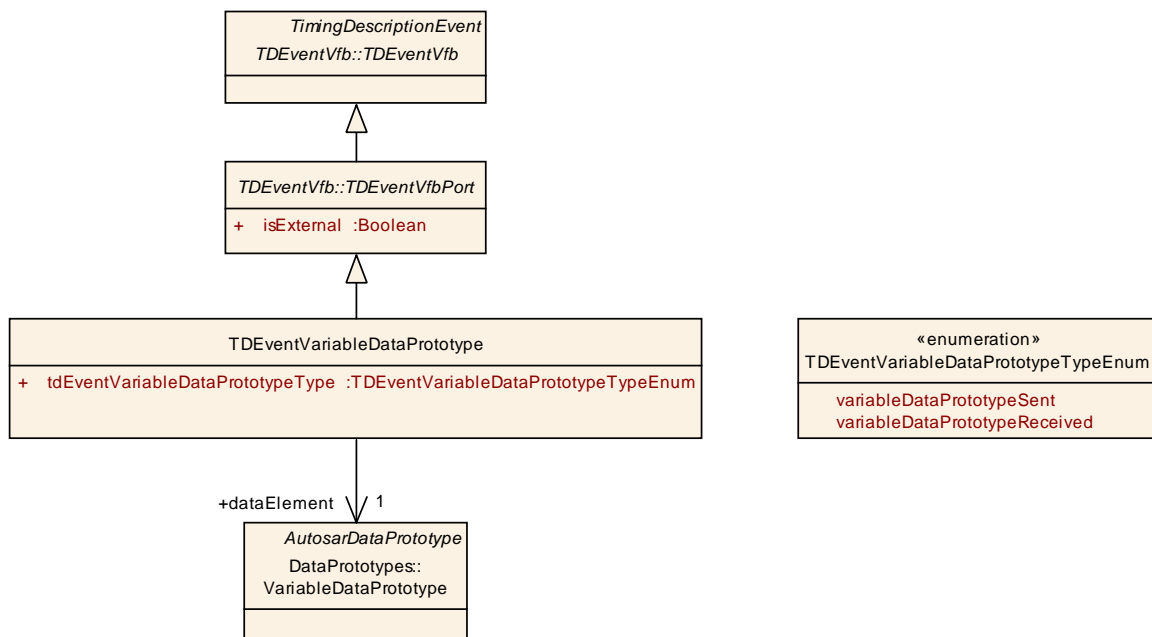
**[TPS\_TIMEX\_00043] Purpose of [TDEventVfbReference](#)** [ The element [TDEventVfbReference](#) is used to reference timing description events already specified in other timing views. In other words, it enables one to re-use existing timing models. ] ([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00019](#))

<b>Class</b>	<b>TDEventVfbReference</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventVfb			
<b>Note</b>	This is used to reference timing description events related to the Virtual Function Bus (VFB) view which are specified in other timing views.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable, <a href="#">TDEventVfb</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescription</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
referencedTDEventVfb	<a href="#">TDEventVfb</a>	1	ref	The referenced timing description event.

Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
-----------	------	------	------	------

**Table 5.4: TDEventVfbReference**

[TPS\_TIMEX\_00017] **TDEventVariableDataPrototype** specifies events observable at sender/receiver ports [ The element **TDEventVariableDataPrototype** is used to specify events, namely the receipt and sending of variable data prototypes, observable at required and provided sender/receiver ports. ]  
(RS\_TIMEX\_00001)



**Figure 5.3: Variable Data Prototype**

<b>Class</b>	<b>TDEventVariableDataPrototype</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventVfb::VariableDataPrototype			
<b>Note</b>	This is used to describe timing events related to sender-receiver communication at VFB level.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable, <a href="#">TDEventVfb</a> , <a href="#">TDEventVfbPort</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescription</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
dataElement	<a href="#">VariableDataPrototype</a>	1	ref	The referenced VariableDataPrototype
tdEventVariableDataPrototypeType	<a href="#">TDEventVariableDataPrototypeTypeEnum</a>	1	attr	The specific type of this timing event.

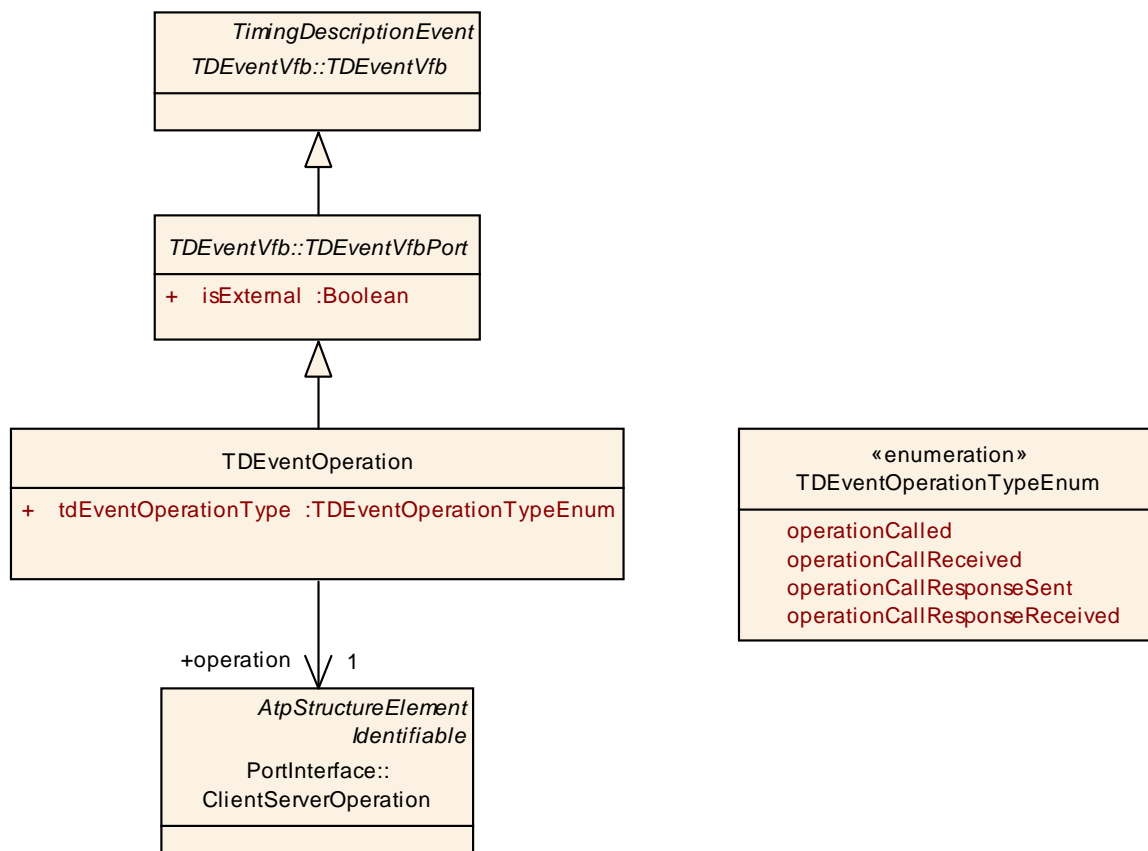
**Table 5.5: TDEventVariableDataPrototype**

<b>Enumeration</b>	<b>TDEventVariableDataPrototypeTypeEnum</b>
--------------------	---

<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventVfb::VariableDataPrototype
<b>Note</b>	This is used to describe the specific event type of a TDEventVariableDataPrototype
<b>Literal</b>	<b>Description</b>
variableData Prototype Received	A point in time where the referenced variable data prototype has been successfully transmitted and is available in the related communication buffer (of the RTE) for the receiving SWC.  <b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=0
variableData Prototype Sent	A point in time where the referenced variable data prototype has been successfully sent out by the sending SWC, so that it is available in the related communication buffer (of the RTE) for transmission.  <b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=1

**Table 5.6: TDEventVariableDataPrototypeTypeEnum**

**[TPS\_TIMEX\_00018] TDEventOperation specifies events observable at client/server ports.** The element **TDEventOperation** is used to specify events, namely the invocation of operations and their completion, observable at required and provided client/server ports. (RS\_TIMEX\_00001)



**Figure 5.4: Operation**

<b>Class</b>	<b>TDEventOperation</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventVfb::Operation			
<b>Note</b>	This is used to describe timing events related to client-server communication at VFB level.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable, <a href="#">TDEventVfb</a> , <a href="#">TDEventVfbPort</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescription</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
operation	<a href="#">ClientServerOperation</a>	1	ref	The referenced operation.
tdEventOperationType	<a href="#">TDEventOperationTypeEnum</a>	1	attr	The specific type of this timing event.

**Table 5.7: TDEventOperation**

<b>Enumeration</b>	<b>TDEventOperationTypeEnum</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventVfb::Operation			
<b>Note</b>	This is used to describe the specific event type of a TDEventOperation.			
<b>Literal</b>	<b>Description</b>			
operationCallReceived	A point in time where the call of the referenced operation is received by the server SWC.  <b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=1			
operationCallResponseReceived	A point in time where the client SWC has received the response of the referenced operation call.  <b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=2			
operationCallResponseSent	A point in time where the server SWC has terminated with the execution of the referenced operation, and has sent out a response.  <b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=3			
operationCalled	A point in time where the referenced operation is called by the client SWC.  <b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=0			

**Table 5.8: TDEventOperationTypeEnum**

**[TPS\_TIMEX\_00019] [TDEventModeDeclaration](#) specifies events observable at mode ports.** [ The element [TDEventModeDeclaration](#) is used to specify events, namely initiation and propagation of mode changes, observable at required and provided mode ports. ] ([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#))

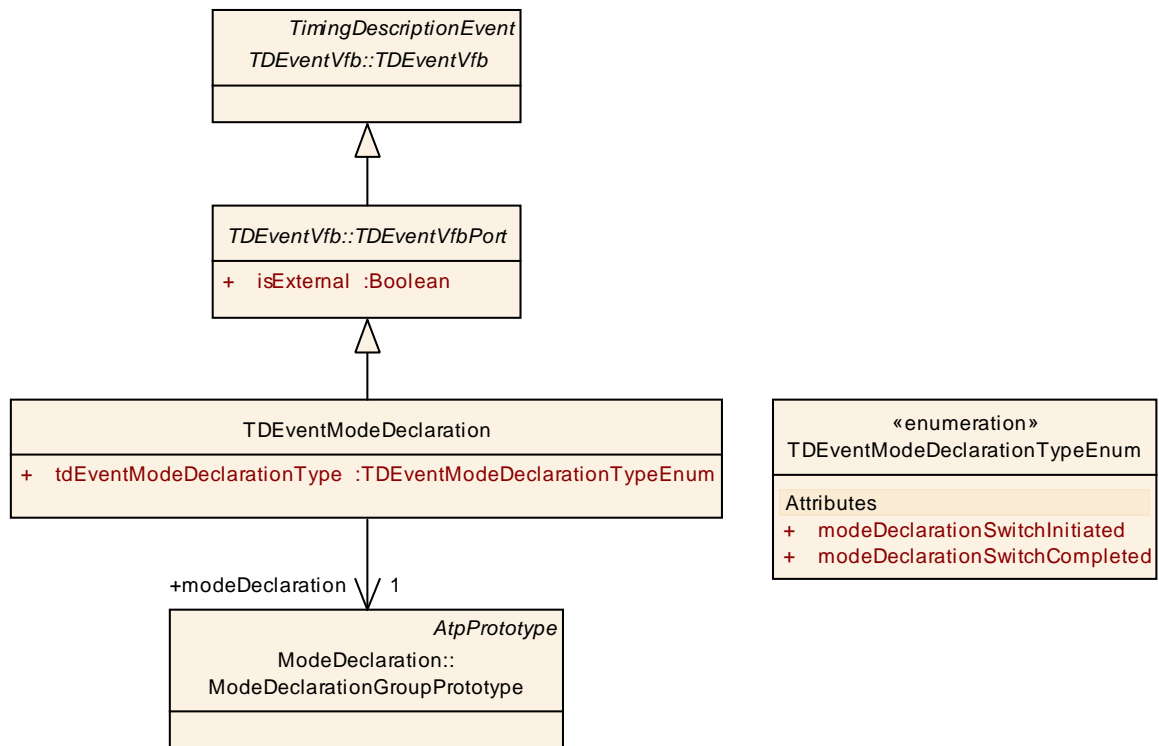


Figure 5.5: Mode Declaration

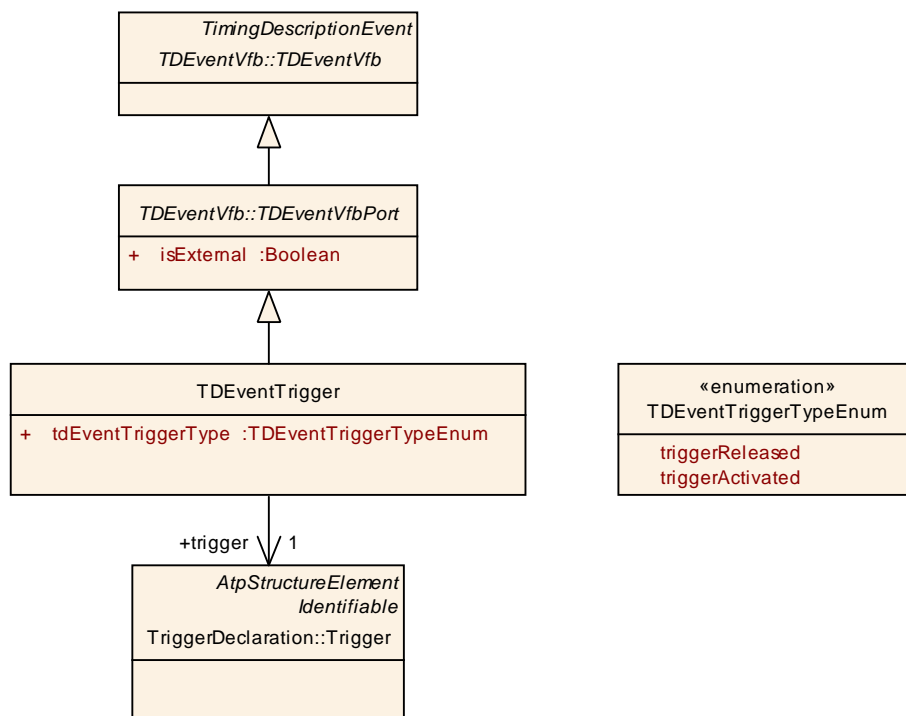
Class	TDEventModeDeclaration			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventVfb::ModeDeclaration			
Note	This is used to describe timing events related to mode switch communication at VFB level.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable, <a href="#">TDEventVfb</a> , <a href="#">TDEventVfbPort</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescription</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a>			
Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
entryModeDeclaration	ModeDeclaration	0..1	ref	Optional parameter which refines the scope of the TDEventModeDeclaration. If the parameter is set, the event occurs only if the mode declaration group prototype instance shall enter into the referenced ModeDeclaration.
exitModeDeclaration	ModeDeclaration	0..1	ref	Optional parameter which refines the scope of the TDEventModeDeclaration. If the parameter is set, the event occurs only if the mode declaration group prototype instance shall exit from the referenced ModeDeclaration.
modeDeclaration	ModeDeclarationGroupPrototype	1	ref	The referenced mode declaration group prototype.
tdEventModeDeclarationType	<a href="#">TDEventModeDeclarationTypeEnum</a>	1	attr	The specific type of this timing event.

Table 5.9: TDEventModeDeclaration

<b>Enumeration</b>	<b>TDEventModeDeclarationTypeEnum</b>
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventVfb::ModeDeclaration
<b>Note</b>	This is used to describe the specific event type of a TDEventModeDeclaration
<b>Literal</b>	<b>Description</b>
modeDeclarationSwitchCompleted	A point in time where the switch to the associated ModeDeclarationGroupPrototype has been completed. <b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=0
modeDeclarationSwitchInitiated	A point in time where the switch to the associated ModeDeclarationGroupPrototype has been initiated. <b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=1

**Table 5.10: TDEventModeDeclarationTypeEnum**

**[TPS\_TIMEX\_00039] TDEventTrigger specifies events observable at trigger ports** [ The element **TDEventTrigger** is used to specify events, namely the activation and release of triggers, observable at required and provided trigger ports. ] (*RS\_TIMEX\_00001*, *RS\_TIMEX\_00018*)



**Figure 5.6: Trigger**

<b>Class</b>	<b>TDEventTrigger</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventVfb::Trigger			
<b>Note</b>	This is used to describe timing events related to triggers at VFB level.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable, <a href="#">TDEventVfb</a> , <a href="#">TDEventVfbPort</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescription</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
tdEventTriggerType	<a href="#">TDEventTriggerTypeEnum</a>	1	attr	The specific type of this timing event.
trigger	Trigger	1	ref	The trigger which is provided (released) or required (activate) in the given context.

**Table 5.11: TDEventTrigger**

<b>Enumeration</b>	<b>TDEventTriggerTypeEnum</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventVfb::Trigger			
<b>Note</b>	This is used to describe the specific event type of a TDEventTrigger.			
<b>Literal</b>	<b>Description</b>			
triggerActivated	A point in time where the referenced trigger has been successfully released and is activating runnable entities of the receiving SW-C.  <b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=0			
triggerReleased	A point in time where the referenced trigger has been successfully released by the emitting SW-C.  <b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=1			

**Table 5.12: TDEventTriggerTypeEnum**

## 5.2 Timing Events Related to SwcInternalBehavior

**[TPS\_TIMEX\_00044] Purpose of [TDEventSwc](#)** [ The element [TDEventSwc](#) is used to specify events, namely the activation, start, termination of runnable entities, as well as variable accesses, which are observable in the Software Component view. ]  
([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00019](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00020](#))

<b>Class</b>	<b>TDEventSwc (abstract)</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventSwcInternalBehavior			
<b>Note</b>	This is the abstract parent class to describe timing events at Software Component (SW-C) level.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable, <a href="#">TimingDescription</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
component	<a href="#">SwComponentP</a> <a href="#">rototype</a>	0..1	iref	The context for the scope of this timing event.

**Table 5.13: TDEventSwc**



[TPS\_TIMEX\_00020] **TDEventSwcInternalBehavior** specifies observable events of runnable entities [ The element **TDEventSwcInternalBehavior** is used to specify events, namely the activation, start, termination of runnable entities, as well as variable accesses, which are observable in the Software Component view. ]([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00019](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00020](#))

Events related to **SwcInternalBehavior** can be used during the specification of:

- [SwcTiming 3.3](#)
- [SystemTiming 3.4](#)
- [EcuTiming 3.6](#)

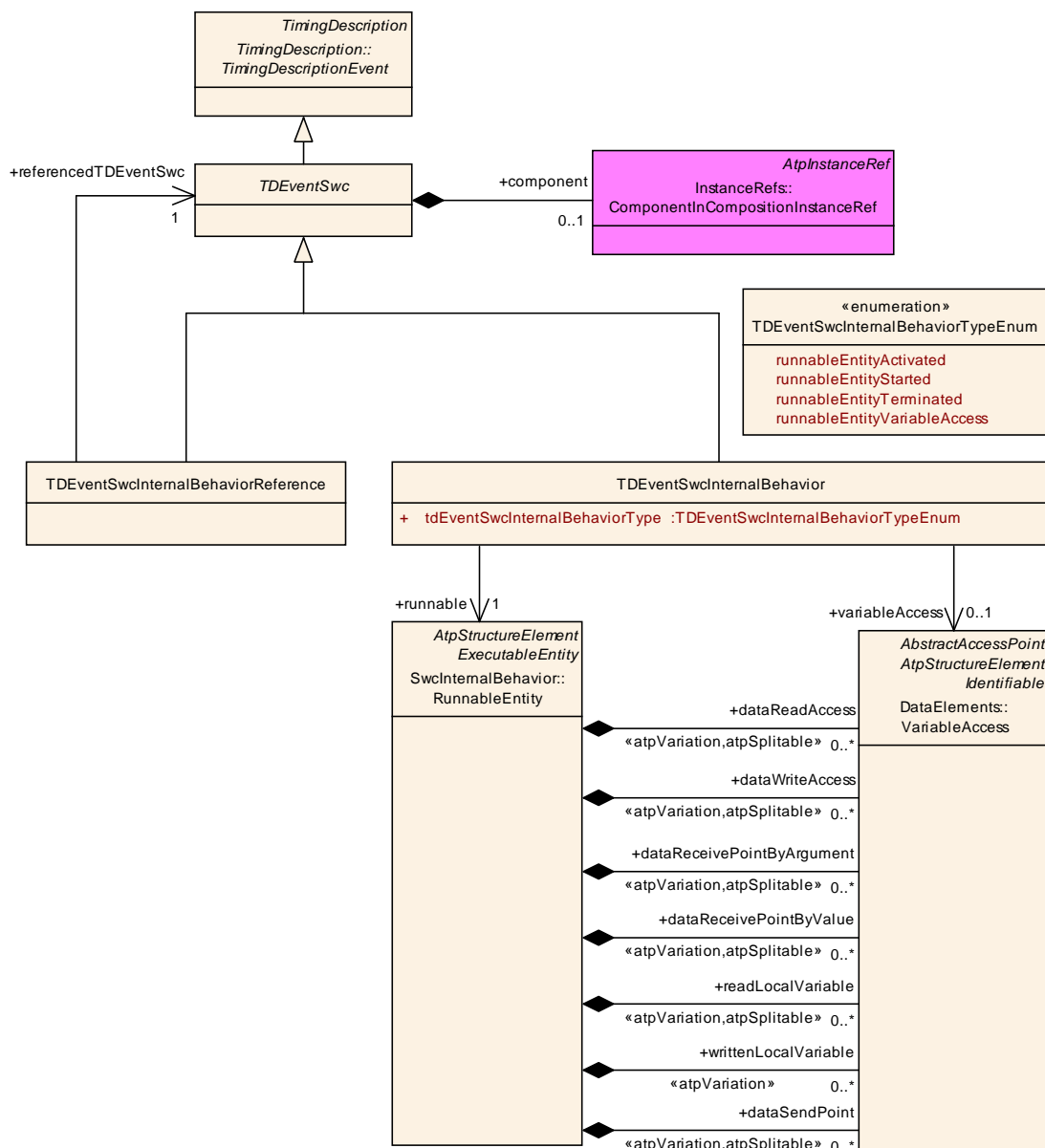


Figure 5.7: Event of type "SwcInternalBehavior"

<b>Class</b>	<b>TDEventSwcInternalBehavior</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventSwcInternalBehavior			
<b>Note</b>	This is used to describe timing events related to the SwcInternalBehavior of an AtomicSwComponentType.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable, <a href="#">TDEventSwc</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescription</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
runnable	<a href="#">RunnableEntity</a>	1	ref	The scope of this timing event.
tdEventSwcInternalBehaviorType	<a href="#">TDEventSwcInternalBehaviorTypeEnum</a>	1	attr	The specific type of this timing event.
variableAccess	<a href="#">VariableAccess</a>	0..1	ref	The scope of this timing event.

**Table 5.14: TDEventSwcInternalBehavior**

<b>Enumeration</b>	<b>TDEventSwcInternalBehaviorTypeEnum</b>
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventSwcInternalBehavior
<b>Note</b>	This is used to describe the specific event type of a TDEventSwcInternalBehavior.
<b>Literal</b>	<b>Description</b>
runnableEntityActivated	A point in time where the associated RunnableEntity has been activated, which means that it has entered the state "to be started".  <b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=0
runnableEntityStarted	A point in time where the associated RunnableEntity has entered the state "started" after its activation.  <b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=1
runnableEntityTerminated	A point in time where the associated RunnableEntity has terminated and entered the state "suspended".  <b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=2
runnableEntityVariableAccess	A point in time where the associated variable is accessed.  <b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=3

**Table 5.15: TDEventSwcInternalBehaviorTypeEnum**

**[constr\_4510] Specifying references to [RunnableEntity](#) and [VariableAccess](#)**  
[ A [RunnableEntity](#) and [VariableAccess](#) shall be referenced at the same time if and only if the value of [tdEventSwcInternalBehaviorType](#) is "runnableEntity-VariableAccess". These two references are not mutual exclusive. ]()

**[constr\_4511] Validity of referencing [RunnableEntity](#)**  
[ A [RunnableEntity](#) shall be referenced if and only if the value of [tdEventSwcInternalBehaviorType](#) is "runnableEntityActivated", "runnableEntityStarted", "runnableEntityTerminated", or "runnableEntityVariableAccess". ]()

**[constr\_4512] Validity of referencing [VariableAccess](#)** [ A [VariableAccess](#) shall be referenced if and only if the value of [tdEventSwcInternalBehaviorType](#) is "runnableEntityVariableAccess". ]()

**[TPS\_TIMEX\_00045] Purpose of [TDEventSwcInternalBehaviorReference](#)** [ The element [TDEventSwcInternalBehaviorReference](#) is used to reference timing description events already specified in other timing views. In other words, it enables one to re-use existing timing models. ]([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00019](#))

<b>Class</b>	<b>TDEventSwcInternalBehaviorReference</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventSwcInternalBehavior			
<b>Note</b>	This is used to reference timing description events related to the Software Component (SW-C) view which are specified in other timing views.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable, <a href="#">TDEventSwc</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescription</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
referenced TDEventSwc	<a href="#">TDEventSwc</a>	1	ref	The referenced timing description event.

**Table 5.16: TDEventSwcInternalBehaviorReference**

### 5.3 Timing Events Related to Bus Communication

**[TPS\_TIMEX\_00021] Purpose of [TDEventCom](#)** [ The element [TDEventCom](#) and its specializations are used to describe the occurrences of an event which are observed at a specific location in the System view, in particular any event related to communications. ]([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#))

Events related to communication can be used during the specification of:

- [SystemTiming 3.3](#)
- [EcuTiming 3.6](#)

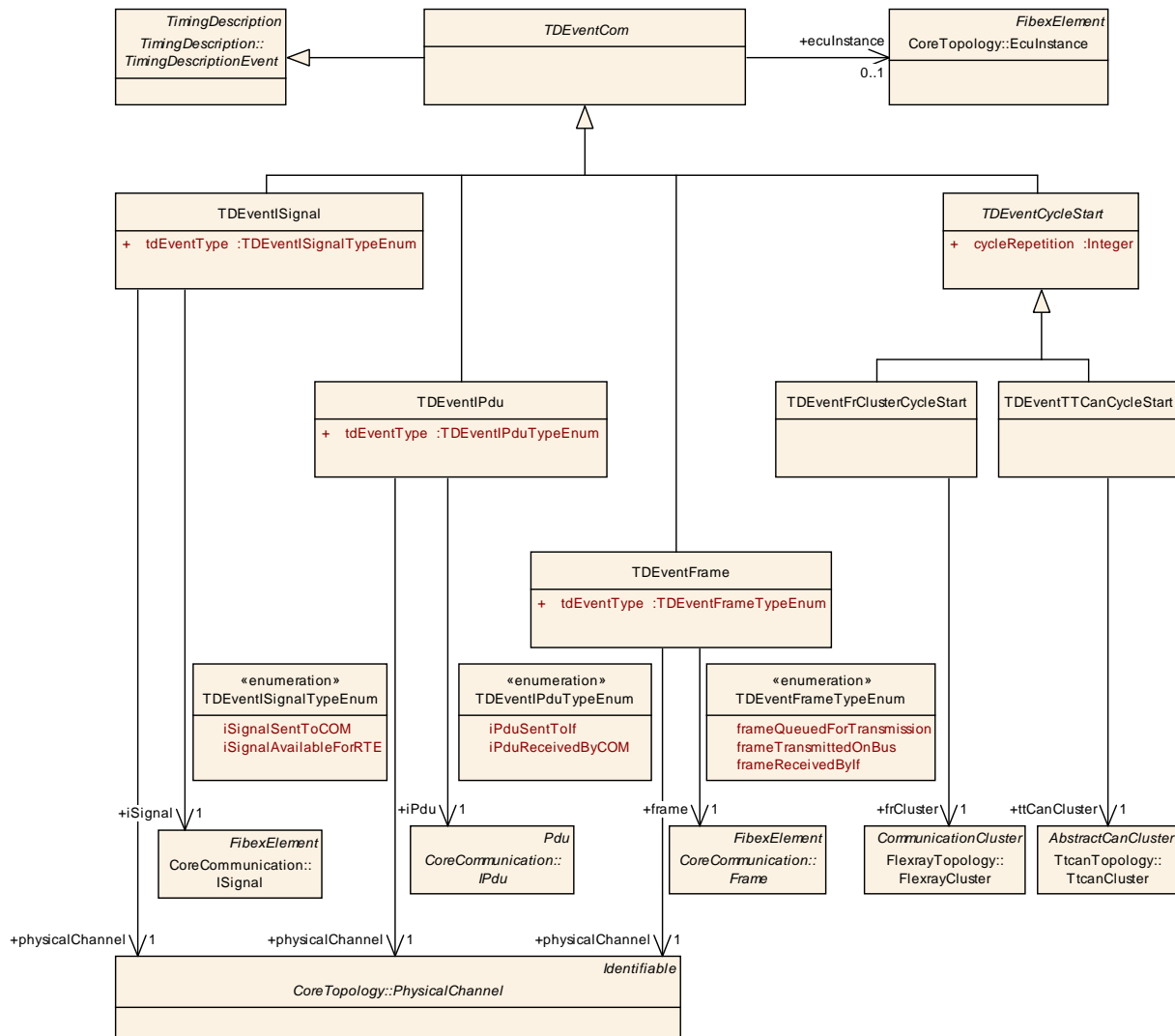


Figure 5.8: Events regarding communication

<b>Class</b>	<b>TDEventCom (abstract)</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventCom			
<b>Note</b>	This is the abstract parent class to describe timing events related to communication including the physical layer.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable, <a href="#">TimingDescription</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
eculInstance	EcuInstance	0..1	ref	The ECU context for a particular timing event. The link is optional, because the EcuInstance can not be defined for events of type TDEventCycleStart.

Table 5.17: TDEventCom

[TPS\_TIMEX\_00022] **TDEventSignal** specifies events related to the exchange of I-Signals [ The element [TDEventSignal](#) is used to specify events, namely

the exchange of I-Signals, observable between the RTE and the AUTOSAR Com. ]  
([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#))

<b>Class</b>	<b>TDEventISignal</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventCom			
<b>Note</b>	This is used to describe timing events related to the exchange of I-Signals between COM and RTE.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable, <a href="#">TDEventCom</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescription</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
iSignal	ISignal	1	ref	The scope of this timing event.
physicalChannel	PhysicalChannel	1	ref	The PhysicalChannel on which the ISignal is transmitted.
tdEventType	<a href="#">TDEventISignalTypeEnum</a>	1	attr	The specific type of this timing event.

**Table 5.18: TDEventISignal**

<b>Enumeration</b>	<b>TDEventISignalTypeEnum</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventCom			
<b>Note</b>	This is used to describe the specific event type of a TDEventISignal.			
<b>Literal</b>	<b>Description</b>			
iSignalAvailableForRTE	A point in time, where the COM module makes the contained signal / signal group available for the RTE and the corresponding Rx Indication callout is generated (if configured).  <b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=0			
iSignalSentToCOM	A point in time, where a transmission request call is issued by the RTE on a named COM signal / signal group and the new value is stored to the carrier COM I-PDU buffer.  <b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=1			

**Table 5.19: TDEventISignalTypeEnum**

[[TPS\\_TIMEX\\_00023](#)] [TDEventIPdu](#) specifies events related to the exchange of I-PDUs [ The element [TDEventIPdu](#) is used to specify events, namely the exchange of I-PDUs, observable between the bus specific BSW modules (CANbus, FlexRay, LIN) and the AUTOSAR Com. ]([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#))

<b>Class</b>	<b>TDEventIPdu</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventCom			
<b>Note</b>	This is used to describe timing events related to the exchange of I-PDUs between the bus specific (FlexRay / CAN / LIN) Interface BSW module and COM.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable, <a href="#">TDEventCom</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescription</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
iPdu	IPdu	1	ref	The scope of this timing event.
physicalChannel	PhysicalChannel	1	ref	The PhysicalChannel on which the IPdu is transmitted.
tdEventType	<a href="#">TDEventIPduTypeEnum</a>	1	attr	The specific type of this timing event.

**Table 5.20: TDEventIPdu**

<b>Enumeration</b>	<b>TDEventIPduTypeEnum</b>
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventCom
<b>Note</b>	This is used to describe the specific event type of a TDEventIPdu.
<b>Literal</b>	<b>Description</b>
iPduReceivedByCOM	A point in time where the received frame is processed by the corresponding (FlexRay / CAN / LIN) Interface BSW module, routed through the PDUR and the contained PDUs are pushed to the COM module.  <b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=0
iPduSentToIf	A point in time where the carrier COM I-PDU is routed through the PDUR and is pushed to the bus specific (FlexRay / CAN / LIN) Interface BSW module.  <b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=1

**Table 5.21: TDEventIPduTypeEnum**

**[TPS\_TIMEX\_00024] [TDEventFrame](#) specifies events related to the exchange of network frames** [ The element [TDEventFrame](#) is used to specify events, namely the exchange of Frames, observable between the communication controller and the bus specific BSW modules (CANbus, FlexRay, LIN) and observable at the physical layer. ] ([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#))

<b>Class</b>	<b>TDEventFrame</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventCom			
<b>Note</b>	This is used to describe timing events related to the exchange of frames between the communication controller and the bus specific (FlexRay / CAN / LIN) Interface BSW module.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable, <a href="#">TDEventCom</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescription</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
frame	Frame	1	ref	The scope of this timing event.

<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
physicalChannel	PhysicalChannel	1	ref	The PhysicalChannel on which the Frame is transmitted.
tdEventType	<a href="#">TDEventFrameTypeEnum</a>	1	attr	The specific type of this timing event.

**Table 5.22: TDEventFrame**

<b>Enumeration</b>	<b>TDEventFrameTypeEnum</b>
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventCom
<b>Note</b>	This is used to describe the specific event type of a TDEventFrame.
<b>Literal</b>	<b>Description</b>
frameQueuedForTransmission	A point in time where the frame containing the named signal / I-PDU is queued for transmission within the related Communication Driver. <b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=0
frameReceivedByIf	A point in time where the frame is pushed from the subscriber's communication controller to the corresponding (FlexRay / CAN / LIN) Interface BSW module. <b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=1
frameTransmittedOnBus	A point in time where the transmission of the frame completes successfully, and the subscriber's communication controller receives the frame from the bus. <b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=2

**Table 5.23: TDEventFrameTypeEnum**

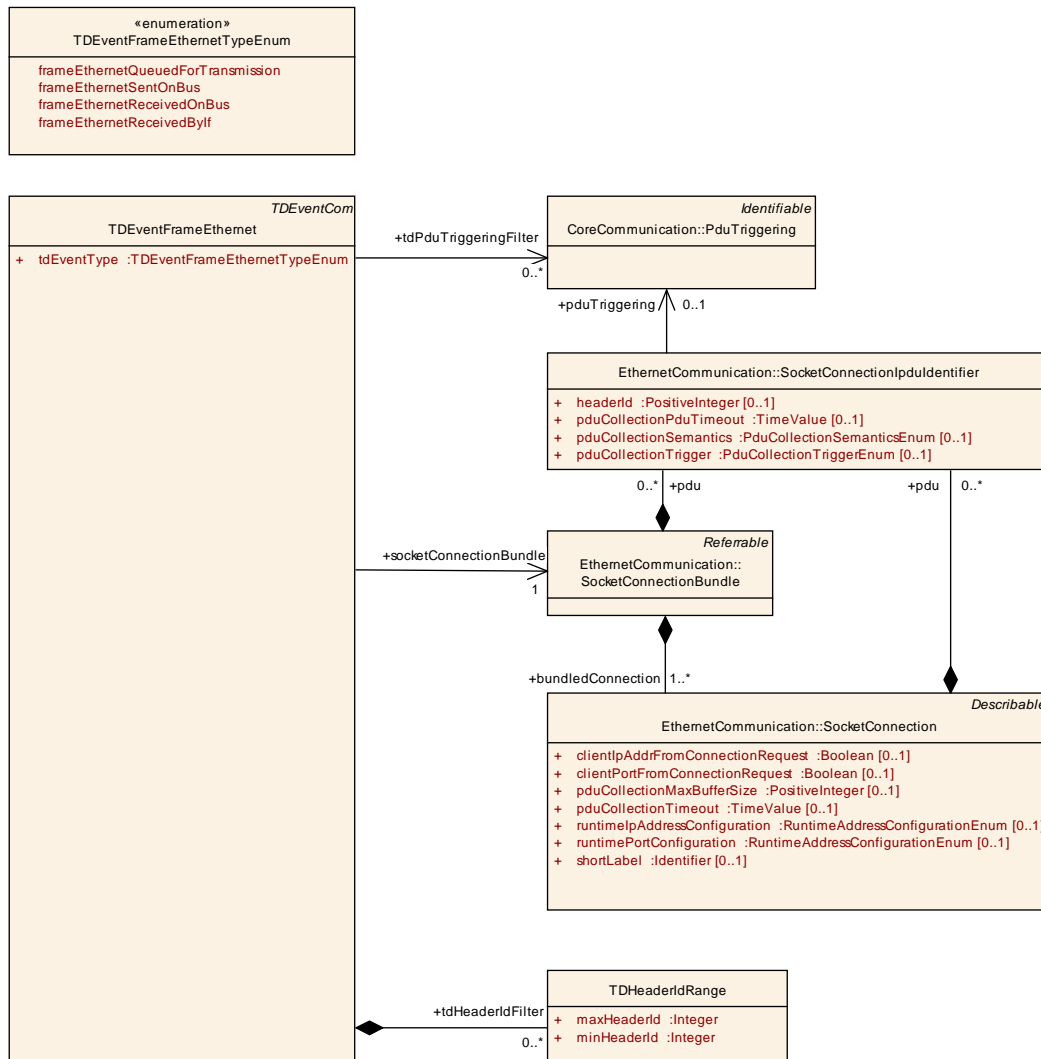


Figure 5.9: Events regarding Ethernet communication

[TPS\_TIMEX\_00052] **TDEventFrameEthernet** specifies events related to the exchange of Ethernet frames [ The element **TDEventFrameEthernet** is used to specify events, namely the exchange of Ethernet frames, observable between the Ethernet communication controller and the Ethernet specific BSW modules, as well as observable at the physical layer. ] ([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#))

<b>Class</b>	<b>TDEventFrameEthernet</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventCom			
<b>Note</b>	This is used to describe timing description events related to the exchange of Ethernet frames between an Ethernet communication controller and the BSW Ethernet interface and driver module.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable, <a href="#">TDEventCom</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescription</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
socketConnectionBundle	SocketConnectionBundle	1	ref	Specifies the SocketConnectionBundle by the means of which the PDUs are transmitted or received within an Ethernet Frame.



Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
tdEventTy pe	TDEventFrame EthernetTypeEn um	1	attr	This is used to describe the specific event type of a TDEventFrameEthernet.
tdHeaderId Filter	TDHeaderIdRan ge	*	aggr	Specifies the header identifier or a range of header identifiers that if contained in the Ethernet frame let the TDEventFrameEthernet occur.
tdPduTrigg eringFilter	PduTriggering	*	ref	Specifies the PDU that if contained in the Ethernet frame let the TDEventFrameEthernet occur.

**Table 5.24: TDEventFrameEthernet**

Enumeration	TDEventFrameEthernetTypeEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventCom
Note	This is used to describe the specific event type of a TDEventFrameEthernet.
Literal	Description
frameEther- netQueued ForTransmis- sion	A point in time where the Ethernet frame containing the specified PDUs is queued for transmission within the corresponding Ethernet Communication Driver.  <b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=0
frameEther- netReceived ByIf	A point in time where the frame is pushed from the corresponding Ethernet communication controller to the BSW Ethernet communication interface.  <b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=1
frameEther- netReceived OnBus	A point in time where the receipt of the Ethernet frame/packet completes successfully on the recipient's Ethernet communication controller. In other words, the Ethernet frame/packet has entered the recipient's Ethernet communication controller which means the last bit of the Ethernet frame/packet has been received.  <b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=2
frameEther- netSentOn Bus	A point in time where the transmission of the Ethernet frame/packet completes successfully on the physical Ethernet communication network. In other words, the Ethernet frame/packet has left the sender's Ethernet communication controller, which means that the last bit of the Ethernet frame/packet has been sent.  <b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=3

**Table 5.25: TDEventFrameEthernetTypeEnum**

<b>Class</b>	<b>TDHeaderIdRange</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventCom			
<b>Note</b>	Specifies a range of PDU header identifiers. This range is specified by a minimum and maximum header identifier; and the maximum header identifier shall be greater than or equal the minimum header identifier.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
maxHeaderId	Integer	1	attr	Specifies the maximum PDU header identifier, in other words the upper bound of a range of PDU header identifiers.

Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
minHeaderId	Integer	1	attr	Specifies the minimum PDU header identifier, in other words the lower bound of a range of PDU header identifiers.

**Table 5.26: TDHeaderIdRange**

<b>Class</b>	<b>TDEventCycleStart (abstract)</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventCom			
<b>Note</b>	<p>This is the abstract parent class to describe timing events related to a point in time where a communication cycle starts.</p> <p>Via the attribute "cycleRepetition", a filtered view to the cycle start can be defined.</p>			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable, <a href="#">TDEventCom</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescription</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a>			
Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
cycleRepetition	Integer	1	attr	The start of every <cycleRepetition> cycle is targeted by this event.

**Table 5.27: TDEventCycleStart**

**[TPS\_TIMEX\_00025] [TDEventFrClusterCycleStart](#) specifies the event related to the start of a FlexRay communication cycle** [ The element [TDEventFrClusterCycleStart](#) is used to specify events, namely the start of a communication cycle, observable at the physical layer of the FlexRay bus. ] ([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#))

<b>Class</b>	<b>TDEventFrClusterCycleStart</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventCom			
<b>Note</b>	This is used to describe the timing event related to a point in time where a communication cycle starts on a FlexRay cluster.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable, <a href="#">TDEventCom</a> , <a href="#">TDEventCycleStart</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescription</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a>			
Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
frCluster	FlexrayCluster	1	ref	The scope of this timing event.

**Table 5.28: TDEventFrClusterCycleStart**

**[TPS\_TIMEX\_00026] [TDEventTTCANCycleStart](#) specifies the event related to the start of a TTCAN communication cycle** [ The element [TDEventTTCANCycleStart](#) is used to specify events, namely the start of a communication cycle, observable at the physical layer of the TTCAN bus. ] ([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#))

<b>Class</b>	<b>TDEventTTCanCycleStart</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventCom			
<b>Note</b>	This is used to describe the timing event related to a point in time where a communication cycle starts on a TTCAN cluster.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable, <a href="#">TDEventCom</a> , <a href="#">TDEventCycleStart</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescription</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
ttCanCluster	TtcanCluster	1	ref	The scope of this timing event.

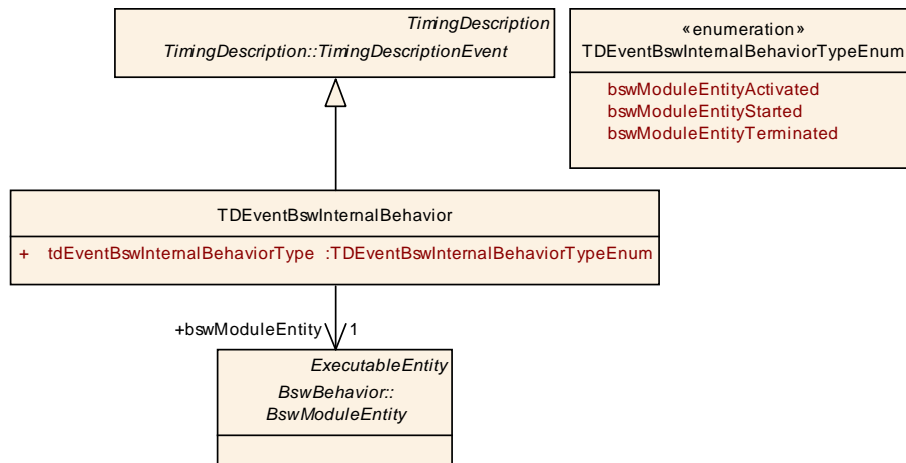
**Table 5.29: TDEventTTCanCycleStart**

## 5.4 Timing Events Related to the BSW

[TPS\_TIMEX\_00028] [TDEventBswInternalBehavior](#) specifies observable events of BSW module entities [ The element [TDEventBswInternalBehavior](#) is used to specify events, namely the activation, start and termination of BSW module entities, which are observable in the Basic Software Module view. ] ([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#))

Events related to the BSW can be used during the specification of:

- [BswModuleTiming 3.5](#)
- [EcuTiming 3.6](#)



**Figure 5.10: Events related to the internal structure of a BSW module**

<b>Class</b>	<b>TDEventBswInternalBehavior</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventBswInternalBehavior			
<b>Note</b>	This is used to describe timing events related to the BswInternalBehavior of a BSW module.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable, <a href="#">TimingDescription</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
bswModuleEntity	<a href="#">BswModuleEntity</a>	1	ref	The scope of this timing event.
tdEventBswInternalBehaviorType	<a href="#">TDEventBswInternalBehaviorTypeEnum</a>	1	attr	The specific type of this timing event.

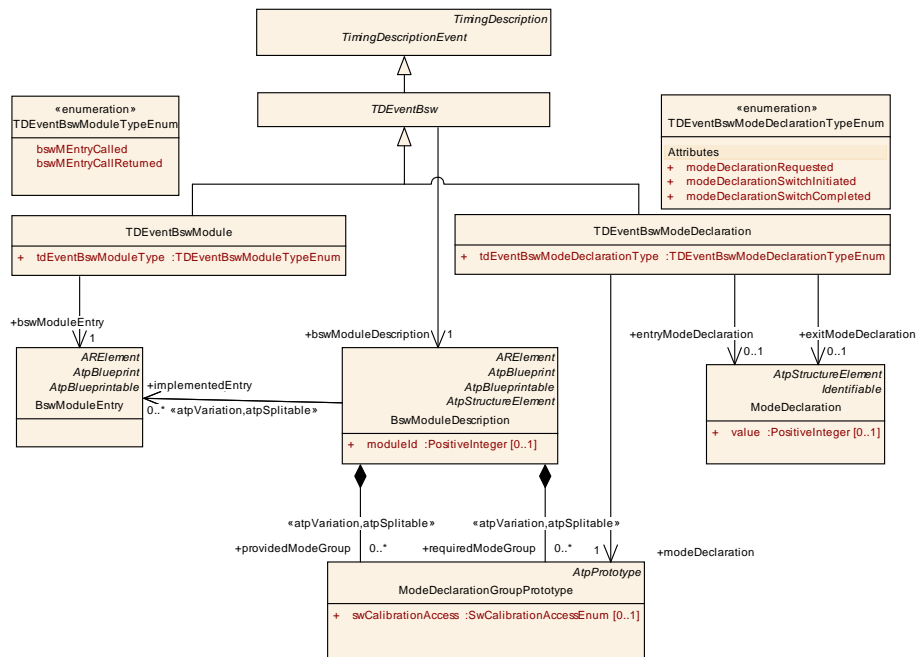
**Table 5.30: TDEventBswInternalBehavior**

Please note: For every [TDEventBswInternalBehavior](#) its scope is defined by the *bswModuleEntity* reference. It points to the BSW module entity for which the event can be observed. This scope definition assumes that every BSW module exists only once on each ECU. Otherwise the scope would not be precise enough because every module instance would bring the same BSW module entities.

<b>Enumeration</b>	<b>TDEventBswInternalBehaviorTypeEnum</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventBswInternalBehavior			
<b>Note</b>	This is used to describe the specific event type of a TDEventBswInternalBehavior.			
<b>Literal</b>	<b>Description</b>			
bswModuleEntityActivated	A point in time where the associated BswModuleEntity has been activated, which means that it has entered the state "to be started".  <b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=0			
bswModuleEntityStarted	A point in time where the associated BswModuleEntity has entered the state "started" after its activation.  <b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=1			
bswModuleEntityTerminated	A point in time where the associated BswModuleEntity has terminated and entered the state "suspended"  <b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=2			

**Table 5.31: TDEventBswInternalBehaviorTypeEnum**

**[TPS\_TIMEX\_00029] Purpose of [TDEventBsw](#)** [ The element [TDEventBsw](#) is used to specify events which are observable in the Basic Software Module view, which means that the occurrences of such events are observable between the Basic Software Modules. ] ([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#))



**Figure 5.11: Events dealing with inter BSW module relations and mode communications on BSW level**

[TPS\_TIMEX\_00030] **TDEventBswModule** specifies observable events when basic software entries are called [ The element **TDEventBswModule** is used to specify events, namely the calling of and return from called basic software module entries, observable when such entries are called within the Basic Software. ] ([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#))

<b>Class</b>	<b>TDEventBswModule</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventBsw			
<b>Note</b>	This is used to describe timing events related to the interaction between BSW modules.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable, <a href="#">TDEventBsw</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescription</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
bswModuleEntry	BswModuleEntry	1	ref	The scope of this timing event.
tdEventBswModuleType	<a href="#">TDEventBswModuleTypeEnum</a>	1	attr	The specific type of this timing event.

**Table 5.32: TDEventBswModule**

<b>Enumeration</b>	<b>TDEventBswModuleTypeEnum</b>
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventBsw
<b>Note</b>	This is used to describe the specific event type of a TDEventBswModule.
<b>Literal</b>	<b>Description</b>

bswMEntry CallReturned	A point in time where the call of the associated BswModuleEntry has returned. <b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=1
bswMEntry Called	A point in time where the associated BswModuleEntry has been called. <b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=0

**Table 5.33: TDEventBswModuleTypeEnum**

**[TPS\_TIMEX\_00031]** **TDEventBswModeDeclaration** specifies observable events in case of BSW mode communication [ The element **TDEventBswModeDeclaration** is used to specify events that are observable when mode changes are initiated and propagated in the Basic Software. ] (**RS\_TIMEX\_00001**)

<b>Class</b>	<b>TDEventBswModeDeclaration</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventBsw			
<b>Note</b>	This is used to describe timing events related to the mode communication on BSW level.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable, <a href="#">TDEventBsw</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescription</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
entryModeDeclaration	ModeDeclaration	0..1	ref	Optional parameter which refines the scope of the TDEventBswModeDeclaration. If the parameter is set, the event occurs only if the mode declaration group prototype instance shall enter into the referenced ModeDeclaration.
exitModeDeclaration	ModeDeclaration	0..1	ref	Optional parameter which refines the scope of the TDEventBswModeDeclaration. If the parameter is set, the event occurs only if the mode declaration group prototype instance shall exit from the referenced ModeDeclaration.
modeDeclaration	ModeDeclarationGroupPrototype	1	ref	The scope of this timing event.
tdEventBswModeDeclarationType	<a href="#">TDEventBswModeDeclarationTypeEnum</a>	1	attr	The specific type of this timing event.

**Table 5.34: TDEventBswModeDeclaration**

<b>Enumeration</b>	<b>TDEventBswModeDeclarationTypeEnum</b>
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventBsw
<b>Note</b>	This is used to describe the specific event type of a TDEventBswModeDeclaration.
<b>Literal</b>	<b>Description</b>

modeDeclarationRequested	A point in time where the associated ModeDeclarationGroupPrototype has been requested. <b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=0
modeDeclarationSwitchCompleted	A point in time where the switch to the associated ModeDeclarationGroupPrototype has been completed. <b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=1
modeDeclarationSwitchInitiated	A point in time where the switch to the associated ModeDeclarationGroupPrototype has been initiated by the BswM. <b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=2

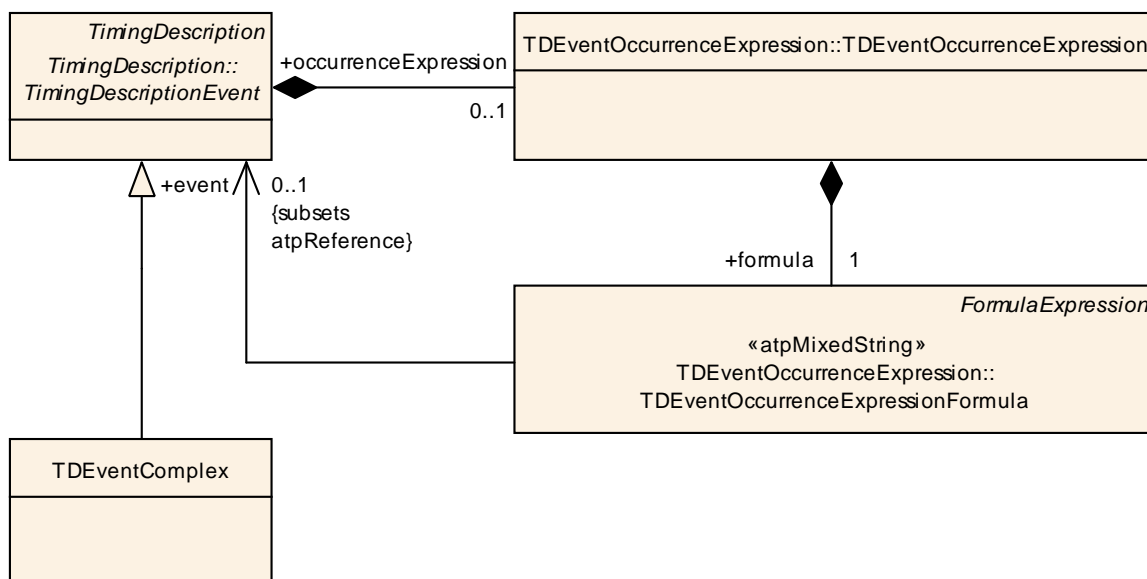
**Table 5.35: TDEventBswModeDeclarationTypeEnum**

## 5.5 Complex Timing Event

**[TPS\_TIMEX\_00027] Purpose of TDEventComplex** [ The element [TDEventComplex](#) is used to specify relationships between occurrences of events. ]  
([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#))

Complex timing events can be used during the specification of:

- [VfbTiming 3.2](#)
- [SwcTiming 3.3](#)
- [SystemTiming 3.4](#)
- [BswModuleTiming 3.5](#)
- [EcuTiming 3.6](#)



**Figure 5.12: Complex timing event**

<b>Class</b>	<b>TDEventComplex</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventComplex			
<b>Note</b>	<p>This is used to describe complex timing events.</p> <p>The context of a complex timing event either is described informally, e.g. using the documentation block, or is described formally by the associated TDEventOccurrenceExpression.</p>			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable, <a href="#">TimingDescription</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
–	–	–	–	–

**Table 5.36: TDEventComplex**

A complex timing event is a special observable event. In comparison to the "atomic" events described above a complex event does not contain information about the context it references, like [VariableDataPrototype](#) in [TDEventVariableDataPrototype](#). Instead, a complex event uses the occurrence expression to specify the context with regards to occurrences of [TimingDescriptionEvents](#) as describe in the following section.

## 5.6 Occurrence Expression Language for Timing Events

The [TimingDescriptionEvents](#) mentioned in the previous sections allow to specify observable events with a well-defined context. However, sometimes the context information of the events is not sufficient, because additional conditions, like a value filter or additional stimuli, influence the occurrence. Thus, the occurrence expression provides means to overcome the limitations of atomic events.

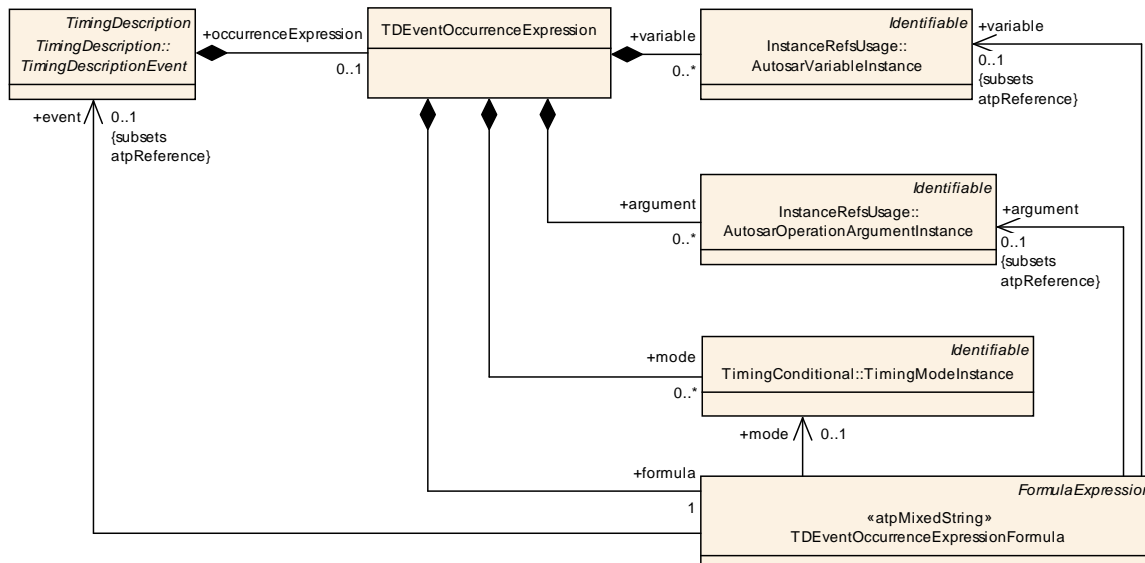
The occurrence expression provides the ability to refine the context specification of a timing event for the following cases:

**Content Filter** filters occurrences of an atomic event based on the *value* of exchanged data or operation arguments.

**Complex Event** combines any number of atomic and complex event to specify a new timing event.



### 5.6.1 Specifying an Occurrence Expression



**Figure 5.13: The occurrence expression**

As shown in Figure 5.13, each `TimingDescriptionEvent` aggregates a `TDEventOccurrenceExpression` as optional parameter. A `TDEventOccurrenceExpression` is a container for all information required to formulate the expression. The expression itself is defined via `TDEventOccurrenceExpressionFormula` which is derived from `FormulaExpression` (see Generic Structure Template [5]). The `TDEventOccurrenceExpressionFormula` uses the capabilities of the `FormulaExpression` and adds the following functions to the expression language:

- The function `TIMEX_value`, which requires as operand either a reference to an `AutosarVariableInstance` or a reference to an `AutosarOperationArgumentInstance` whose value shall be evaluated. The return type of this function is `Numerical` (see constraint [constr\_4551]).
- The function `TIMEX_occurs`, which requires as operand a reference to the `TimingDescriptionEvent` whose occurrence shall be evaluated. The return type of this function is `Boolean`. It returns TRUE if the referenced timing event occurs at the point in time the expression is evaluated.
- The function `TIMEX_hasOccurred`, which requires as operand a reference to the `TimingDescriptionEvent` whose occurrence shall be evaluated. The return type of this function is `Boolean`. It returns TRUE if the referenced timing event has occurred *at least once* before or at the same point in time the expression is evaluated.
- The function `TIMEX_timeSinceLastOccurrence`, which requires as operand a reference to the `TimingDescriptionEvent` whose occurrence shall be evaluated. The return type of this function is `Float` and the unit is seconds. It returns the time difference between the point in time of the last occurrence of the referenced event and the point in time the expression is evaluated.

- The function *TIMEX\_angleSinceLastOccurrence*, which requires as operand a reference to the *TimingDescriptionEvent* whose occurrence shall be evaluated. The return type of this function is *Float* and the unit is degree. It returns the angle of the crank shaft between the point in time of the last occurrence of the referenced event and the point in time the expression is evaluated.
- The function *TIMEX\_modeActive* queries the *TimingModeInstance* specified as argument. The return type of this function is *Boolean*. It returns TRUE if the specified mode declaration is *active* at the point in time the expression is evaluated, otherwise it returns FALSE.

All operands required by the functions are references to model elements. Thus, *TDEventOccurrenceExpressionFormula* requires references to the respective elements of type *TimingDescriptionEvent*, *AutosarVariableInstance* and *AutosarOperationArgumentInstance*. Due to the *atpMixedString* nature of the *TDEventOccurrenceExpressionFormula* several references can be used within the occurrence expression.

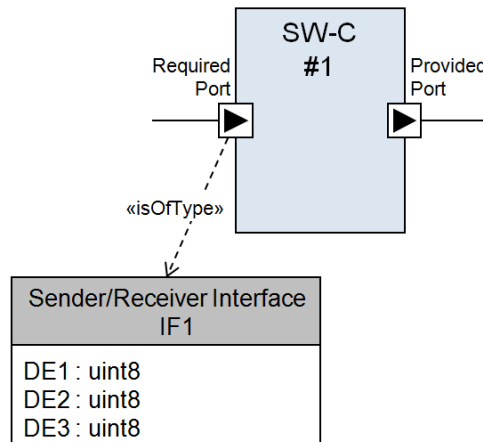
**[constr\_4500] Restricted usage of functions** [ The functions *TIMEX\_occurs*, *TIMEX\_hasOccurred*, *TIMEX\_timeSinceLastOccurrence*, *TIMEX\_angleSinceLastOccurrence*, and *TIMEX\_modeActive* can only be used for occurrence expressions, which are applied to events of type *TDEventComplex*. ]  
()

**[constr\_4501] Application rule for the occurrence expression in *TDEventComplex*** [ The occurrence expression shall be specified such that it describes an *event* rather than a state. As a consequence the occurrence expression must ensure that a complex timing event *could* only occur at the occurrence time of one of the referenced *TimingDescriptionEvents*. ]()

**[constr\_4502] Use references only as function operands** [ The references to model elements (e.g. the *timing event* reference targeting *TimingDescriptionEvent*) do have specific semantics. The usage of these references within the expression is *only* allowed as operand of the functions mentioned above. ]()

**[constr\_4551] Use only Numericals in *TDEventOccurrenceExpression*** [ The target data prototype of the instance references of *variable* and *argument* shall be *Numerical*. ]()

The example given below shows how to combine the functions mentioned above. The occurrence expression for a complex event called *EC* shall be described. Figure 5.14 sketches the AUTOSAR software component model of this example.



**Figure 5.14: The software architecture used by the Occurrence Expression Example**

The complex event *EC* occurs when the following conditions are fulfilled:

**Condition1** Either atomic timing event *E1* or *E2* must occur. In this example, *E1* and *E2* are atomic timing events which occur when the [VariableDataPrototype](#) *DE1* and *DE2* are received on [PortPrototype](#) called *Required Port* of the software component called *SW-C 1*.

**Condition2** [VariableDataPrototype](#) called *DE3* must be greater than 3.

**Condition3** The [VariableDataPrototypes](#) called *DE1* and *DE2* must be received within a time interval of maximum 0.5 milliseconds.

The complex event *EC* would be described by the following occurrence expression:

```

//Condition 1
( TIMEX_occurs( /example/expression/E1 )
  || TIMEX_occurs( /example/expression/E2 ) )
//Condition 2
&& TIMEX_value( /example/expression/EC/DE3 ) > 3
//Condition 3
&& abs( TIMEX_timeSinceLastOccurrence( /example/expression/E1 ) -
  TIMEX_timeSinceLastOccurrence( /example/expression/E2 ) ) <= 0.0005
  
```

Due to the first condition the complex event *EC* can only occur when one of the atomic events *E1* or *E2* occurs at the point in time of evaluation. Thus, this expression satisfies the semantics constraint defined in [[constr\\_4501](#)].

The corresponding AUTOSAR XML file fragment for the complex event *EC* has the following appearance:

**Listing 5.1: AUTOSAR XML representation of the occurrence expression for the complex event EC**

```

<AR-PACKAGE>
  <SHORT-NAME>example</SHORT-NAME>
  <ELEMENTS>
    <VFB-TIMING>
  
```

```

<SHORT-NAME>expression</SHORT-NAME>
<TIMING-DESCRIPTIONS>
  <TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
    <SHORT-NAME>E1</SHORT-NAME>
    ...
  </TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
  <TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
    <SHORT-NAME>E2</SHORT-NAME>
    ...
  </TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
  <TD-EVENT-COMPLEX>
    <SHORT-NAME>EC</SHORT-NAME>
    <OCCURRENCE-EXPRESSION>
      <VARIABLES>
        <AUTOSAR-VARIABLE-INSTANCE>
          <SHORT-NAME>D3</SHORT-NAME>
          <VARIABLE-INSTANCE-IREF>...</VARIABLE-INSTANCE-IREF>
        </AUTOSAR-VARIABLE-INSTANCE>
      </VARIABLES>
    <FORMULA>
      ((TIMEX_occurs(&lt;EVENT-REF DEST=&quot;TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-
        PROTOTYPE&quot;>/example/expression/E1&lt;/EVENT-REF>)
      || TIMEX_occurs(&lt;EVENT-REF DEST=&quot;TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-
        PROTOTYPE&quot;>/example/expression/E2&lt;/EVENT-REF>))
      &and;
      TIMEX_value(&lt;VARIABLE-REF DEST=&quot;AUTOSAR-VARIABLE-INSTANCE
        &quot;>/example/expression/EC/DE3 &lt;/VARIABLE-REF>) > 3
      &and;
      abs(TIMEX_timeSinceLastOccurrence(&lt;EVENT-REF DEST=&quot;TD-
        EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE&quot;>
        /example/expression/E1&lt;/EVENT-REF>)
      - TIMEX_timeSinceLastOccurrence(&lt;EVENT-REF DEST=&quot;TD-EVENT
        -VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE&quot;>
        /example/expression/E1&lt;/EVENT-REF>))
      &lt;= 0.0005)
    </FORMULA>
  </OCCURRENCE-EXPRESSION>
</TD-EVENT-COMPLEX>
</TIMING-DESCRIPTIONS>
<COMPONENT-REF DEST="COMPOSITION-SW-COMPONENT-TYPE"/>/example/
  expression/SWC1</COMPONENT-REF>
</VFB-TIMING>
</ELEMENTS>
</AR-PACKAGE>

```

Class	TDEventOccurrenceExpression			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventOccurrenceExpression			
Note	This is used to specify a filter on the occurrences of TimingDescriptionEvents by means of a TDEventOccurrenceExpressionFormula. Filter criteria can be variable and argument values, i.e. the timing event only occurs for specific values, as well as the temporal characteristics of the occurrences of arbitrary timing events.			
Base	ARObject			
Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note

Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
argument	<a href="#">AutosarOperationArgumentInstance</a>	*	aggr	An occurrence expression can reference an arbitrary number of OperationArgumentPrototypes in its expression. This association aggregates instance references to OperationArgumentPrototypes which can be referenced in the expression.
formula	<a href="#">TDEventOccurrenceExpressionFormula</a>	1	aggr	This is the expression formula which is used to describe the occurrence expression.
mode	<a href="#">TimingModelInstance</a>	*	aggr	An occurrence expression can reference an arbitrary number of TimingModelInstances in its expression. This association aggregates instance references to ModeDeclaration which can be referenced in the expression.
variable	<a href="#">AutosarVariableInstance</a>	*	aggr	An occurrence expression can reference an arbitrary number of VariableDataPrototypes in its expression. This association aggregates instance references to VariableDataPrototypes which can be referenced in the expression.

**Table 5.37: TDEventOccurrenceExpression**

<b>Class</b>	<code>&lt;&lt;atpMixedString&gt;&gt; TDEventOccurrenceExpressionFormula</code>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventOccurrenceExpression			
<b>Note</b>	<p>This is an extension of the FormulaExpression for the AUTOSAR Timing Extensions.</p> <p>A TDEventOccurrenceExpressionFormula provides the means to express the temporal characteristics of timing event occurrences in correlation with specific variable and argument values.</p> <p>The formal definition of the extended functions (ExtUnaryFunctions) is described in detail in the AUTOSAR Timing Extensions.</p>			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, <a href="#">FormulaExpression</a>			
Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
argument	<a href="#">AutosarOperationArgumentInstance</a>	0..1	ref	This is one particular argument value used in the expression formula.
event	<a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a>	0..1	ref	This is one particular timing description event used in the expression formula.
mode	<a href="#">TimingModelInstance</a>	0..1	ref	This is one particular mode used in the expression formula.
variable	<a href="#">AutosarVariableInstance</a>	0..1	ref	This is one particular variable value used in the expression formula.

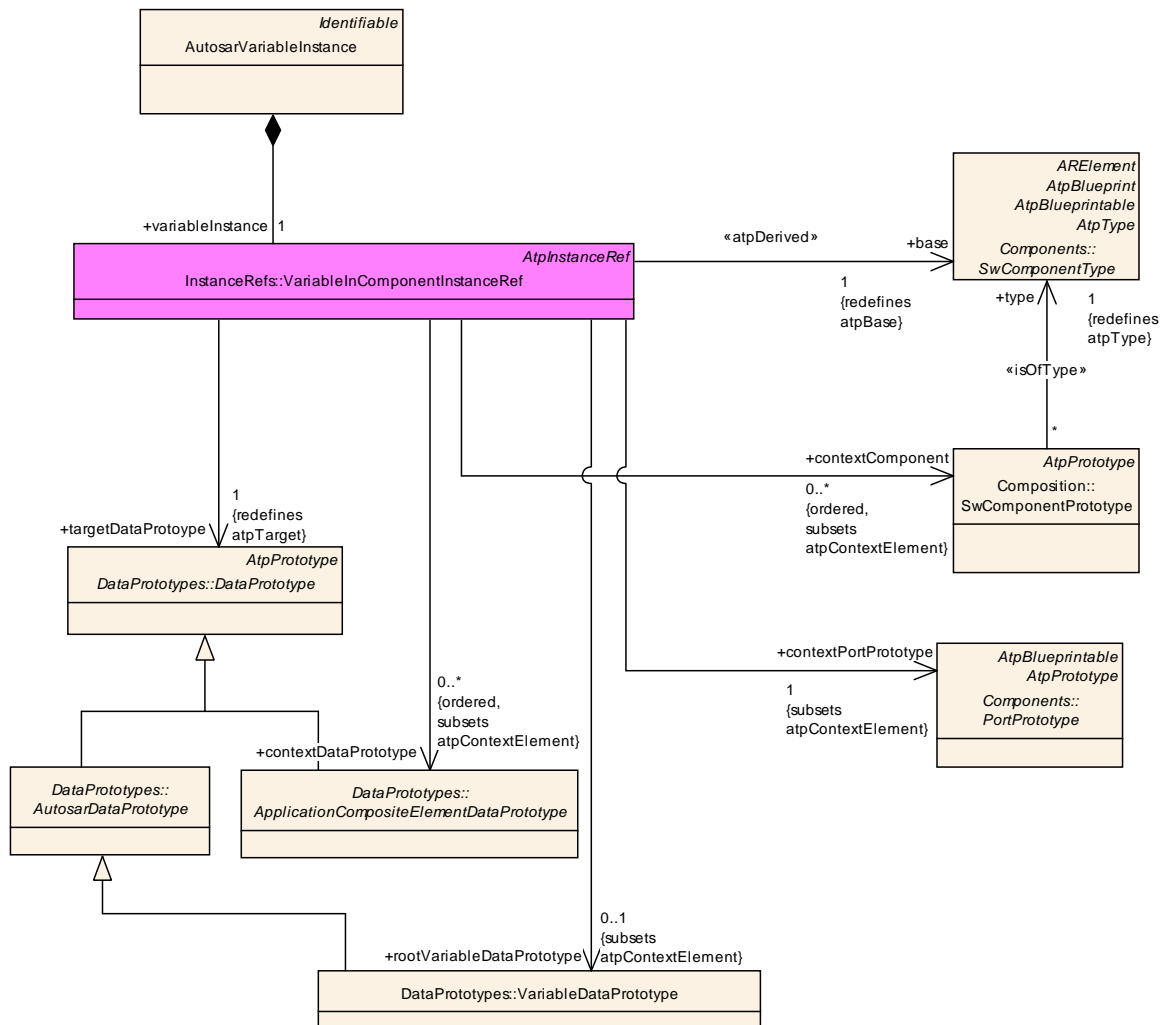
**Table 5.38: TDEventOccurrenceExpressionFormula**

<b>Class</b>	<b>AutosarVariableInstance</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventOccurrenceExpression::InstanceRefsUsage			
<b>Note</b>	<p>This class represents a reference to a variable instance within AUTOSAR. This way it is possible to reference a variable instance in the occurrence expression formula. The variable instance can target to one of the following variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a variable provided via a PortPrototype as whole</li> <li>• an element inside of a composite variable provided via a PortPrototype</li> </ul>			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
variableInstance	DataPrototype	1	iref	This is the reference to the instanceRef definition.

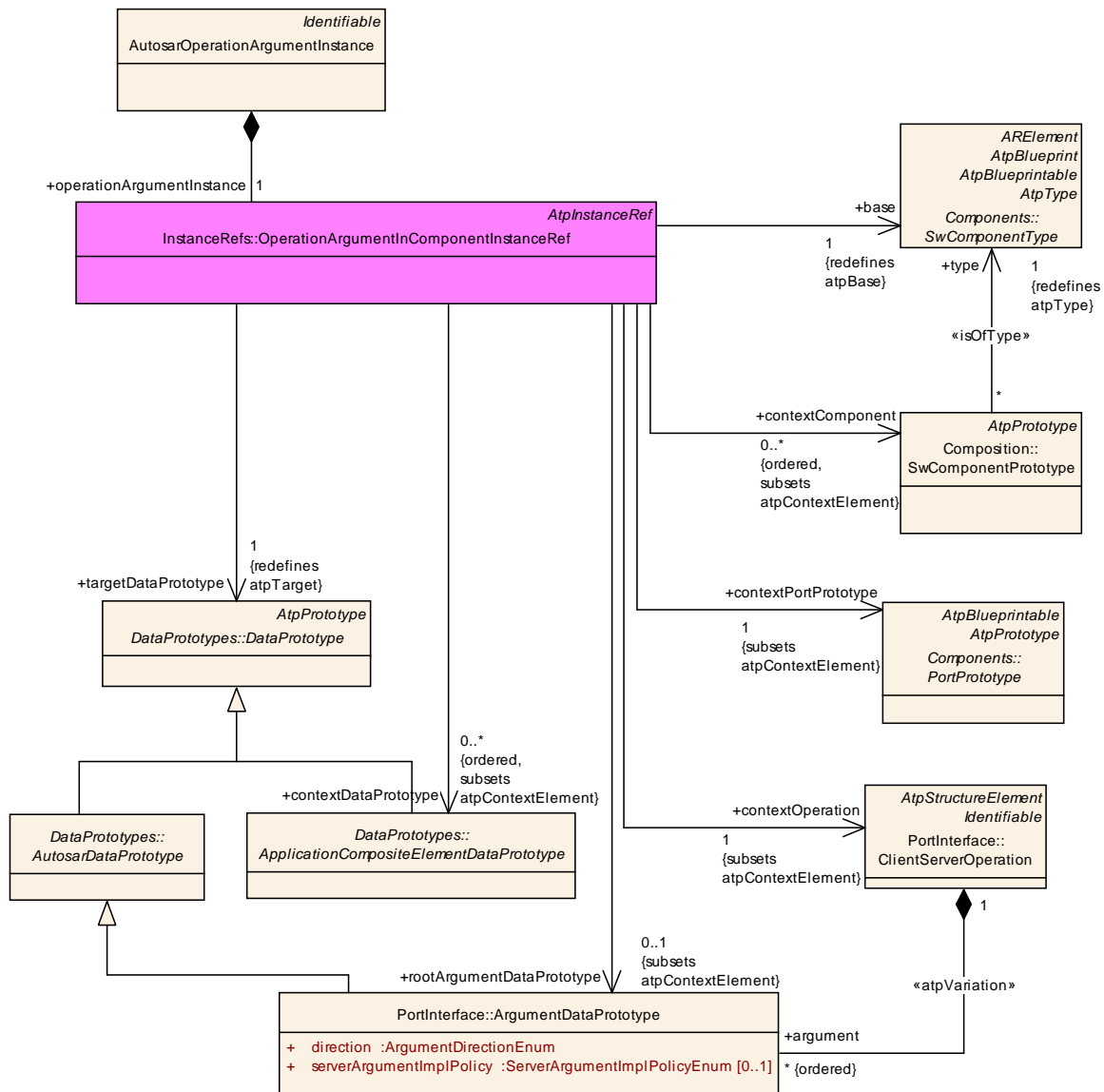
**Table 5.39: AutosarVariableInstance**

<b>Class</b>	<b>AutosarOperationArgumentInstance</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventOccurrenceExpression::InstanceRefsUsage			
<b>Note</b>	<p>This class represents a reference to an argument instance. This way it is possible to reference an argument instance in the occurrence expression formula. The argument instance can target to one of the following arguments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a whole argument used in an operation of a PortPrototype with ClientServerInterface</li> <li>• an element inside of a composite argument used in an operation of a PortPrototype with ClientServerInterface</li> </ul>			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
operationArgumentInstance	DataPrototype	1	iref	This is the reference to the instanceRef definition.

**Table 5.40: AutosarOperationArgumentInstance**



**Figure 5.15: The required context information to reference a variable instance within AUTOSAR.**



**Figure 5.16: The required context information to reference an operation argument instance within AUTOSAR.**

## 5.6.2 Occurrence Expression Language Syntax

The occurrence expression language is based on the syntax of the formula language defined in the Generic Structure Template [5]. It extends the language by additional functions and additional references to model elements. In the following, the implications of the extensions to the syntax are presented based on the grammar definition.

Note: The grammar defined for the formula language is not part of the listing below. It presents only the timing specific extensions of the formula language and the enhanced functions and references.

### Listing 5.2: AUTOSAR Occurrence Expression Language



```
ExtUnaryFuncName : 'TIMEX_value' |
                  'TIMEX_occurs' |
                  'TIMEX_hasOccurred' |
                  'TIMEX_timeSinceLastOccurrence' |
                  'TIMEX_angleSinceLastOccurrence' |
                  'TIMEX_modeActive'
                  ;
```

### 5.6.3 Interpreting an Occurrence Expression

Based on the specification mechanism described in the previous sections it is possible to use the occurrence expression formula to refine the timing specification to the intended precision. This section describes how such an occurrence expression has to be interpreted. The duty of the interpreter is to determine the occurrences of the `TimingDescriptionEvent` for which the occurrence expression is defined. This is done in two ways, depending on whether the occurrence expression is used as a content filter or as a complex event.

#### 5.6.3.1 Interpreting a Content Filter

In this case, the occurrence expression is defined for an atomic event. Only the unary timing function `TIMEX_value(<reference to argument or variable>)` is allowed to be used for the content filter. On each occurrence of the atomic event the interpreter checks whether the content filter defined by the expression is fulfilled. This is done by evaluating the function `TIMEX_value` based on its operand type:

**AutosarVariableInstance** the value of the referenced variable is evaluated at the point in time the atomic event occurs.

**AutosarOperationArgumentInstance** the value of the referenced argument is evaluated at the point in time the atomic event occurs.

**[constr\_4552] Restricted usage of `AutosarVariableInstance` for Content Filter** [ If a content filter is defined for an atomic event then references to `AutosarVariableInstances` are only allowed if the atomic event is of type `TDEventVariableDataPrototype`. Only if such an atomic event occurs, the value of the variables can be evaluated. Thus, also the scope of the atomic event must be the same as the `AutosarVariableInstance`, meaning that they must point to the same `VariableDataPrototype`. ]()

**[constr\_4503] Restricted usage of `AutosarOperationArgumentInstance` for Content Filter** [ If a content filter is defined for an atomic event then references to `AutosarOperationArgumentInstances` are only allowed if the atomic event is of type `TDEventOperation`. Only if such an atomic event occurs, the value of the operation arguments can be evaluated. Thus, also the scope of the atomic event must be the same as the `AutosarOperationArgumentInstance`, meaning that they must

point to the same [ClientServerOperation](#). Finally, references to an [Autosar-OperationArgumentInstance](#) with argument direction "out" are only allowed, if the atomic event of type [TDEventOperation](#) refers either to the point in time when the operation call response has been sent (TD-EVENT-OPERATION-TYPE=OPERATION-CALL-RESPONSE-SENT) or to the point in time when the operation call response has been received (TD-EVENT-OPERATION-TYPE=OPERATION-CALL-RESPONSE-RECEIVED).  $\rfloor()$

### 5.6.3.2 Interpreting a Complex Event

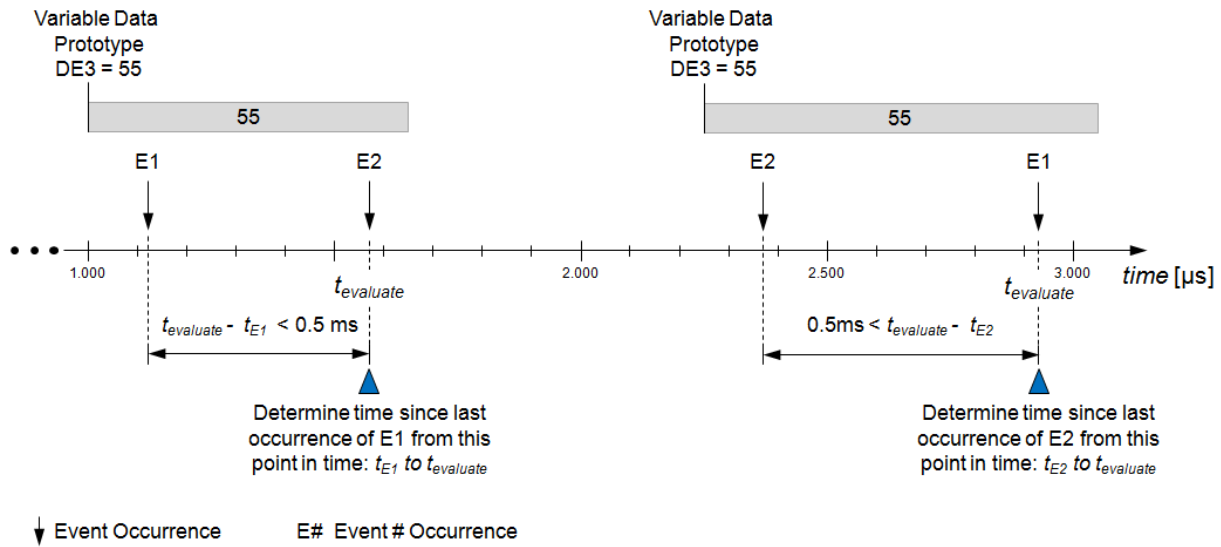
In this case, the occurrence expression is defined for a complex event. All features of the occurrence expression language can be used for this expression type. At a specific point in time  $t$ , the interpreter evaluates the expression to determine if the complex event has occurred.

Considering the occurrence expression defined for the example given in Section 5.6.1, the interpreter "implements" a function  $EC(t)$  which returns TRUE, if the complex event EC occurs at time  $t$ :

```
EC(t) =
( TIMEX_occurs( t, /example/expression/E1 )
  || TIMEX_occurs( t, /example/expression/E2 ) )
&& TIMEX_value( t, /example/expression/EC/DE3 ) > 3
&& abs( TIMEX_timeSinceLastOccurrence( t, /example/expression/E1 ) -
  TIMEX_timeSinceLastOccurrence( t, /example/expression/E2 ) ) <= 0.0005
```

Since the expression satisfies [[constr\\_4501](#)], it must only be evaluated at occurrence times of  $E1$  or  $E2$ , because only then the complex event  $EC$  can occur and the expression can return TRUE.

As shown in the sketched trace in Figure 5.17 the timing description events called  $E1$  and  $E2$  occur at different times. On the left hand side of this figure the two events occur within a time interval of 0.0005 seconds. The point in time the given occurrence expression is evaluated is the point in time the event  $E2$  occurs. The result of the occurrence expression at this point in time,  $t_{evaluate}$  respectively  $t_{E2}$ , is TRUE. On the right hand side of this figure the two events do not occur within a time interval of 0.0005 seconds. The point in time the given occurrence expression is evaluated is the point in time the event  $E1$  occurs. The result of the occurrence expression at this point in time,  $t_{evaluate}$  respectively  $t_{E1}$ , is FALSE.



**Figure 5.17: Trace showing various occurrences of the timing description events *E1* and *E2*, as well as the value of the variable *DE3*.**

Based on the several functions provided by the occurrence expression language, the interpreter requires the following information from the system:

- the value of a referenced [AutosarOperationArgumentInstance](#) at time  $t$ .
- the value of a referenced [AutosarVariableInstance](#) at time  $t$ .
- the occurrences of a referenced [TimingDescriptionEvent](#) at time  $t$  and before.

There are different ways to gather the required information:

- Model analysis and simulation: In a deterministic system environment, occurrences of [TimingDescriptionEvents](#) can be determined offline, for example the point in time a frame will be transmitted in the static segment of a FlexRay network.
- Target trace: The required information can be gathered from a running system by recording the points in time a [TimingDescriptionEvent](#) has occurred. For example, an ECU trace for [TDEventSwcInternalBehavior](#) may contain a marker for each point in time a [RunnableEntity](#) is activated, started or terminated.

If the interpreter has the required information as input, the different functions provided by the occurrence expression language can be interpreted as follows:

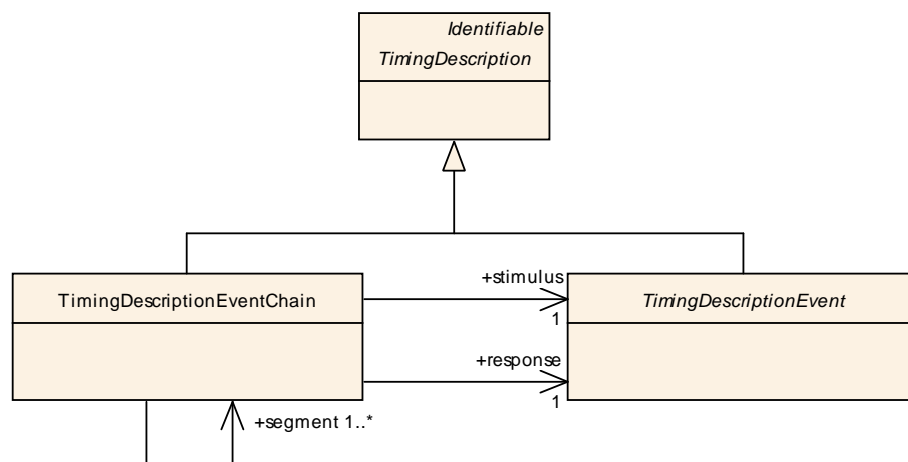
- `TIMEX_value(t, <reference to an AutosarVariableInstance>)` returns the variable value at time  $t$ .
- `TIMEX_value(t, <reference to an AutosarOperationArgumentInstance>)` returns the operation argument value at time  $t$ .

- `TIMEX_occurs(t, <reference to a TimingDescriptionEvent>)` returns TRUE (or 1) if the referenced event has occurred at time  $t$ , else it returns FALSE (or 0).
- `TIMEX_hasOccurred(t, <reference to a TimingDescriptionEvent>)` returns TRUE (or 1) if the referenced event has occurred *at least once* before or at time  $t$ .
- `TIMEX_timeSinceLastOccurrence(t, <reference to a TimingDescriptionEvent>)` returns the time difference between  $t$  and the point in time of the last occurrence of the referenced event. The unit of time is seconds.
- `TIMEX_angleSinceLastOccurrence(t, <reference to a TimingDescriptionEvent>)` returns the angle difference between  $t$  and the point in time of the last occurrence of the referenced event. The unit of angle is degree.
- `TIMEX_modeActive(t, <reference to a TimingModeInstance>)` returns TRUE (or 1) if the referenced mode is active at time  $t$ , else it returns FALSE (or 0).

## 6 Timing Description Event Chains

**[TPS\_TIMEX\_00002] Purpose of [TimingDescriptionEventChain](#)** [ The element [TimingDescriptionEventChain](#) is used to specify a causal relationship between timing description events and their occurrences during the runtime of a system. ]  
([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00004](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00005](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00009](#))

Thus, by means of an event chain, the correlation between a stimulation of a system and its corresponding response can be explicitly described, and used as a formalized definition of the scope for timing constraints. This is important, as timing constraints usually only refer to a specific part of the overall system's timing and need clear validity semantics.



**Figure 6.1: TimingDescriptionEventChain**

<b>Class</b>	<b>TimingDescriptionEventChain</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription			
<b>Note</b>	An event chain describes the causal order for a set of functionally dependent timing events. Each event chain has a well defined stimulus and response, which describe its start and end point. Furthermore, it can be hierarchically decomposed into an arbitrary number of sub-chains, so called <i>event chain segments</i> .			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable, <a href="#">TimingDescription</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
response	<a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a>	1	ref	The response event representing the point in time where the event chain is terminated.  <b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=20
segment	<a href="#">TimingDescriptionEventChain</a>	1..*	ref	A composed event chain consists of an arbitrary number of sub-chains.  <b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=30
stimulus	<a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a>	1	ref	The stimulus event representing the point in time where the event chain is activated.  <b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=10

**Table 6.1: TimingDescriptionEventChain**

An event chain can be hierarchically decomposed into an arbitrary number of sub-chains, so called "event chain segments". It can also contain branch and junction points, so that multiple paths from a stimulus to a response can be described. However, all these paths must correspond to the same stimulus and the same response! Furthermore, loops are not allowed. If paths originating from different stimuli or paths leading to different responses need to be described, separate event chains must be defined.

Obviously, it only makes sense to specify an event chain between two events which have a relation in some sense. In the example shown in Figure 6.2, a (indirect) relation between the timing events "SensorDataSampled" and "ActuatorAccess" exists. In this case, an event chain between these two events is feasible.

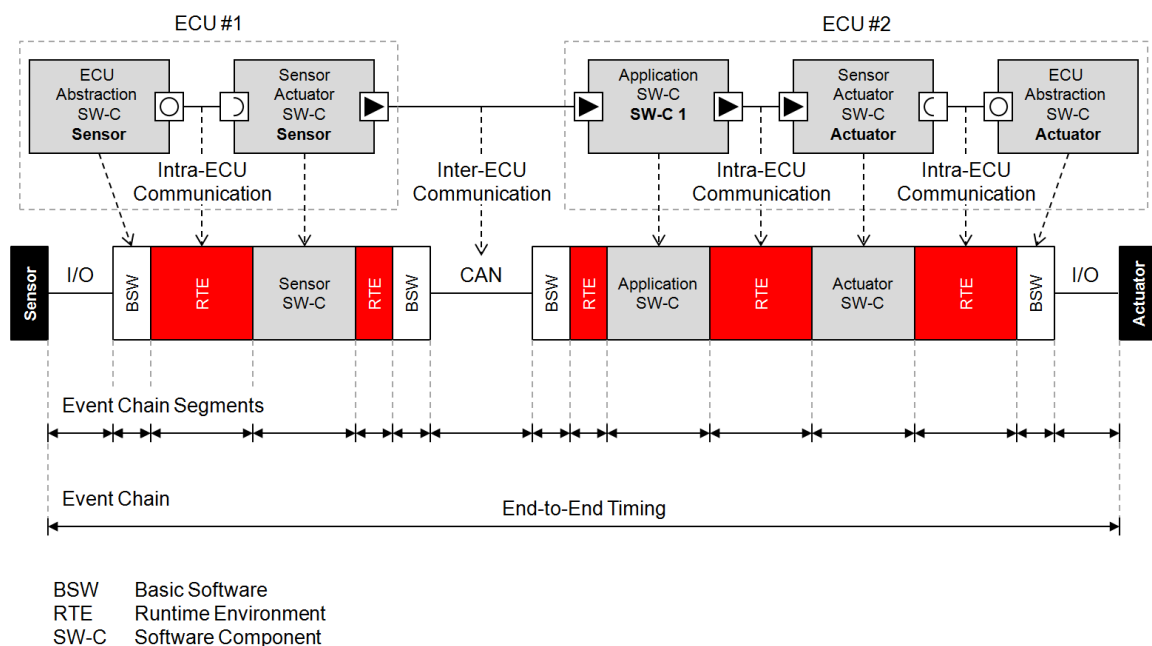
In the case the event chain does not contain any event chain segments (sub-chains), it shall point to itself via the segment relation. This implies that the event chain is atomic and cannot be further decomposed.

**[constr\_4515] Specifying stimulus and response in [TimingDescriptionEventChain](#)** [ The references between [TimingDescriptionEventChain](#) and [TimingDescriptionEvent](#) playing the role *stimulus* and *response* shall not reference the same [TimingDescriptionEvent](#). ]()

**[constr\_4516] Specifying event chain segments** [ If a [TimingDescriptionEventChain](#) consists of further event chain segments then at least one sequence of event chain segments shall exists from the event chain's *stimulus* to the *response*. ]()

**[constr\_4517] Referencing no further event chain segments** [ If a [TimingDescriptionEventChain](#) is not subdivided in further event chain segments, then the reference playing the role of [segment](#) shall reference this [TimingDescriptionEventChain](#). In other words, an event chain without any event chain segment shall reference itself. ]()

**[constr\_4518] Specifying [stimulus](#) event and [response](#) event of first and last event chain segment** [ The [stimulus](#) event of the first event chain segment and the [response](#) event of the last event chain segment shall reference the [stimulus](#) and [response](#) of the parent event chain the event chain segments directly belong to. ]()



**Figure 6.2: Example of an end-to-end event chain between sensor sampling and actuator access**

## 7 Timing Constraints

Timing constraints can be applied either on Timing Description Events, on Timing Description Event Chains, or on an ordered list of Executable Entities. Applied to Timing Description Events a Timing Constraint classifies a single event or a group of events with a temporal restriction, for example a period, a latency or a time interval considered as synchronous. Also the direction has to be considered, which means in the semantics of the constraint it matters whether an event source (forward semantics) or an event sink (backward semantics) is considered. Applied to Timing Description Event Chains a condition or property for this event chain is set. As the event chain has a semantic of a directed acyclic graph, the direction is obvious, but it matters whether a single event chain or a group of event chains are constraint. Applied to an ordered list of Executable

Entities, a Timing Constraint is a property, which means either the execution order or an execution time.

Mentioned in context of a requirement specification, Timing Constraints can be used as functional requirements and therefore can be tested. For usage in context of a performance specification, Timing Constraints can be used as system properties or timing guarantees. The following table gives an overview over scope and usage of the different types of Timing Constraints described in the following chapters:

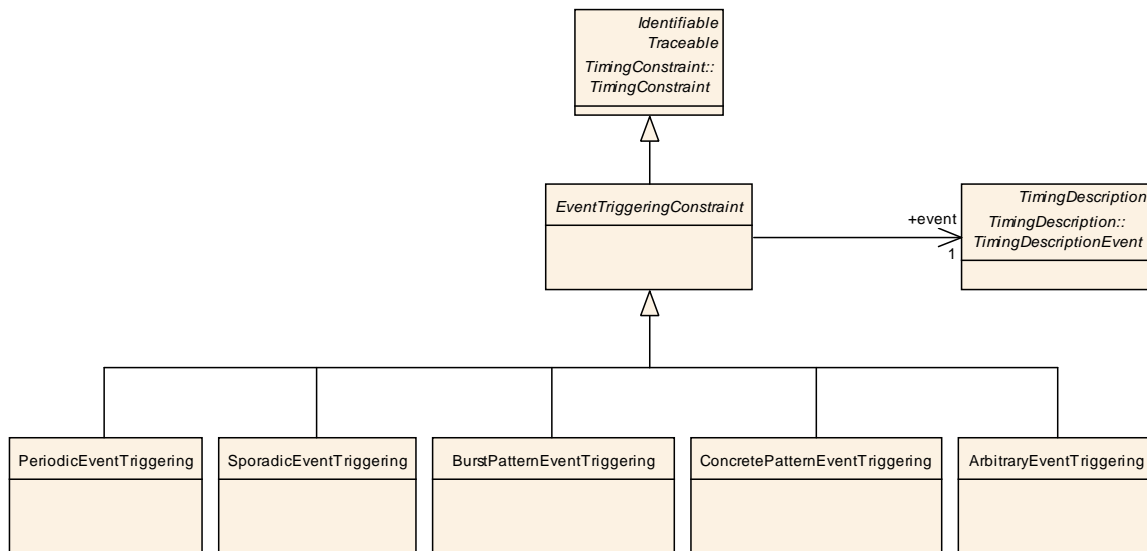
<i>Constraint</i>	<i>Imposed on</i>	<i>Use Case</i>
Event Triggering	<a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a>	Specification of an activation Model
Latency Timing	<a href="#">TimingDescriptionEventChain</a>	End-to-End path latency (in reaction or max age semantics)
Age	<a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a>	Restriction
Synchronization Timing	<a href="#">TimingDescriptionEventChain</a>	Restrictions for forks and joins of event chains
Synchronization Timing	<a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a>	Restriction
Offset Timing	<a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a>	Restriction
Execution Order	<a href="#">ExecutableEntity</a>	Restriction
Execution Time	<a href="#">ExecutableEntity</a>	Restriction

**Table 7.1: Constraints**

## 7.1 EventTriggeringConstraint

**[TPS\_TIMEX\_00003] [EventTriggeringConstraint](#) specifies occurrence behavior respectively model** [ The element [EventTriggeringConstraint](#) is used to specify the particular occurrences of a given timing description event. ] ([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00002](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00006](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00008](#))

AUTOSAR offers five basic types of event triggering as depicted in Figure 7.1.



**Figure 7.1: The different types of event triggerings**

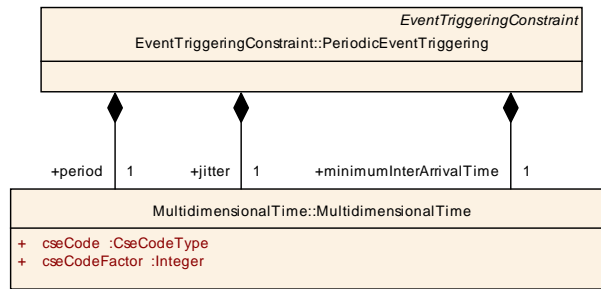
<b>Class</b>	<b>EventTriggeringConstraint (abstract)</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingConstraint::EventTriggeringConstraint			
<b>Note</b>	<p>Describes the occurrence behavior of the referenced timing event.</p> <p>The occurrence behavior can only be determined when a mapping from the timing events to the implementation can be obtained. However, such an occurrence behavior can also be described by the modeler as an assumption or as a requirement about the occurrence of the event.</p>			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable, <a href="#">TimingConstraint</a> , <a href="#">Traceable</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
event	<a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a>	1	ref	The referenced timing event

**Table 7.2: EventTriggeringConstraint**

### 7.1.1 PeriodicEventTriggering

**[TPS\_TIMEX\_00010] [PeriodicEventTriggering](#) specifies periodic occurrences of events** [ The element [PeriodicEventTriggering](#) is used to specify the characteristics of a timing description event which occurs periodic. ] ([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00002](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00006](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00008](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00015](#))





**Figure 7.2: PeriodicEventTriggering**

<b>Class</b>	<b>PeriodicEventTriggering</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingConstraint::EventTriggeringConstraint			
<b>Note</b>	<p>The PeriodicEventTriggering describes the behavior of an event with a strict periodic occurrence pattern, given by the period attribute.</p> <p>Additionally, it is possible to soften the strictness of the periodic occurrence behavior by specifying a jitter, so that there can be a deviation from the period up to the size of the jitter.</p>			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, <a href="#">EventTriggeringConstraint</a> , Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable, <a href="#">TimingConstraint</a> , <a href="#">Traceable</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
jitter	MultidimensionalTime	1	aggr	<p>The maximum jitter of the periodic event occurrence.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=20</p>
minimumInterArrivalTime	MultidimensionalTime	1	aggr	<p>The minimum time distance between two consecutive occurrences of the associated event.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=10</p>
period	MultidimensionalTime	1	aggr	<p>The period of the event occurrence.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=30</p>

**Table 7.3: PeriodicEventTriggering**

The Periodic Event Triggering is characterized by the following parameters:

- Period
- Jitter
- Minimum Inter-Arrival Time

The listed parameters are required ones and are described in the following.

**Period** This parameter [period](#) specifies the periodic distance between subsequent occurrences of the event.

**Jitter** This parameter [jitter](#) specifies the maximum deviation from the period.

**Minimum Inter-Arrival Time** This parameter `minimumInterArrivalTime` specifies the minimum distance between subsequent occurrences of the event. Note, that if the value of the parameter `minimumInterArrivalTime` is less than the value of the parameter `period` minus the value of the parameter `jitter`, then the parameter `minimumInterArrivalTime` has no effect on the properties of the periodic event triggering constraints.

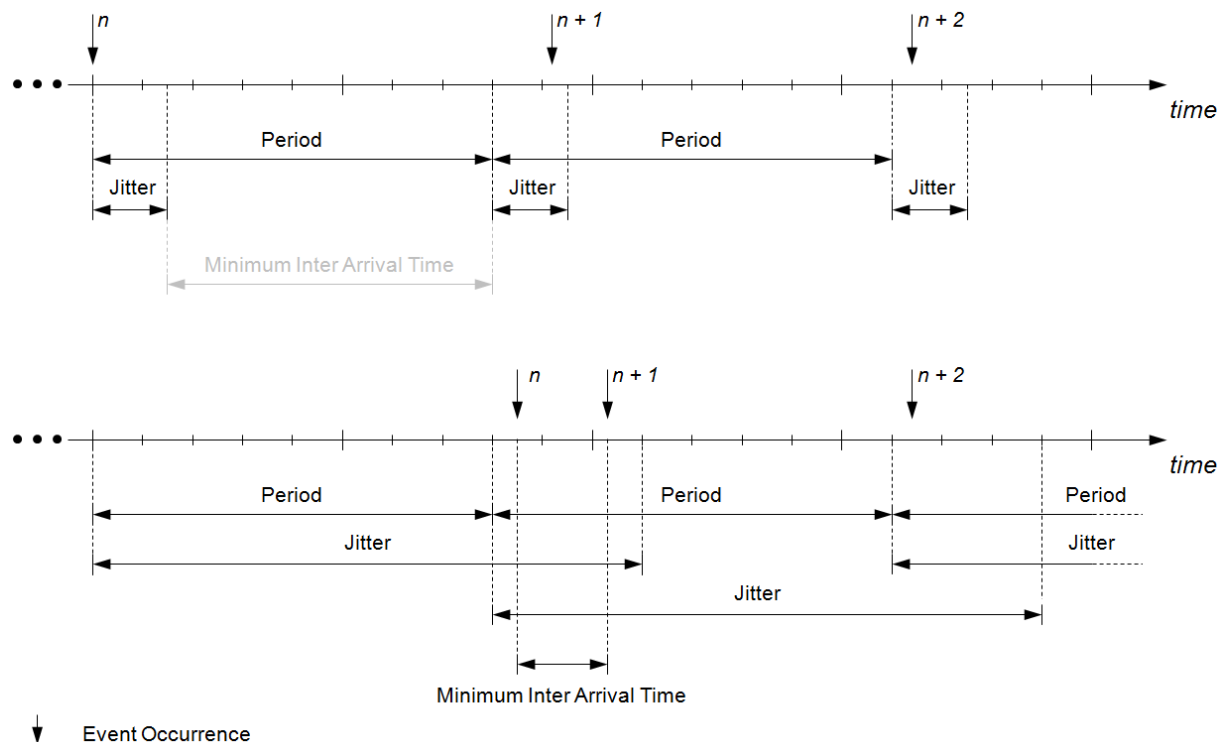
**[constr\_4543] Maximum value of the parameter `minimumInterArrivalTime`** [The value of the parameter `minimumInterArrivalTime` shall be less than or equal the value of the parameter `period`. ]()

Let  $t_n$  be the point-in-time of the  $n$ -th occurrence of the event. A Periodic Event Triggering Constraint is satisfied if, and only if at least one reference point-in-time  $t_{reference}$  exists such that for every occurrence of the event at  $t_n$  the following holds true:  $t_{reference} + (n - 1)period \leq t_n \leq t_{reference} + (n - 1)period + jitter$  and for all of those event occurrences the minimum distance shall be less than or equal to `minimumInterArrivalTime`.

$$\exists t_{reference} \mid \forall n : t_{reference} + (n - 1)period \leq t_n \leq t_{reference} + (n - 1)period + jitter$$

$$AND \quad \forall n : t_{n+1} - t_n \leq minimumInterArrivalTime$$

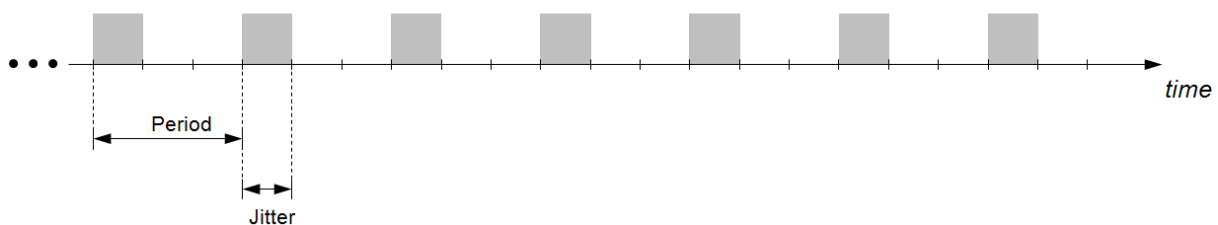
Figure 7.3 illustrates the parameters of the `PeriodicEventTriggering`. The upper part of this figure shows the case that the value of `jitter` is less than the value of the parameter `period`; whereas the lower part of this figure shows the case that the value of `jitter` is greater than or equal the value of the parameter `period`.



**Figure 7.3: Parameters characterizing the Periodic Event Triggering**

## 7.1.1.1 Examples

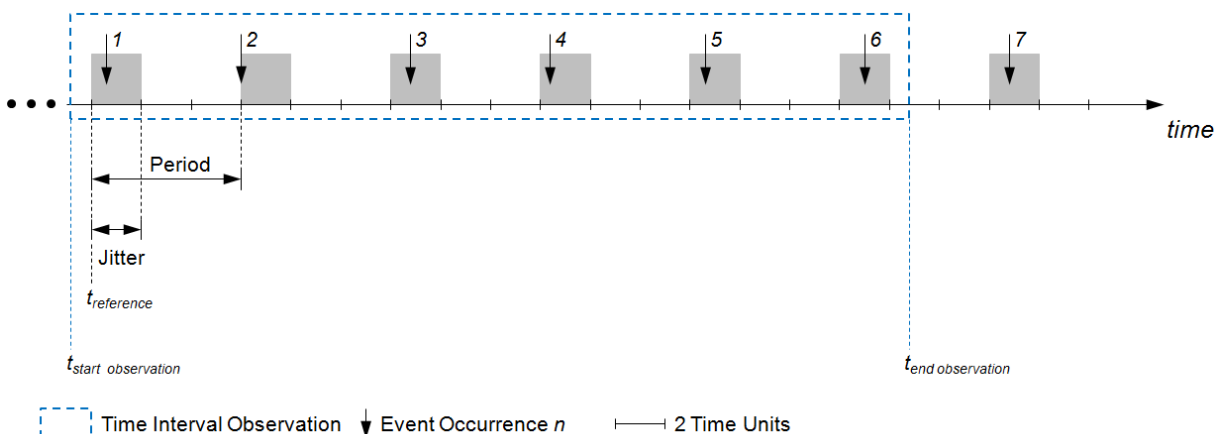
A Periodic Event Triggering Constraint is specified with the following parameters: `period` is six milliseconds (6ms) and `jitter` is two milliseconds (2ms). In other words, one imposes a timing constraint on an event to occur every six milliseconds and specifies that a deviation of two milliseconds is tolerable. In addition, it is assumed that the `minimumInterArrivalTime` is one millisecond (1ms) and therefore has no impact on the timing of the event's occurrences. This timing constraint is shown in Figure 7.4. The repeating gray-colored rectangles in this figure indicate the time intervals during which the event may occur; in other words it marks the subsequent time intervals the event is expected to occur.



**Figure 7.4: Example of a Periodic Event Triggering Constraint**

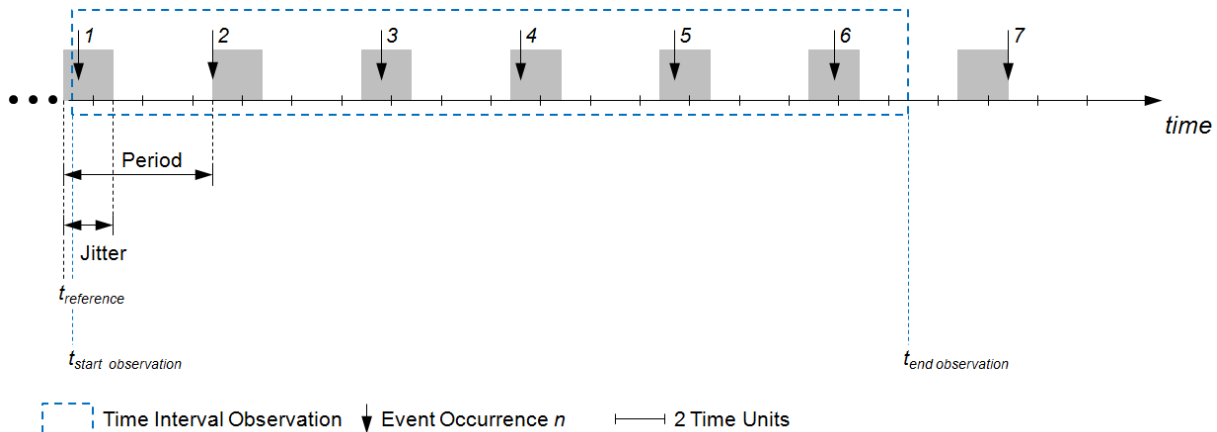
The following figures show various event occurrences recorded during the observation of a system subject to analysis. The time interval for the observation is given by  $t_{end-observation} - t_{start-observation}$ . In the given example the system is observed for a period of 33.6 milliseconds.

The subsequent event occurrences shown in Figure 7.5 satisfy the given periodic event triggering constraint, because all occurrences of the event observed during the observation time interval happen in their corresponding time interval given by `period` and `jitter`.



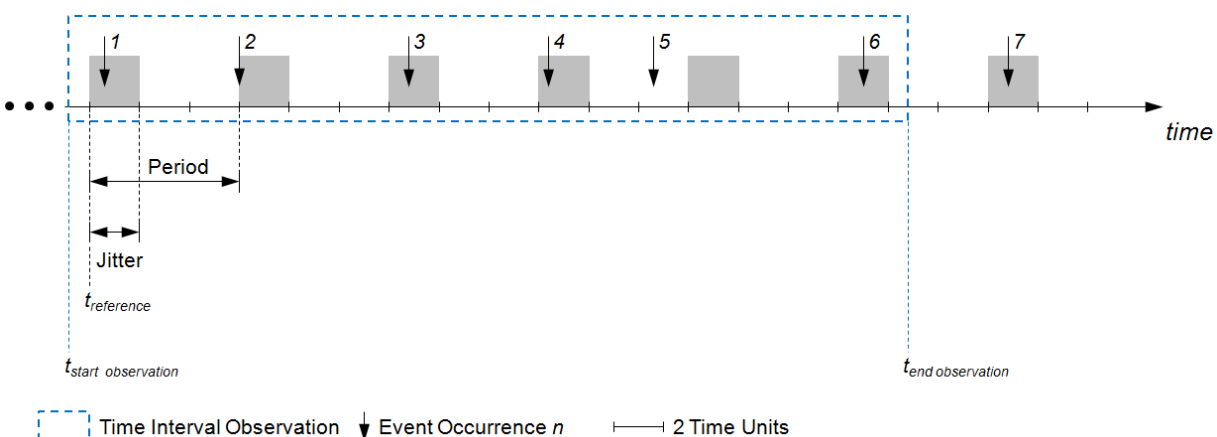
**Figure 7.5: Event occurrences satisfying the given Period Event Triggering Constraint shown in the example at the beginning of this subsection.**

The subsequent event occurrences shown in Figure 7.6 satisfy the given periodic event triggering constraint, because all occurrences of the event observed during the observation time interval happen in their corresponding time interval given by *period* and *jitter*. In contrast to the example shown in Figure 7.5 the reference point-in-time is another one.



**Figure 7.6: Event occurrences satisfying the given Period Event Triggering Constraint shown in the example at the beginning of this subsection, but with another reference point-in-time  $t_{reference}$ .**

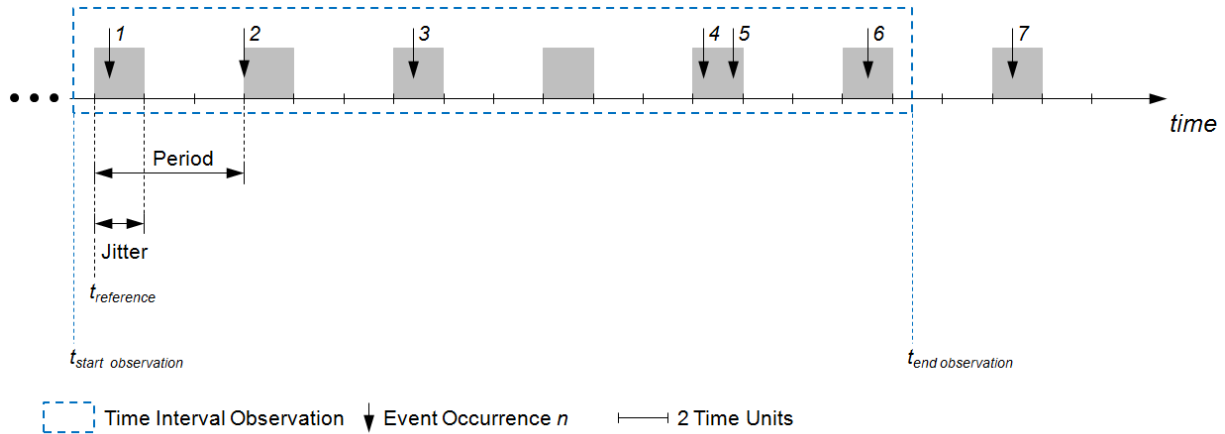
The subsequent event occurrences shown in Figure 7.7 violate the given periodic event triggering constraint, because the fifth occurrence of the event does not happen in its corresponding time interval given by *period* and *jitter*. In other words, there does not exist a reference point-in-time that ensures that all occurrences of the event observed during the observation time interval happen in their corresponding time interval given by *period* and *jitter*. And this results in a violation of the parameters *period* and *jitter*.



**Figure 7.7: Event occurrences violating the given Period Event Triggering Constraint shown in the example at the beginning of this subsection.**

The subsequent event occurrences shown in Figure 7.8 violate the given periodic event triggering constraint, because the fourth occurrence of the event does not happen in its

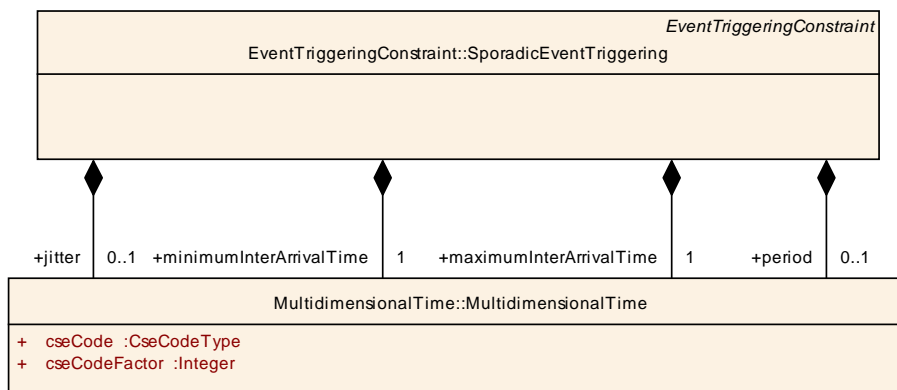
corresponding time interval given by `period` and `jitter`. In other words, the fourth occurrence of the event happens in the time interval the fifth occurrence of the event happens and therefore violates the specified `jitter`.



**Figure 7.8: Event occurrences satisfying the given Period Event Triggering Constraint shown in the example at the beginning of this subsection.**

## 7.1.2 SporadicEventTriggering

[TPS\_TIMEX\_00011] **SporadicEventTriggering** specifies sporadic occurrences of events [ The element `SporadicEventTriggering` is used to specify the characteristics of a timing description event which occurs sporadic. ]  
([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00002](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00006](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00008](#))



**Figure 7.9: SporadicEventTriggering**

<b>Class</b>	<b>SporadicEventTriggering</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingConstraint::EventTriggeringConstraint			
<b>Note</b>	The SporadicEventTriggering describes the behavior of an event which occurs occasionally or singly.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, <a href="#">EventTriggeringConstraint</a> , Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable, <a href="#">TimingConstraint</a> , <a href="#">Traceable</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
jitter	MultidimensionalTime	0..1	aggr	The maximum jitter of the sporadic event occurrence.  Jitter=max  nthPeriod - standardPeriod   <b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=30
maximumInterArrivalTime	MultidimensionalTime	1	aggr	The maximum time distance between two consecutive occurrences of the associated event.  <b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=20
minimumInterArrivalTime	MultidimensionalTime	1	aggr	The minimum time distance between two consecutive occurrences of the associated event.  <b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=10
period	MultidimensionalTime	0..1	aggr	The period of the event occurrence.  <b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=40

**Table 7.4: SporadicEventTriggering**

This is a generalization of the periodic event triggering described in subsection 7.1.1. The difference is that the event can, but not necessarily must occur. For this reason, there is one additional parameter required for the specification of the [SporadicEventTriggering](#), namely the [maximumInterArrivalTime](#), which specifies the largest possible time distance between two event occurrences.

The Sporadic Event Triggering is characterized by the following parameters:

- Minimum Inter-Arrival Time
- Maximum Inter-Arrival Time
- Period
- Jitter

The first two parameters are required ones and the last two parameters are optional. These parameters are described in the following and Figure 7.10 illustrates the parameters of the [SporadicEventTriggering](#).

**Minimum Inter-Arrival Time** This parameter [minimumInterArrivalTime](#) specifies the minimum distance between subsequent occurrences of the event.

**Maximum Inter-Arrival Time** This parameter [maximumInterArrivalTime](#) specifies the maximum distance between subsequent occurrences of the event.

**Period** This optional parameter `period` specifies the periodic distance between subsequent occurrences of the event.

**Jitter** This optional parameter `jitter` specifies the maximum deviation from the period.

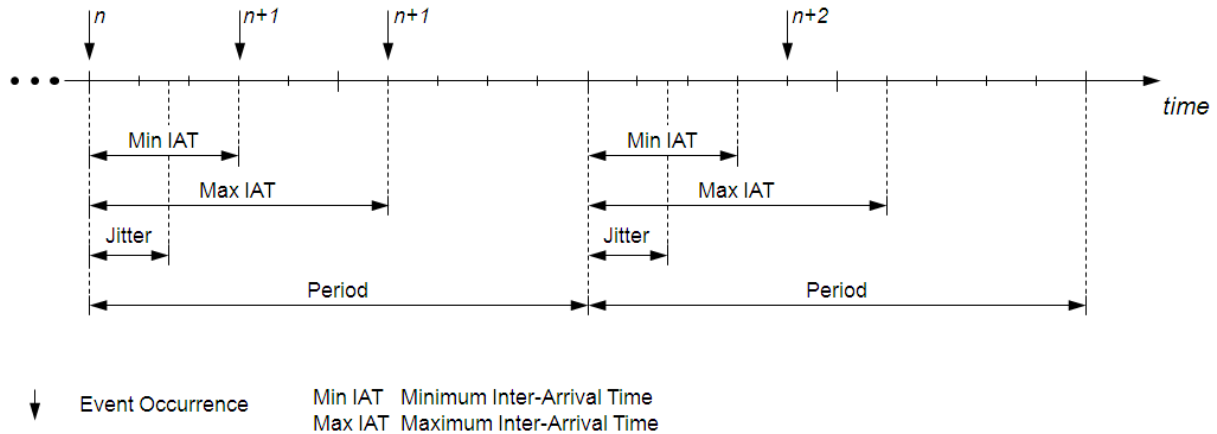


Figure 7.10: Parameters characterizing the Sporadic Event Triggering

### 7.1.3 ConcretePatternEventTriggering

[TPS\_TIMEX\_00012] **ConcretePatternEventTriggering** specifies concrete pattern of occurrences of events [ The element `ConcretePatternEventTriggering` is used to specify the characteristics of a timing description event which occurs as a concrete pattern. ] ([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00002](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00006](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00008](#))

This describes events which occur following a known pattern.

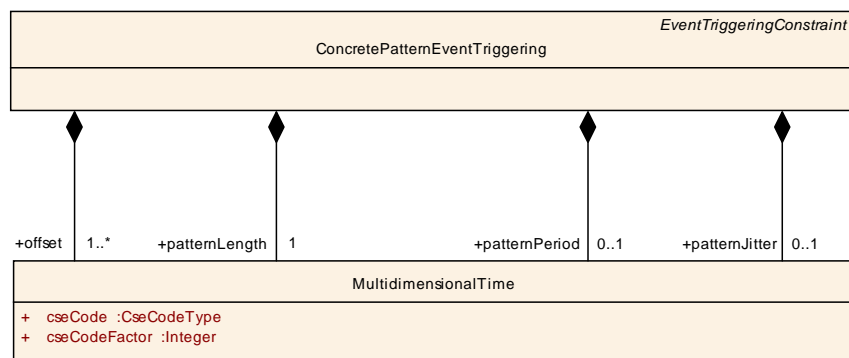


Figure 7.11: ConcretePatternEventTriggering

<b>Class</b>	<b>ConcretePatternEventTriggering</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingConstraint::EventTriggeringConstraint			
<b>Note</b>	The ConcretePatternEventTriggering describes the behavior of an event, which occurs following a precisely known pattern.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, <a href="#">EventTriggeringConstraint</a> , Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable, <a href="#">TimingConstraint</a> , <a href="#">Traceable</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
offset	MultidimensionalTime	1..*	aggr	The offset for each occurrence of the event in the specified time interval.  <b>Tags:</b> xml.name=TIME-VALUE; xml.roleElement=true; xml.sequenceOffset=10; xml.typeElement=false
patternJitter	MultidimensionalTime	0..1	aggr	The optional parameter "Pattern Jitter" specifies the deviation of the time interval's starting point from the beginning of the given period. This parameter is only applicable in conjunction with the parameter "Pattern Period".
patternLength	MultidimensionalTime	1	aggr	The length of the observed time interval.  <b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=20
patternPeriod	MultidimensionalTime	0..1	aggr	The optional parameter "Pattern Period" specifies the time distance between the beginnings of subsequent repetitions of the given concrete pattern.

**Table 7.5: ConcretePatternEventTriggering**

The Concrete Pattern Event Triggering is characterized by the following parameters:

- Pattern Length
- Offset
- Pattern Period
- Pattern Jitter

The first two parameters are required ones, whereas the two last parameters are optional. The parameters are described in the following and are illustrated in Figure 7.12 and Figure 7.13.

**Pattern Length** This parameter `patternLength` specifies the time interval the pattern occurs in.

**Offset** This parameter `offset` specifies a list of point-in-times in the time interval given by the parameter `patternLength` at which the event occurs.

**Pattern Period** This optional parameter `patternPeriod` specifies the time distance between the beginnings of subsequent repetitions of the given burst pattern.

**Pattern Jitter** This optional parameter `patternJitter` specifies the maximum deviation of the time interval's starting point from the beginning of the given period.

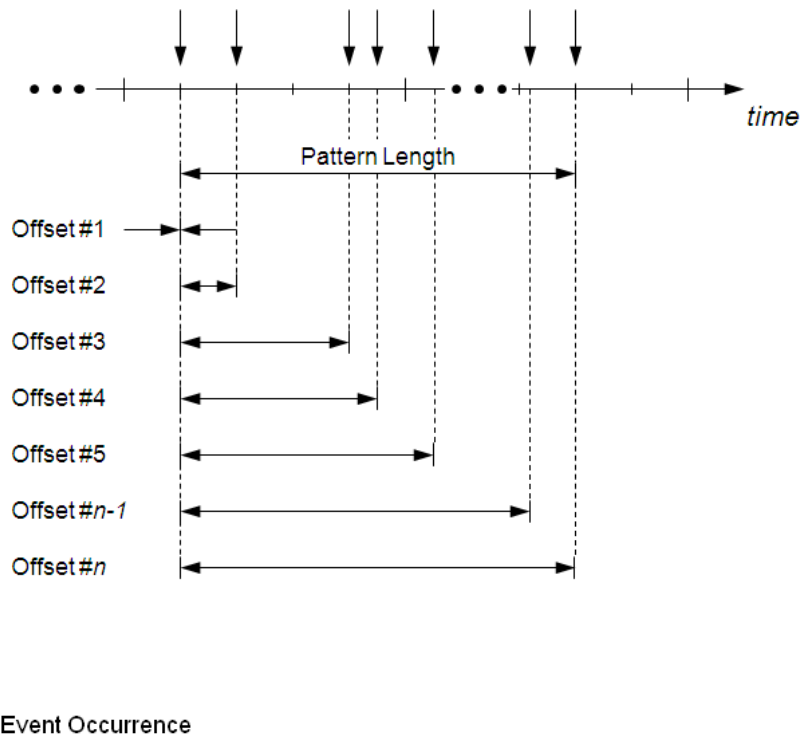


This parameter is only applicable in conjunction with the parameter `patternPeriod`.

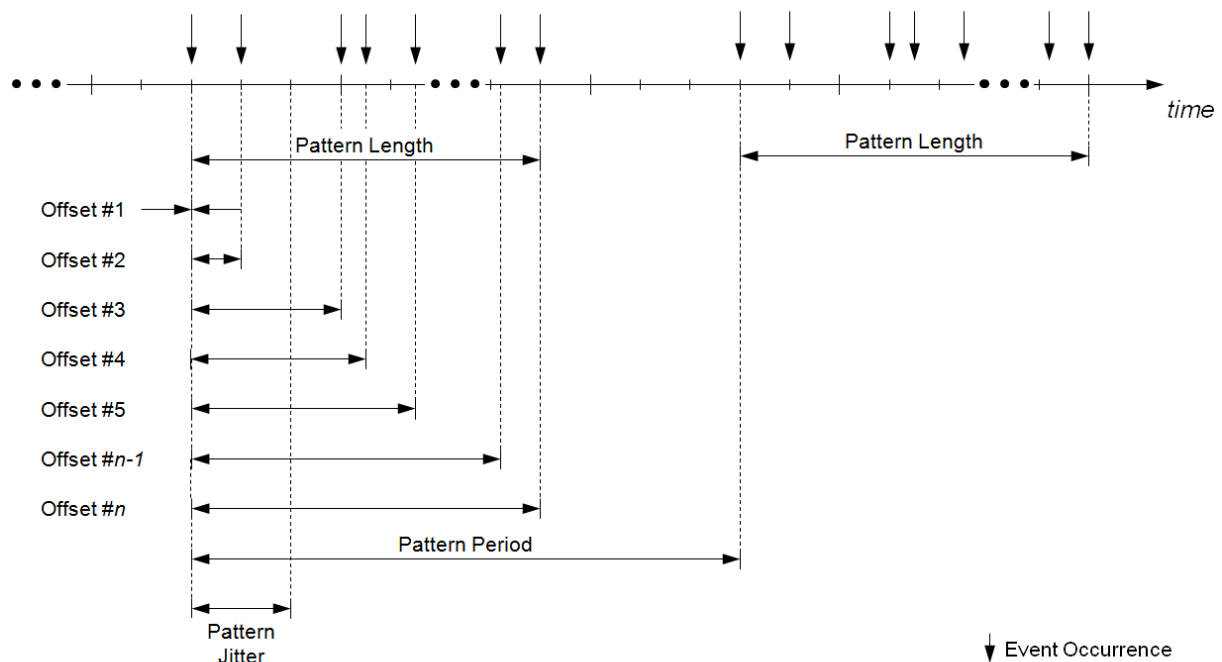
The constraints listed below apply to the `ConcretePatternEventTriggering` and shall be considered when using this event triggering constraint.

**[constr\_4519] Specifying `patternLength`** [ The `patternLength` shall be specified such that the following holds:  $0 \leq \max(\text{offset}) \leq \text{patternLength}$ . ]()

**[constr\_4544] Specifying `patternLength`, `patternJitter` and `patternPeriod`** [ The pattern length, pattern jitter and pattern period shall be specified such that the following holds:  $\text{patternLength} + \text{patternJitter} < \text{patternPeriod}$ . ]()



**Figure 7.12: Parameters characterizing the Concrete Pattern Event Triggering**



**Figure 7.13: Parameters characterizing the Concrete Pattern Event Triggering when periodically being repeated**

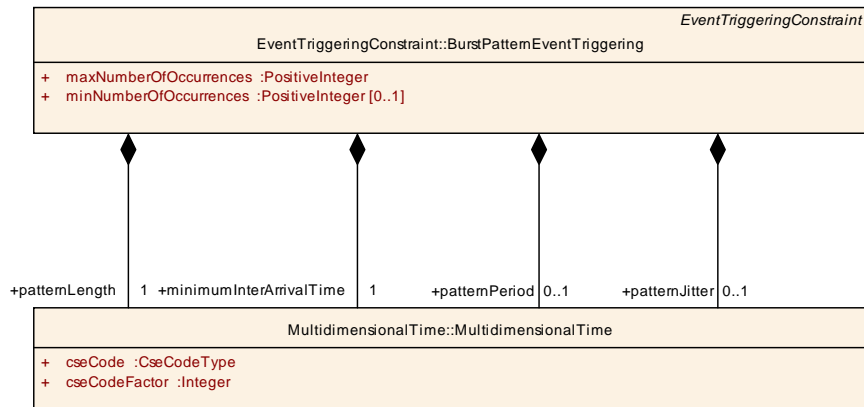
## 7.1.4 BurstPatternEventTriggering

[TPS\_TIMEX\_00013] **BurstPatternEventTriggering** specifies burst of occurrences of events [ The element [BurstPatternEventTriggering](#) is used to specify the characteristics of a timing description event which occurs as a burst. ] ([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00002](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00006](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00008](#))

The purpose of the [BurstPatternEventTriggering](#) is to describe a burst of occurrences of one and the same event. The Burst Pattern Event Triggering is characterized by the following parameters:

- Pattern Length
- Minimum Inter Arrival Time
- Maximum Number of Occurrences
- Minimum Number of Occurrences
- Pattern Period
- Pattern Jitter

The first three parameters are required ones, whereas the last three parameters are optional.



**Figure 7.14: BurstPatternEventTriggering**

Class	BurstPatternEventTriggering			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingConstraint::Event TriggeringConstraint			
Note	A BurstPatternEventTriggering describes the maximum number of occurrences of the same event in a given time interval. This is typically used to model a worst case activation scenario.			
Base	ARObject, <a href="#">EventTriggeringConstraint</a> , Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable, <a href="#">TimingConstraint</a> , <a href="#">Traceable</a>			
Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
maxNumbe rOfOccur rences	PositiveInteger	1	attr	The maximum number of event occurrences within the given time interval.
minNumbe rOfOccur rences	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	The minimum number of event occurrences within the given time interval.  <b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=10
minimumIn terArrivalTi me	Multidimensiona lTime	1	aggr	The parameter "Minimum Inter-Arrival Time" specifies the minimum distance between subsequent occurrences of the event within the given time interval.
patternJitte r	Multidimensiona lTime	0..1	aggr	The optional parameter "Pattern Jitter" specifies the deviation of the time interval's starting point from the beginning of the given period. This parameter is only applicable in conjunction with the parameter "Pattern Period".
patternLen gth	Multidimensiona lTime	1	aggr	The parameter "Pattern Length" specifies the duration of the time interval within which the event repeatedly occurs. The event occurs at arbitrary points in time within the given time interval.
patternPeri od	Multidimensiona lTime	0..1	aggr	The optional parameter "Pattern Period" specifies the time distance between the beginnings of subsequent repetitions of the given burst pattern.

**Table 7.6: BurstPatternEventTriggering**

The parameters are described in the following and are illustrated in [Figure 7.15](#) and [Figure 7.16](#).

**Pattern Length** This parameter `patternLength` specifies the duration of the time interval within which the event repeatedly occurs. The event occurs at arbitrary points in time within the given time interval.

**Minimum Inter-Arrival Time** This parameter `minimumInterArrivalTime` specifies the minimum distance between subsequent occurrences of the event within the given time interval.

**Maximum Number of Occurrences** This parameter `maxNumberOfOccurrences` specifies the maximum number of times the event can occur within the time interval. In other words, the event may never occur or any number of times between one (1) and the specified maximum number of occurrences. If the parameter `minNumberOfOccurrences` is specified then the event occurs at least the number of times specified by `minNumberOfOccurrences` and at maximum by `maxNumberOfOccurrences`.

**Minimum Number of Occurrences** This optional parameter `minNumberOfOccurrences` specifies the minimum number of times the event occurs within the given time interval. In other words, this parameter specifies the least number of times the event occurs in the given time interval. The value zero (0) for this parameter is permitted.

**Pattern Period** This optional parameter `patternPeriod` specifies the time distance between the beginnings of subsequent repetitions of the given burst pattern.

**Pattern Jitter** This optional parameter `patternJitter` specifies the maximum deviation of the time interval's starting point from the beginning of the given period. This parameter is only applicable in conjunction with the parameter `patternPeriod`.

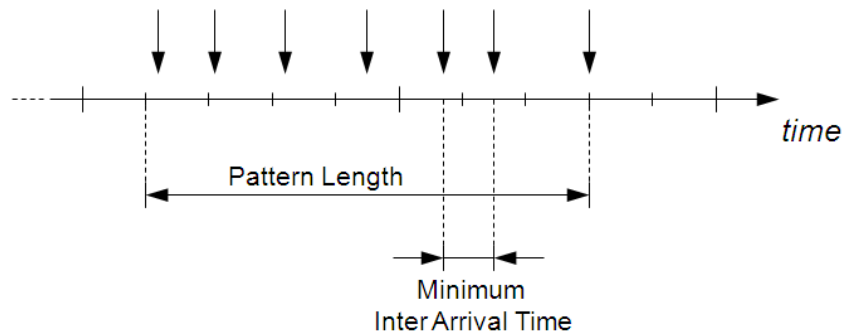
The constraints listed below apply to the `BurstPatternEventTriggering` and shall be considered when using this event triggering constraint.

**[constr\_4505] Specifying minimum and maximum number of occurrences** [ The minimum and maximum number of occurrences shall be specified such that the following holds:  $0 \leq \text{minNumberOfOccurrences} \leq \text{maxNumberOfOccurrences}$ . ]()

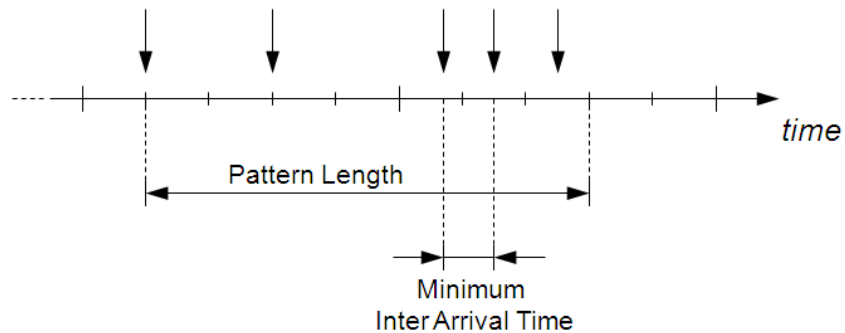
**[constr\_4506] Specifying minimum inter-arrival time and pattern length** [ The minimum inter-arrival time and pattern length shall be specified such that the following holds:  $0 < \text{minimumInterArrivalTime} \leq \text{patternLength}$ . ]()

**[constr\_4507] Specifying pattern length, pattern jitter and pattern period** [ The pattern length, pattern jitter and pattern period shall be specified such that the following holds:  $\text{patternLength} + \text{patternJitter} < \text{patternPeriod}$ . ]()

Maximum Number of Occurrences = 7

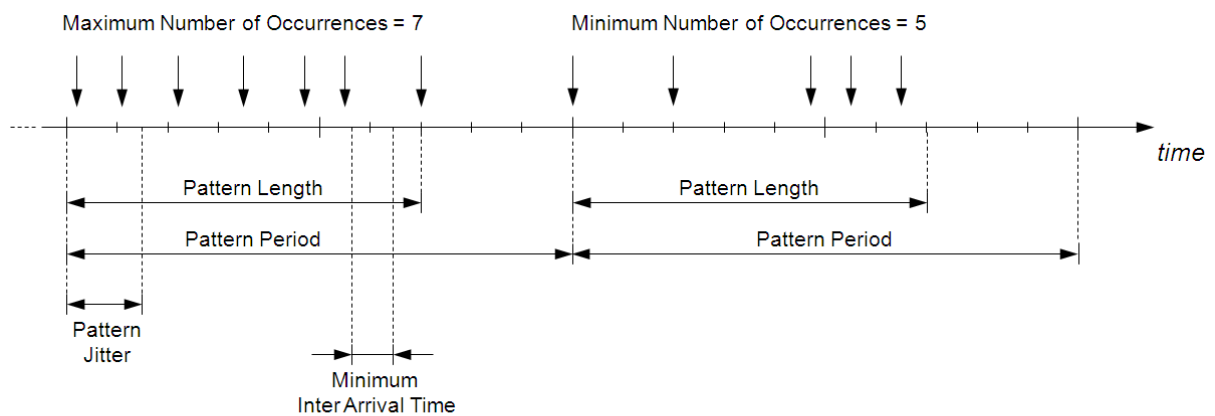


Minimum Number of Occurrences = 5 (optional)



↓ Event Occurrence

**Figure 7.15: Parameters characterizing the Burst Pattern Event Triggering**



↓ Event Occurrence

**Figure 7.16: Parameters characterizing the Burst Pattern Event Triggering when periodically being repeated**

### 7.1.5 ArbitraryEventTriggering

[TPS\_TIMEX\_00014] **ArbitraryEventTriggering** specifies arbitrary occurrences of an event [ The element **ArbitraryEventTriggering** is used to specify the characteristics of a timing description event which occurs arbitrary. ]  
([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00002](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00006](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00008](#))

This describes the occasional occurrence of a timing event.

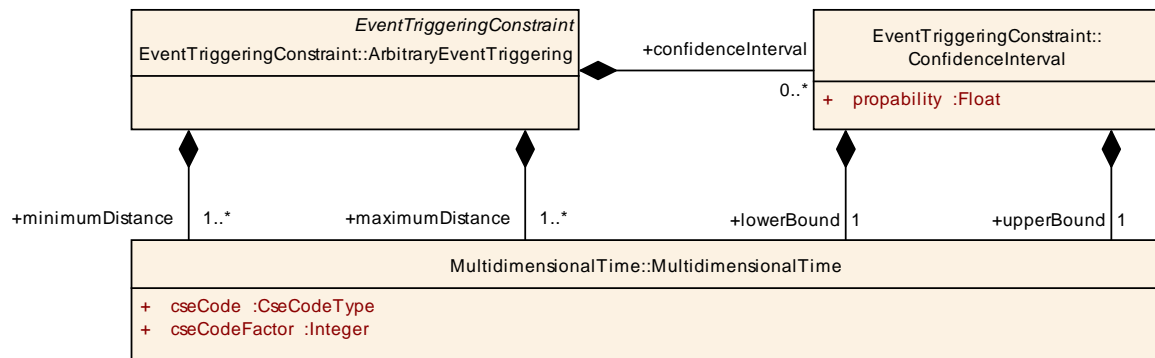


Figure 7.17: ArbitraryEventTriggering

<b>Class</b>	<b>ArbitraryEventTriggering</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingConstraint::EventTriggeringConstraint			
<b>Note</b>	<p>The ArbitraryEventTriggering describes that an event occurs occasionally, singly, irregularly or randomly.</p> <p>The primary purpose of this event triggering is to abstract event occurrences captured by data acquisition tools (background debugger, trace analyzer, etc.) during system runtime.</p>			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, <a href="#">EventTriggeringConstraint</a> , Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable, <a href="#">TimingConstraint</a> , <a href="#">Traceable</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
confidence Interval	<a href="#">ConfidenceInterval</a>	*	aggr	<p>List of confidence intervals.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=30</p>
maximum Distance	MultidimensionalTime	1..*	aggr	<p>The nth array element describes the maximum distance that can be observed for a sample of n+1 event occurrences.</p> <p>This is an array with an identical number of elements as for the minimumDistance.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> xml.name=TIME-VALUE; xml.roleElement=true; xml.sequenceOffset=20; xml.typeElement=false</p>

Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
minimumDistance	MultidimensionalTime	1..*	aggr	<p>The <math>n</math>th array element describes the minimum distance that can be observed for a sample of <math>n+1</math> event occurrences.</p> <p>This is an array with an identical number of elements as for the maximumDistance.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> xml.name=TIME-VALUE; xml.roleElement=true; xml.sequenceOffset=10; xml.typeElement=false</p>

**Table 7.7: ArbitraryEventTriggering**

Class	ConfidenceInterval			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingConstraint::EventTriggeringConstraint			
Note	Additionally to the list of measured distances of event occurrences, a confidence interval can be specified for the expected distance of two consecutive event occurrences with a given probability.			
Base	ARObject			
Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
lowerBound	MultidimensionalTime	1	aggr	The lower bound of the expected distance of two consecutive event occurrences.
probability	Float	1	attr	The probability for the measured lower and upper bound of the confidence interval.
upperBound	MultidimensionalTime	1	aggr	The upper bound of the expected distance of two consecutive event occurrences.

**Table 7.8: ConfidenceInterval**

In contrast to the [ConcretePatternEventTriggering](#), this event triggering is not as strict to the occurrence of an event, but generally describes event occurrences.

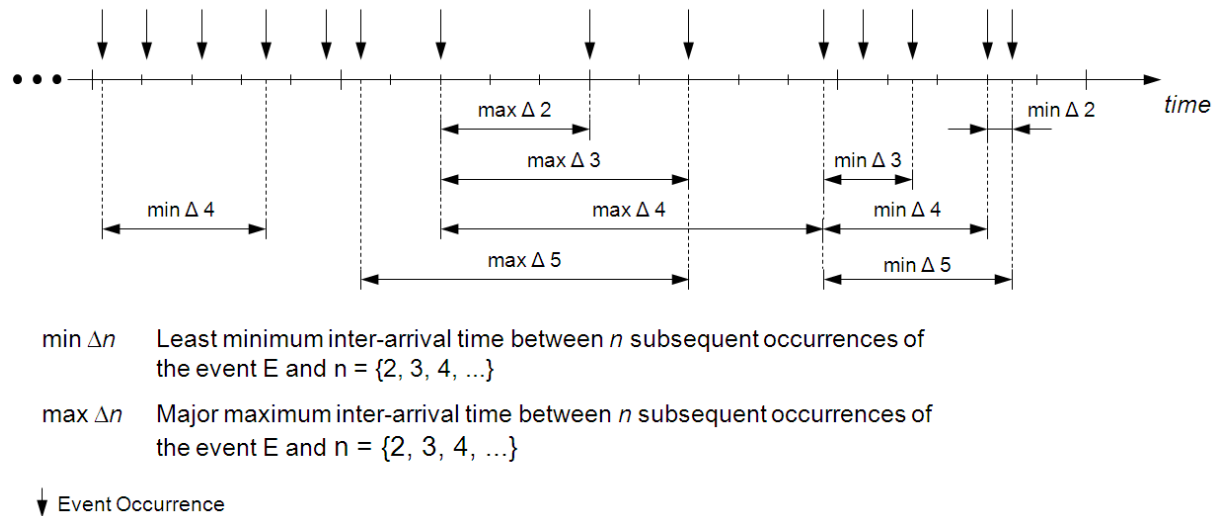
The Arbitrary Event Triggering is characterized by the following parameters:

- Minimum Distance
- Maximum Distance

These parameters are required ones and are described in the following. Figure 7.18 illustrates the parameters of the [ArbitraryEventTriggering](#).

**Minimum Distance** The parameter [minimumDistance](#) specifies the minimum distance between  $n$  subsequent event occurrences, and  $n = 2, 3, 4, \dots$

**Maximum Distance** The parameter [maximumDistance](#) specifies the maximum distance between  $n$  subsequent event occurrences, and  $n = 2, 3, 4, \dots$



**Figure 7.18: Parameters characterizing the Arbitrary Event Triggering**

## 7.2 LatencyTimingConstraint

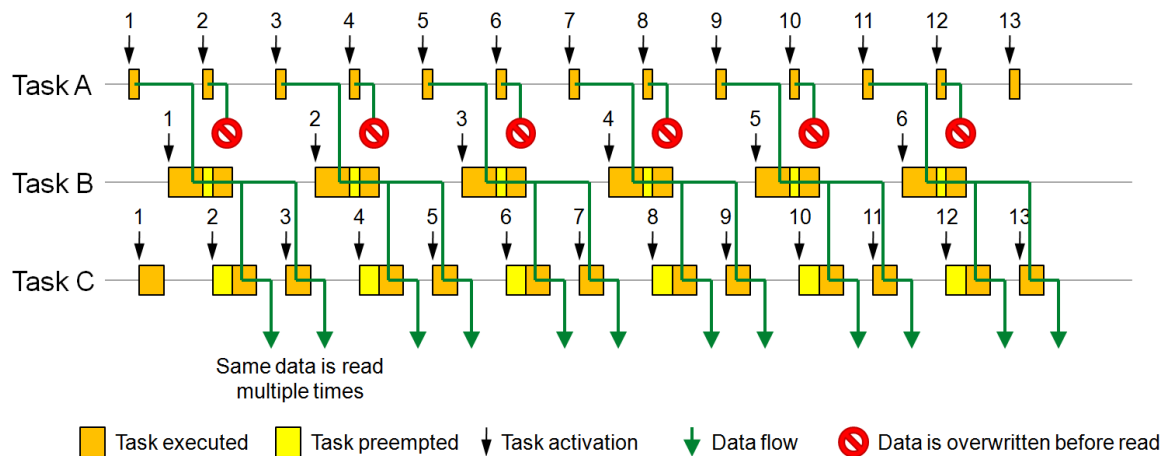
[TPS\_TIMEX\_00004] **LatencyTimingConstraint** specifies latency constraints  
 [ The element [LatencyTimingConstraint](#)<sup>1</sup> is used to specify the amount of time that elapses between the occurrence of any two timing description events. ]  
 ([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00002](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00012](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00015](#))

For example, this can be the time it takes for a packet of data on a bus network to get from one designated point to another, or the time it takes for a task to be executed on a processor.

In the timing specification a [LatencyTimingConstraint](#) is associated with one [TimingDescriptionEventChain](#), and specifies the minimum and/or maximum time duration between the occurrence of the stimulus and the occurrence of the corresponding response of that chain. However, in multi-rate networks, data can get lost or get duplicated because of potential different producer and consumer periods. Data loss occurs, if the consumer's period is greater than the producer's period (undersampling). Accordingly, data duplication occurs, if the consumer's period is smaller than the producer's period (oversampling). This is depicted in figure 7.19.

<sup>1</sup>A synonym for delay





**Figure 7.19: Loss and duplication of data due to under- and oversampling.**

Considering under- and oversampling, two end-to-end latency semantics are of interest for automotive systems and can thus be expressed with the AUTOSAR timing extensions. These are the *age* of a certain response and the *reaction* to a certain stimulus.

The *data age timing constraint* is mainly important in control engineering, but may appear in all domains. Here the focus is from the response perspective rather than from the stimulus perspective. In other words, the assumption is that last is best, i.e., it is accepted/tolerated that a value is overwritten along the path from stimulus to response. When for example an actuator value is periodically updated, it is of importance that the corresponding input values are not too old. In this case the constrained time of importance is the delay from the latest stimulus to a given response.

The *reaction time constraint* is utilized when the first reaction to a stimulus is of importance. This is usually the case in body electronics, but may also be the case in other domains. One example is the time it takes from a button is pressed to the light is switched on. Another example, from the chassis domain, is the time from the brake pedal is pressed until the brakes are activated. In both cases the constrained time of importance is the delay from a given stimulus to the first corresponding response.

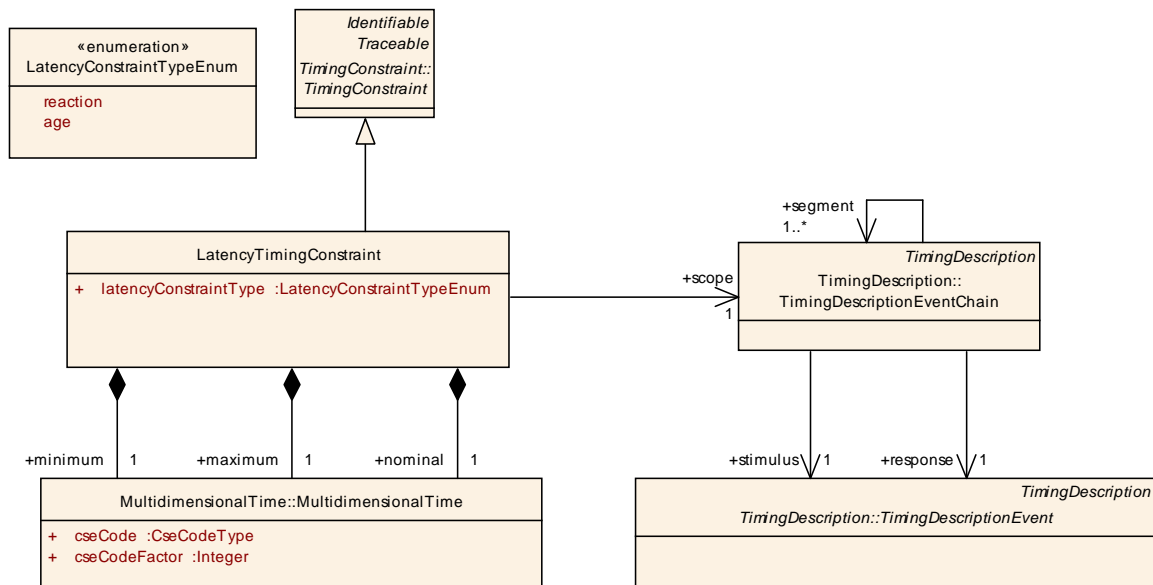


Figure 7.20: Latency constraint

Class	LatencyTimingConstraint			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingConstraint::LatencyTimingConstraint			
Note	<p>This constraint type restricts the time duration between the occurrence of the stimulus and the occurrence of the corresponding response of that chain.</p> <p>Two latency constraint types are of interest for automotive systems. These are the age of a certain response and the reaction to a certain stimulus.</p> <p>In contrast to OffsetTimingConstraint, a causal dependency between the stimulus and response event of the associated event chain is required.</p>			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable, <a href="#">TimingConstraint</a> , <a href="#">Traceable</a>			
Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
latencyConstraintType	<a href="#">LatencyConstraintTypeEnum</a>	1	attr	The specific type of this latency constraint
maximum	MultidimensionalTime	1	aggr	<p>The maximum latency between the occurrence of the stimulus and the occurrence of the corresponding response of the associated event chain.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=20</p>
minimum	MultidimensionalTime	1	aggr	<p>The minimum latency between the occurrence of the stimulus and the occurrence of the corresponding response of the associated event chain.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=10</p>

Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
nominal	MultidimensionalTime	1	aggr	The nominal latency between the occurrence of the stimulus and the occurrence of the corresponding response of the associated event chain.  <b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=30
scope	TimingDescriptionEventChain	1	ref	The event chain that defines the scope of the constraint.

**Table 7.9: LatencyTimingConstraint**

Enumeration	LatencyConstraintTypeEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingConstraint::LatencyTimingConstraint
Note	This is used to describe the type of the latency timing constraint.
Literal	Description
age	In this case, the latency constraint is seen from the perspective of the response event of the associated event chain. Given a certain response event, the age interval of the latest stimulus is constrained.  <b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=0
reaction	In this case, the latency constraint is seen from the perspective of the stimulus event of the associated event chain. Given a certain stimulus event, the reaction interval of the first response is constrained.  <b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=1

**Table 7.10: LatencyConstraintTypeEnum**

The attributes `minimum`, `maximum`, and `nominal` of a `LatencyTimingConstraint` can be used to define a lower and upper bound, as well as a nominal value for the latency of the event chain in the scope.

The application of latency constraints leads to some interesting observations:

- In systems without over- and undersampling, *age* and *reaction* are the same. But timing constraints are implementation-independent. Thus, at specification time when the implementation is not necessarily known, the correct latency constraint semantics has to be specified.
- The minimum reaction and the minimum age latency of an event chain are always equal.

## 7.3 AgeConstraint

Sometimes it is necessary to specify the age of data, when it arrives at a component on its required port with `SenderReceiverInterface`. If the sender of the data is known, a `TimingDescriptionEventChain` can be defined from the sender to the

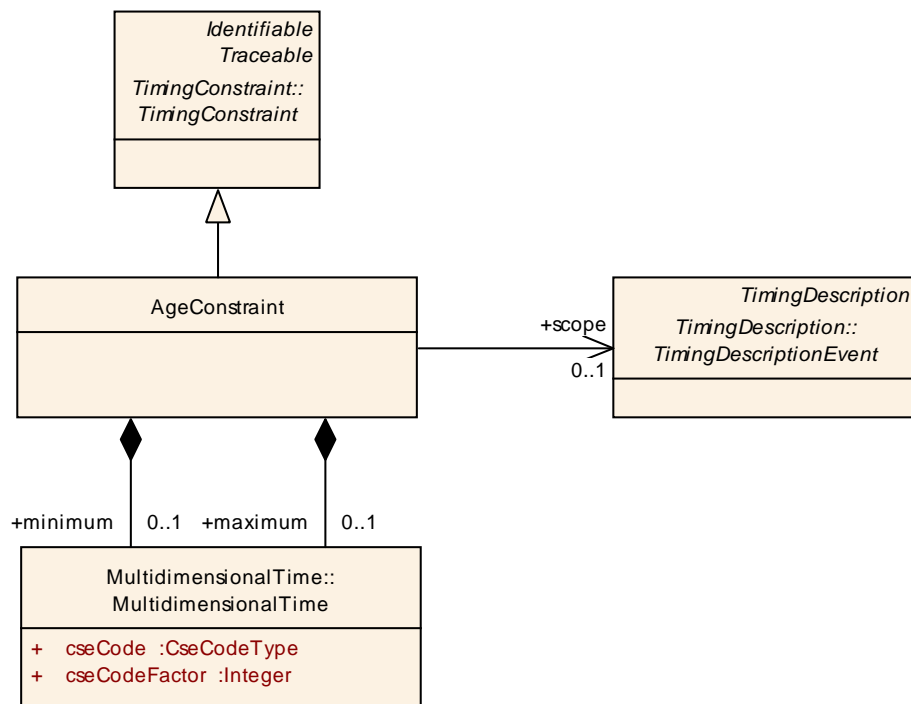
receiver port and a [LatencyTimingConstraint](#) with *age* semantic represents the specification of the data age. However, the actual sender of the data may be unknown. In this case the definition of a [TimingDescriptionEventChain](#) is not possible.

**[TPS\_TIMEX\_00005] AgeConstraint to specify age constraints** [ The element [AgeConstraint](#) is used to specify a minimum and maximum age that is tolerated when a variable data prototypes is received. ] ([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00009](#))

Instead of an event chain, the scope of an age constraint is a [TDEventVariableDataPrototype](#). Every time the scoped event occurs, the [VariableDataPrototype](#) shall have the specified data age.

At a later stage during the development, when the refined software architecture exposes the relation between the actual sender of the data and the receiver, an event chain between the sending and receiving point in time shall be defined and associated with a [LatencyTimingConstraint](#) (see 7.2) in order to refine the previous defined age constraint.

Typically, the age constraint restricts the time interval between the physical creation of the original sensor data by the corresponding sensor hardware and the availability of the data in the communication buffer (of the RTE) of the receiving SWC.



**Figure 7.21: Age constraint**

An [AgeConstraint](#) can define a minimum and maximum age for the [VariableDataPrototype](#) referenced by the [TDEventVariableDataPrototype](#) scope.

**[constr\_4504] Restricted usage of AgeConstraint** [ An [AgeConstraint](#) shall only be defined for events of type [TimingDescriptionEvent](#) associated with the receipt and reading of data. ] ()

<b>Class</b>	<b>AgeConstraint</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingConstraint::AgeConstraint			
<b>Note</b>	<p>The AgeConstraint is used to impose a constraint on an Timing Description Event referenced by the scope.</p> <p>A minimum and a maximum age can be specified.</p>			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable, <a href="#">TimingConstraint</a> , <a href="#">Traceable</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
maximum	MultidimensionalTime	0..1	aggr	The maximum age.
minimum	MultidimensionalTime	0..1	aggr	The minimum age.
scope	<a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a>	0..1	ref	The scope of an AgeConstraint is any TimingDescriptionEvent that indicates any receipt of data.

**Table 7.11: AgeConstraint**

## 7.4 SynchronizationTimingConstraint

The objective of synchronization in a distributed environment is to establish and maintain a consistent time base for the interaction between different subsystems, in order to obtain correct runtime order and avoid unexpected race conditions. While mechanisms to establish synchronization need to be provided at the implementation level, the necessity for synchronization needs to be expressed at design level. For this purpose, synchronization constraints are used.

**[TPS\_TIMEX\_00006]** [SynchronizationTimingConstraint](#) specifies synchronicity constraints [ The element [SynchronizationTimingConstraint](#) is used to specify a synchronization constraint among the occurrences of two or more timing description events. ] ([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00002](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00007](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00008](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00017](#))

A [SynchronizationTimingConstraint](#) is imposed either on events ([7.4.2](#)) or on event chains ([7.4.1](#)).

<b>Class</b>	<b>SynchronizationTimingConstraint</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingConstraint::SynchronizationTimingConstraint			
<b>Note</b>	<p>This constraint is used to restrict the timing behavior of different, but correlated events or event chains, with regard to synchronization.</p> <p>Thereby, in case of imposing a synchronization timing constraint on events or event chains the following two scenarios are supported:</p> <p>1) [synchronizationConstraintType=responseSynchronization] Events: An arbitrary number of correlated events which play the role of responses shall occur synchronously with respect to a predefined tolerance. Event Chains: An arbitrary number of correlated event chains with a common stimulus, but different responses, where the responses shall occur synchronously with respect to a predefined tolerance.</p> <p>2) [synchronizationConstraintType=stimulusSynchronization] Events: An arbitrary number of correlated events which play the role of stimuli shall occur synchronously with respect to a predefined tolerance. Event Chains: An arbitrary number of correlated event chains with a common response, but different stimuli, where the stimuli shall occur synchronously with respect to a predefined tolerance.</p> <p>In case of imposing a synchronization timing constraint on events the following two scenarios are supported:</p> <p>1) [eventOccurrenceKind=singleOccurrence] Any of the events shall occur only once in the given time interval.</p> <p>2) [eventOccurrenceKind=multipleOccurrences] Any of the events may occur more than once in the given time interval. In other words multiple occurrences of an event within the given time interval are permitted.</p>			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable, <a href="#">TimingConstraint</a> , <a href="#">Traceable</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
eventOccurrenceKind	<a href="#">EventOccurrenceKindEnum</a>	0..1	attr	The specific occurrence kind of an event occurring within the given time interval.
scope	<a href="#">TimingDescriptionEventChain</a>	*	ref	The event chains that are in the scope of the constraint.
scopeEvent	<a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a>	*	ref	The events that are in the scope of the constraint.
synchronizationConstraintType	<a href="#">SynchronizationTypeEnum</a>	1	attr	The specific type of this synchronization constraint.
tolerance	MultidimensionalTime	1	aggr	The maximum time interval, within which the synchronized events must occur.

**Table 7.12: SynchronizationTimingConstraint**

<b>Enumeration</b>	<b>EventOccurrenceKindEnum</b>
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingConstraint
<b>Note</b>	This is used to describe the type of the occurrence of an event within a given time interval.

<b>Literal</b>	<b>Description</b>
multiple Occurrences	Specifies that an event may occur more than once in a given time interval. <b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=0
singleOccurrence	Specifies that an event shall occur only once in a given time interval. <b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=1

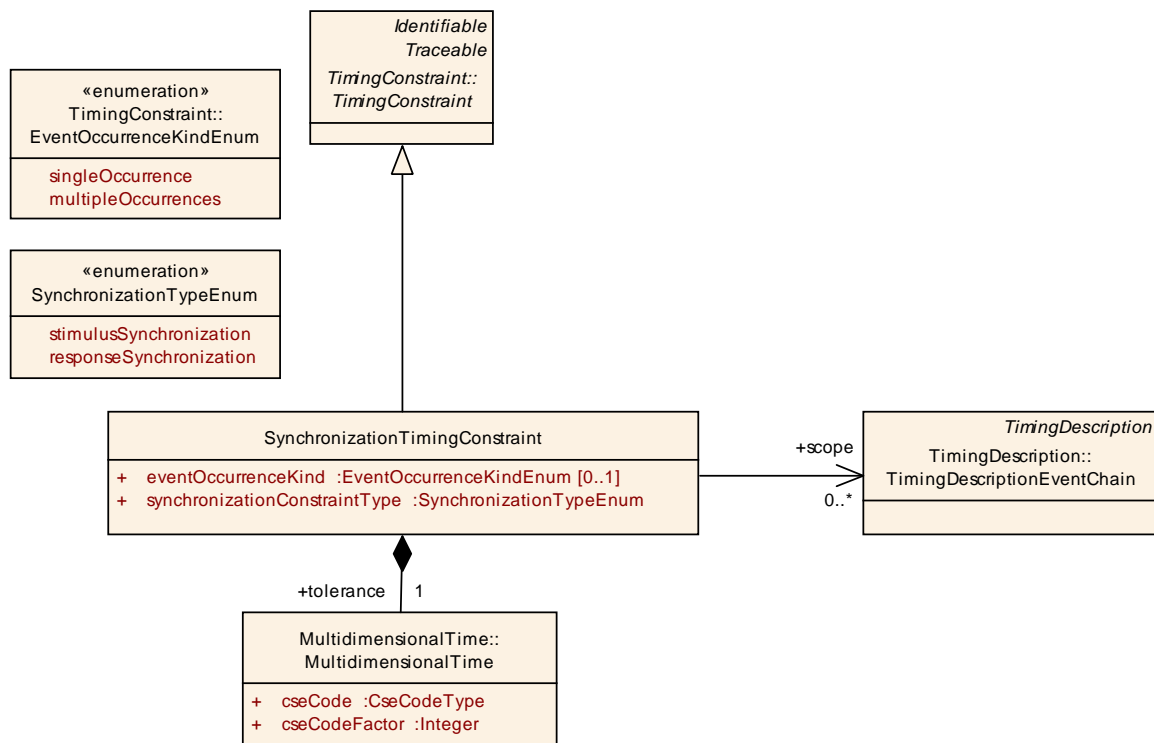
**Table 7.13: EventOccurrenceKindEnum**

<b>Enumeration</b>	<b>SynchronizationTypeEnum</b>
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingConstraint::SynchronizationTimingConstraint
<b>Note</b>	This is used to describe the type of the synchronization timing constraint.
<b>Literal</b>	<b>Description</b>
response Synchronization	<p>In case that the Synchronization Timing Constraint is specified for event chains, the response events of the associated event chains must occur synchronously with respect to the specified tolerance. All associated event chains must have the same stimulus event.</p> <p>In case that the Synchronization Timing Constraint is specified for events, the associated events must occur synchronously with respect to the specified tolerance. All associated events represent the response events of a common stimulus event, even such a stimulus event is not known yet or not available in the scope of the model.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=0</p>
stimulusSynchronization	<p>In case that the Synchronization Timing Constraint is specified for event chains, the stimulus events of the associated event chains must occur synchronously with respect to the specified tolerance. All associated event chains must have the same response event.</p> <p>In case that the Synchronization Timing Constraint is specified for events, the associated events must occur synchronously with respect to the specified tolerance. All associated events represent the stimulus events of a common response event, even such a response event is not known yet or not available in the scope of the model.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=1</p>

**Table 7.14: SynchronizationTypeEnum**

**[constr\_4522]** **SynchronizationTimingConstraint** shall either reference events or event chains [ The **SynchronizationTimingConstraint** shall either reference timing description events or timing description event chains, but not both at the same time. ]()

### 7.4.1 SynchronizationTimingConstraint on Event Chains



**Figure 7.22: Synchronization Timing Constraint on Event Chains**

The purpose of the **SynchronizationTimingConstraint** is to impose a synchronization constraint among either the stimulus or response event occurrences of two or more event chains. In the former case (stimulus synchronization) the referenced event chains shall have the same response event (join), or in the latter case (response synchronization) they shall have the same stimulus event (fork).

The **SynchronizationTimingConstraint** is characterized by the following parameters:

- Tolerance
- Event Occurrence Kind
- Synchronization Constraint Type

The parameters are described in the following and are illustrated in Figure 7.23 and Figure 7.24.

**Tolerance** The parameter **tolerance** specifies the time interval within which the referenced events shall occur synchronously. The events may occur in any order within this time interval. The time interval starts at the point-in-time when one of the referenced events occurs.

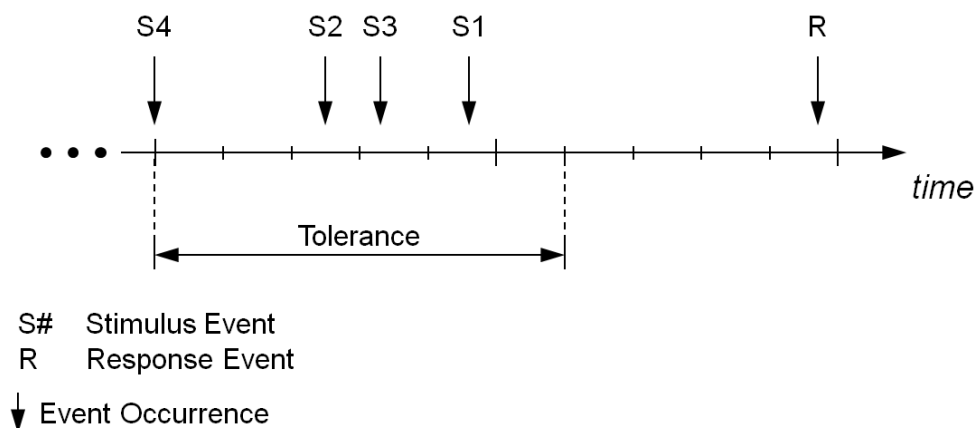
**Event Occurrence Kind** The optional parameter **eventOccurrenceKind** specifies whether the referenced events shall occur only once (single occurrence) or may occur multiple times (multiple occurrences) in the given time interval.



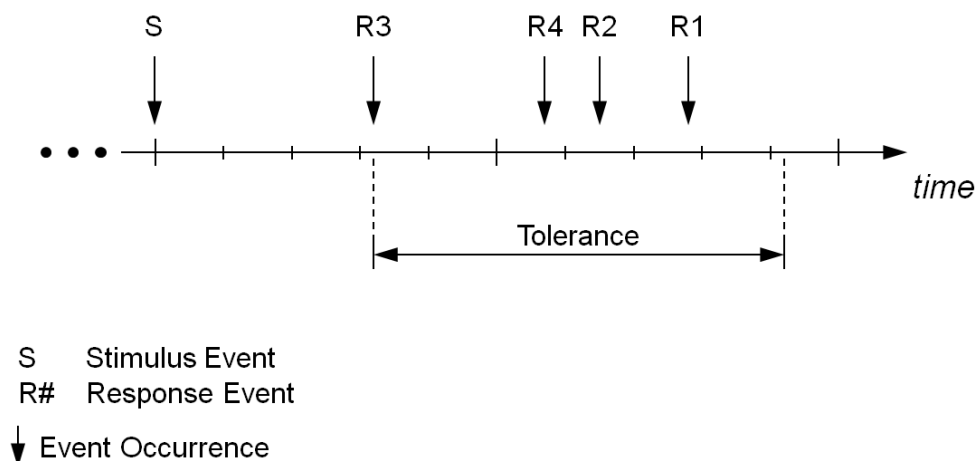
**Synchronization Constraint Type** The parameter `synchronizationConstraintType` specifies whether the `SynchronizationTimingConstraint` is imposed on the stimulus or response events of the referenced event chains.

**[constr\_4514] `SynchronizationTimingConstraint` shall reference at least two event chains** [ In the case, that the `SynchronizationTimingConstraint` is imposed on event chains then at least two (2) timing description event chains shall be referenced. ]()

**[constr\_4521] Specifying attribute `synchronizationConstraintType`** [ The attribute `synchronizationConstraintType` shall be specified if the `SynchronizationTimingConstraint` is imposed on event chains. ]()



**Figure 7.23: Parameters characterizing the Synchronization Timing Constraint imposed on the stimulus events of event chains.**



**Figure 7.24: Parameters characterizing the Synchronization Timing Constraint imposed on the response events of event chains.**

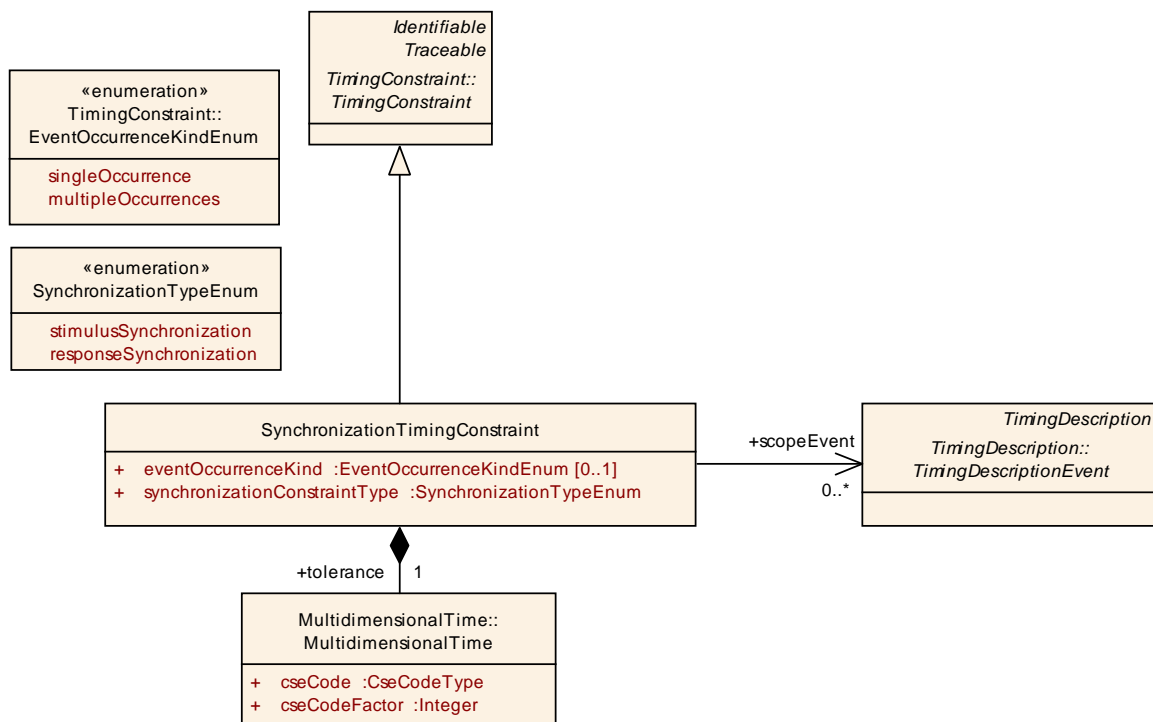
An example for synchronizing on *stimuli* of event chains would be an adaptive cruise control that expects data from different sensors, which shall be sampled (quasi) simultaneously with respect to a predefined tolerance.

An example for synchronizing on *responses* of event chains would be the blinking of different indicator lights, which shall occur (quasi) simultaneously with respect to a predefined tolerance.

## 7.4.2 SynchronizationTimingConstraint on Events

As mentioned above, the purpose of the [SynchronizationTimingConstraint](#) is to impose a synchronization constraint among either the stimulus or response event occurrences of two or more event chains. However, in some cases the complete event chains are not entirely known, or not available in the scope of the model, at the point in time the timing constraint shall be specified. For this purpose, the AUTOSAR Timing Extensions allow the specification of synchronization constraints on events. In this case, the events referenced by the constraint are related implicitly, because they have a common stimulus (in case of constraint type [responseSynchronization](#) or a common response (in case of constraint type [stimulusSynchronization](#) not known yet, or not available in the scope of the model.

At a later stage during the development, when the refined software architecture exposes the complete event chains (e.g. because the common stimulus gets known), the respective event chains shall be specified and associated with a [SynchronizationTimingConstraint](#) on event chains (see 7.4.1) in order to refine the previously defined [SynchronizationTimingConstraint](#) on events.



**Figure 7.25: Synchronization Timing Constraint on Events**

The purpose of the `SynchronizationTimingConstraint` is to impose a synchronization constraint among the occurrences of two or more events. The `SynchronizationTimingConstraint` is characterized by the following parameters:

- Tolerance
- Event Occurrence Kind
- Synchronization Constraint Type

The parameters are described in the following and are illustrated in Figure 7.26.

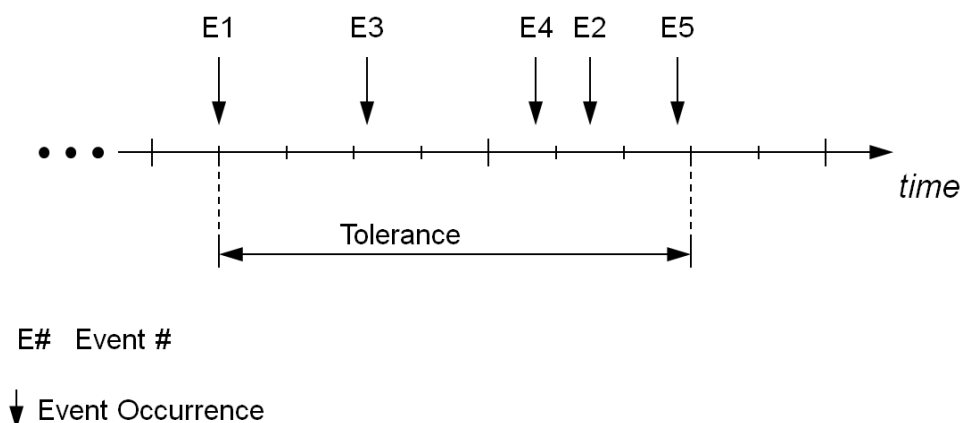
**Tolerance** The parameter `tolerance` specifies the time interval within which the referenced events shall occur synchronously. The events may occur in any order within this time interval. The time interval starts at the point-in-time when one of the referenced events occurs.

**Event Occurrence Kind** The parameter `eventOccurrenceKind` specifies whether the referenced events shall occur only once (single occurrence) or may occur multiple times (multiple occurrences) in the given time interval.

**Synchronization Constraint Type** The parameter `synchronizationConstraintType` specifies whether the associated events of the `SynchronizationTimingConstraint` have a common stimulus or response.

**[constr\_4513] `SynchronizationTimingConstraint` shall reference at least two events** [ In the case, that the `SynchronizationTimingConstraint` is imposed on events then at least two (2) timing description events shall be referenced. ]  
( )

**[constr\_4520] Specifying attribute `synchronizationConstraintType`** [ The attribute `synchronizationConstraintType` shall be specified if the `SynchronizationTimingConstraint` is imposed on events. ]  
( )



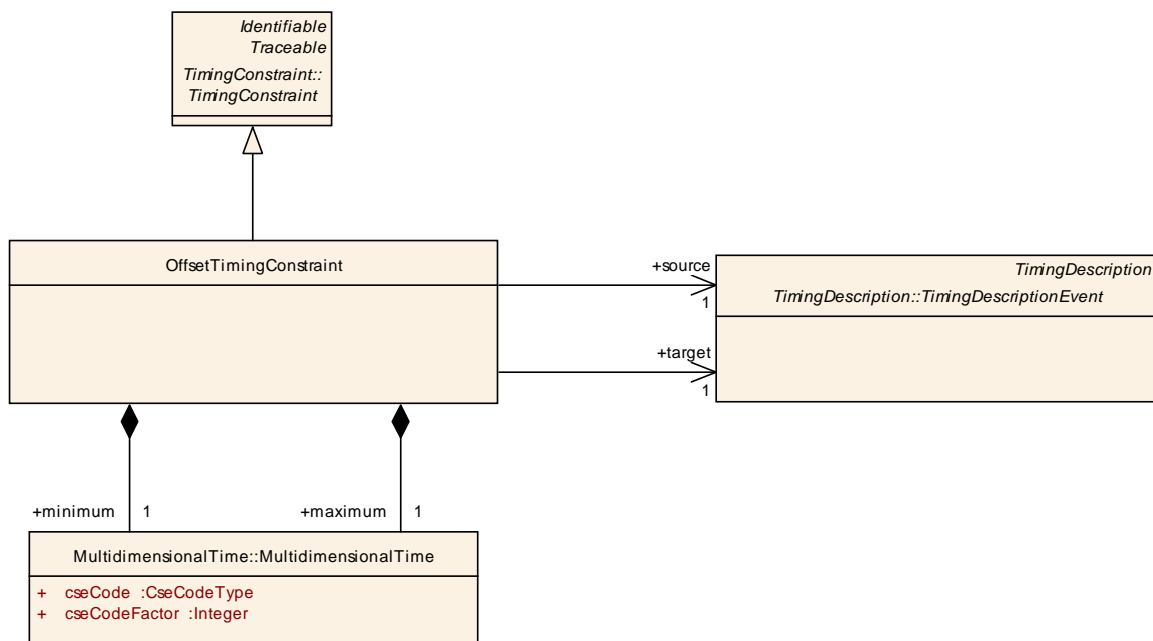
**Figure 7.26: Parameter characterizing the Synchronization Constraint**

## 7.5 OffsetTimingConstraint

**[TPS\_TIMEX\_00015] OffsetTimingConstraint specifies offset between occurrences of events** [ The element *OffsetTimingConstraint* is used to specify an offset between the occurrences of two timing description events. ] (*RS\_TIMEX\_00001*, *RS\_TIMEX\_00002*, *RS\_TIMEX\_00008*)

An *OffsetTimingConstraint* bounds the time offset between the occurrence of two timing events, without requiring a direct functional dependency between the source and the target.

This constraint type is frequently used in combination with the timing event *TDEventCycleStart* as source. In this case, the target event (e.g. the start of a *RunnableEntity*) is in most of the cases functional independent from the the source event.



**Figure 7.27: Offset Timing Constraint**

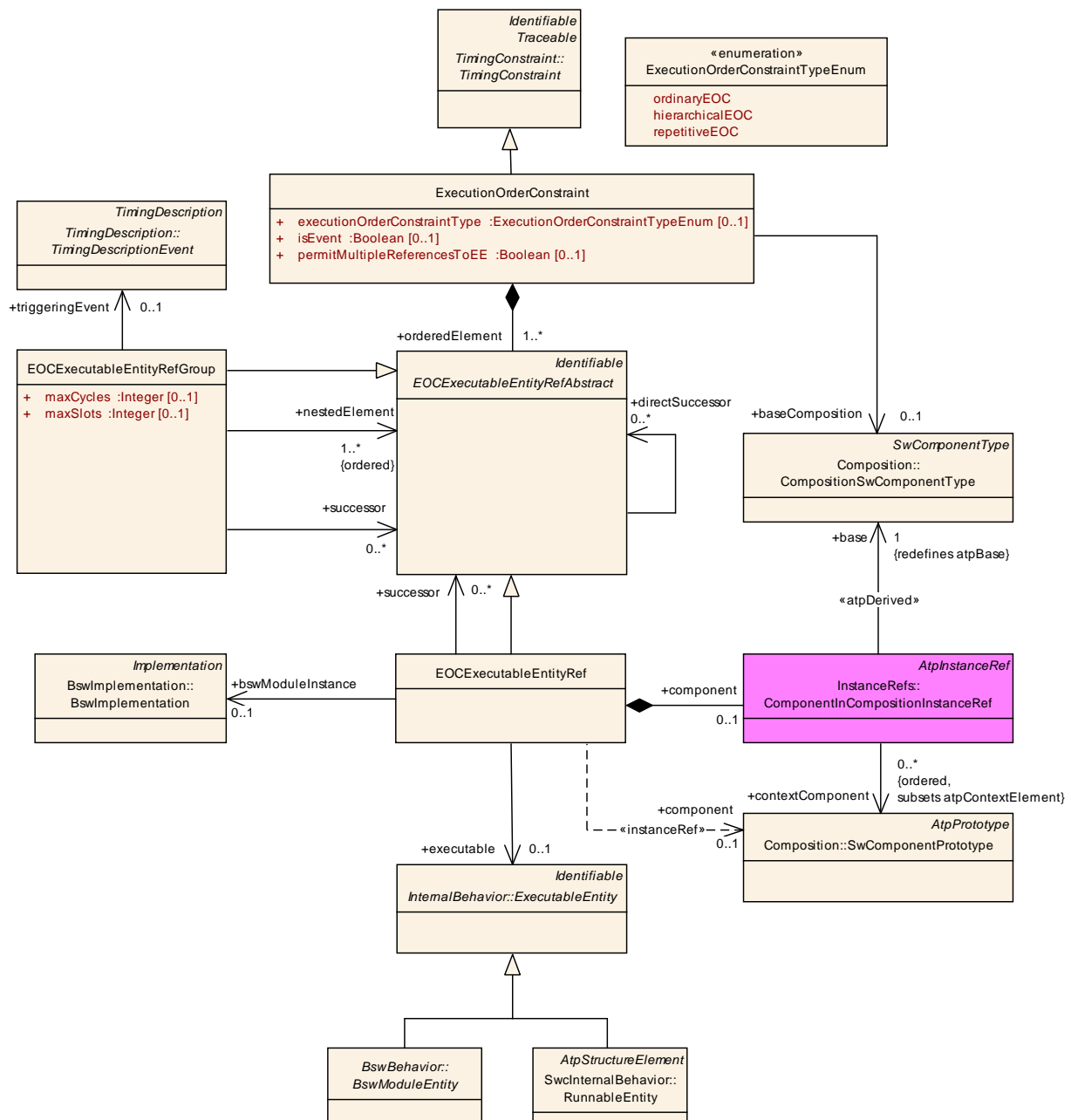
<b>Class</b>	<b>OffsetTimingConstraint</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingConstraint::OffsetConstraint			
<b>Note</b>	<p>Bounds the time offset between the occurrence of two timing events, without requiring a direct functional dependency between the source and the target.</p> <p>If the target event occurs, it is expected to occur earliest with the minimum, and latest with the maximum offset relatively after the occurrence of the source event. Note: not every source event occurrence must be followed by a target event occurrence.</p> <p>In contrast to LatencyTimingConstraint, there must not necessarily be a causal dependency between the source and target event.</p>			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable, <a href="#">TimingConstraint</a> , <a href="#">Traceable</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
maximum	MultidimensionalTime	1	aggr	<p>The maximum offset the target event occurs relatively after the occurrence of the source event.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=20</p>
minimum	MultidimensionalTime	1	aggr	<p>The minimum offset the target event occurs relatively after the occurrence of the source event.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=10</p>
source	<a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a>	1	ref	The timing event that the target event is to be synchronized with.
target	<a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a>	1	ref	The timing event which is expected to occur timely after the source event.

Table 7.15: OffsetTimingConstraint

## 7.6 ExecutionOrderConstraint

[TPS\_TIMEX\_00007] [ExecutionOrderConstraint](#) specifies sequence of executing executable entities [ The element [ExecutionOrderConstraint](#) is used to specify the order of execution of a number of [ExecutableEntities](#). ] ([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00002](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00014](#))

An [ExecutionOrderConstraint](#) can be used in any of the timing views specified by the AUTOSAR Timing Extensions, as long as the [ExecutableEntities](#) and/or the [AbstractEvents](#) to be referenced are available in other AUTOSAR models, namely the Software Component Description and the Basic Software Module Description.



**Figure 7.28: Specification of execution order constraints using Executable Entities.**

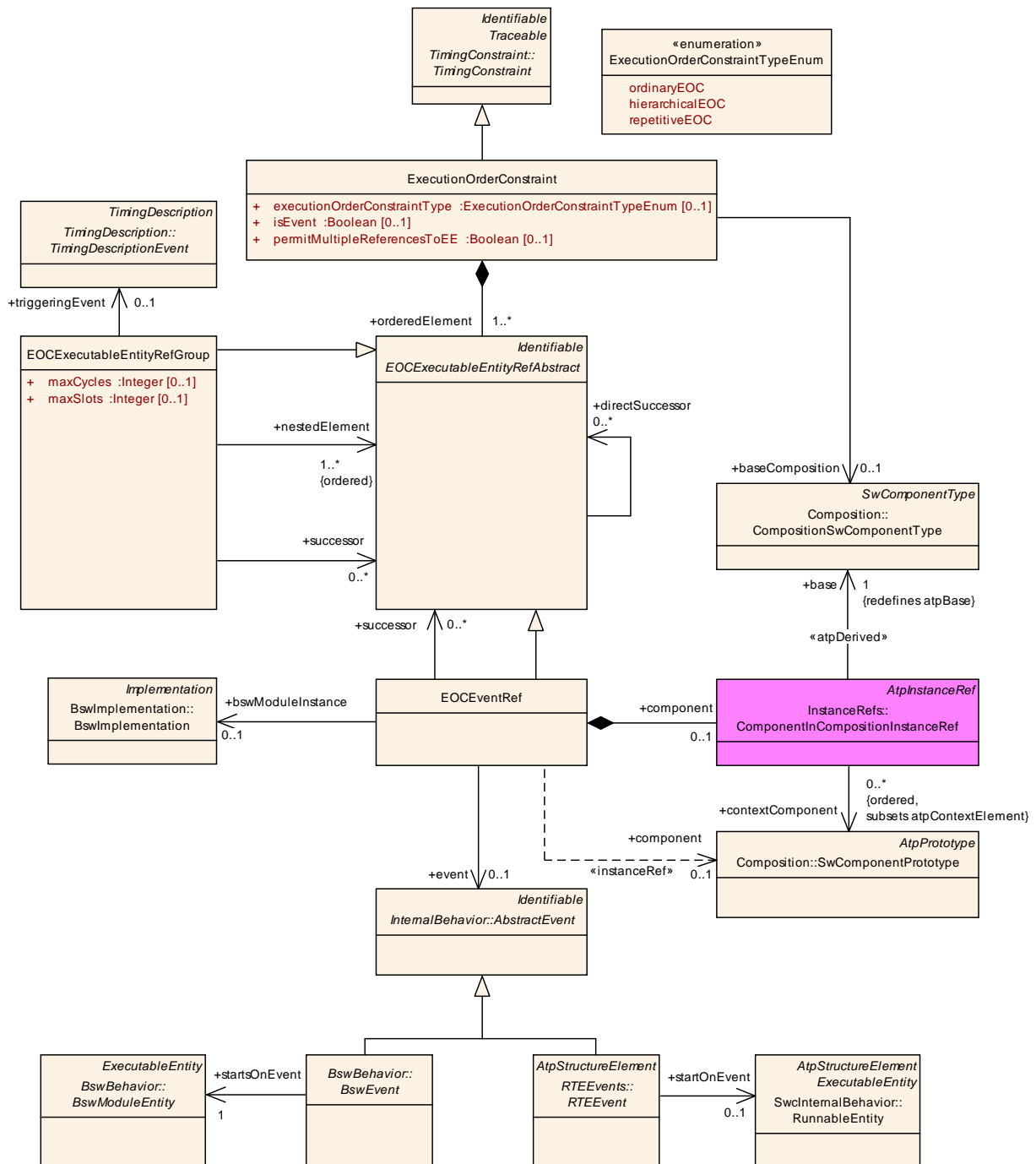


Figure 7.29: Specification of execution order constraints using RTE and BSW events.

<b>Class</b>	<b>ExecutionOrderConstraint</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingConstraint::ExecutionOrderConstraint			
<b>Note</b>	<p>This constraint is used to restrict the order of execution for a set of ExecutableEntities. The ExecutionOrderConstraint can be used in any timing view.</p> <p>The various scopes for ExecutionOrderConstraint are described below. Generally, each ExecutionOrderConstraint has a scope of software components and can reference all executable entities available in the corresponding internal behavior (RunnableEntity and BswModuleEntity) either directly or by the events activating respectively starting them (RteEvent and BswEvent).</p> <p>On VFB level an ExecutionOrderConstraint can be specified for RunnableEntities part of the composition hierarchy referenced by the VfbTiming. The ExecutionOrderConstraint is aggregated by the VfbTiming.</p> <p>On SW-C level an ExecutionOrderConstraint can be specified for RunnableEntities part of the InternalBehavior referenced by the SwcTiming. The ExecutionOrderConstraint is aggregated by the SwcTiming.</p> <p>On System level an ExecutionOrderConstraint can be specified for RunnableEntities part of the composition hierarchy of the system referenced by the SystemTiming. The ExecutionOrderConstraint is aggregated by the SystemTiming.</p> <p>On BSW Module level, an ExecutionOrderConstraint can be specified for BswModuleEntities part of an BswInternalBehavior referenced by the BswModuleTiming. The ExecutionOrderConstraint is aggregated by the BswModuleTiming.</p> <p>On ECU level an ExecutionOrderConstraint can be specified for all ExecutableEntities and Events available via the EcucValueCollection, covering ECU Extract and BSW Module Configuration, referenced by the EcuTiming. The ExecutionOrderConstraint is aggregated by the EcuTiming.</p>			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable, <a href="#">TimingConstraint</a> , <a href="#">Traceable</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
baseComposition	<a href="#">CompositionSwComponentType</a>	0..1	ref	Specifies the composition SW-C type playing the role of a SW-C containing further SW-Cs and represents the scope of the Execution Order Constraint.
executionOrderConstraintType	<a href="#">ExecutionOrderConstraintTypeEnum</a>	0..1	attr	Specifies the specific type of ExecutionOrderConstraint.
isEvent	<a href="#">Boolean</a>	0..1	attr	Indicates whether the ExecutionOrderConstraint is only referring to Executable Entities (FALSE) or only to RTE and/or BSW Events (TRUE).
orderedElement	<a href="#">EOCExecutableEntityRefAbstract</a>	1..*	aggr	The list of references to ExecutableEntities which shall be ordered.
permitMultipleReferencesToEE	<a href="#">Boolean</a>	0..1	attr	Indicates that the ExecutionOrderConstraints permits that an Executable Entity is referenced multiple times (TRUE) or only once (FALSE) in the constraint.



Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
-----------	------	------	------	------

**Table 7.16: ExecutionOrderConstraint**

Enumeration	ExecutionOrderConstraintTypeEnum
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingConstraint::ExecutionOrderConstraint
Note	This is used to describe the specific type of the ExecutionOrderConstraint.
Literal	Description
hierarchicalEOC	Specifies that the Execution Order Constraint specifies a hierarchical execution order constraint.  Tags: atp.EnumerationValue=0
ordinaryEOC	Specifies that the Execution Order Constraint specifies an ordinary execution order constraint.  Tags: atp.EnumerationValue=1
repetitiveEOC	Specifies that the Execution Order Constraint specifies a repetitive execution order constraint.  Tags: atp.EnumerationValue=2

**Table 7.17: ExecutionOrderConstraintTypeEnum**

Class	EOCExecutableEntityRefAbstract (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingConstraint::ExecutionOrderConstraint			
Note	This is the abstractions for Execution Order Constraint Executable Entity References (leaves) and Execution Order Constraint Executable Entity Reference Groups (composites).			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
directSuccessor	<a href="#">EOCExecutableEntityRefAbstract</a>	*	ref	The direct successor of an executable entity or a group of executable entities.

**Table 7.18: EOCExecutableEntityRefAbstract**

Class	EOCExecutableEntityRefGroup			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingConstraint::ExecutionOrderConstraint			
Note	This is used to specify a group (composite) consisting of Execution Order Constraint Executable Entity References (leaves) and/or further Execution Order Constraint Executable Entity Reference Groups (composite).			
Base	ARObject, <a href="#">EOCExecutableEntityRefAbstract</a> , Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note

Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
maxCycles	Integer	0..1	attr	In case of a Repetitive Execution Order Constraint this attribute specifies the number of cycles the Execution Order Constraint is considering.
maxSlots	Integer	0..1	attr	In case of a Repetitive Execution Order Constraint this attribute specifies the number of slots every cycle of the Execution Order Constraint is consisting of.
nested Element (ordered)	<a href="#">EOCExecutableEntityRefAbstract</a>	1..*	ref	This association is used to establish hierarchies of EOCEER Groups and References.
successor	<a href="#">EOCExecutableEntityRefAbstract</a>	*	ref	The logical successor of an executable entity or a group of executable entities.
triggeringEvent	<a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a>	0..1	ref	In case of a Repetitive Execution Order Constraint this association references the timing description event triggering every cycle.

**Table 7.19: EOCExecutableEntityRefGroup**

Class	EOCExecutableEntityRef			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingConstraint::ExecutionOrderConstraint			
Note	<p>This is used to define a reference to an ExecutableEntity</p> <p>If the ExecutionOrderConstraint is defined on VFB, System or ECU level, a reference to the SwComponentPrototype, via the ComponentInCompositionInstanceRef, the referenced ExecutableEntity belongs to, must be provided as context information.</p>			
Base	ARObject, <a href="#">EOCExecutableEntityRefAbstract</a> , Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
bswModuleInstance	BswImplementation	0..1	ref	Specifies the BSW module instance the BSW module entity belongs to.
component	<a href="#">SwComponentPrototype</a>	0..1	iref	This association references the specific instance of the SW-C prototype.
executable	<a href="#">ExecutableEntity</a>	0..1	ref	The ExecutableEntity whose execution order is restricted by the constraint.
successor	<a href="#">EOCExecutableEntityRefAbstract</a>	*	ref	The logical successor of an executable entity or a group of executable entities.

**Table 7.20: EOCExecutableEntityRef**

<b>Class</b>	<b>EOCEventRef</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingConstraint::ExecutionOrderConstraint			
<b>Note</b>	This is used to define a reference to an RTE or BSW Event.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, <a href="#">EOCExecutableEntityRefAbstract</a> , Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
bswModuleInstance	BswImplementation	0..1	ref	Specifies the BSW module instance the BSW event is related to.
component	<a href="#">SwComponentPrototype</a>	0..1	iref	This association references the specific instance of the SW-C prototype.
event	<a href="#">AbstractEvent</a>	0..1	ref	The AbstractEvent (event) whose execution order is restricted by the constraint.
successor	<a href="#">EOCExecutableEntityRefAbstract</a>	*	ref	The logical successor of an executable entity or a group of executable entities.

**Table 7.21: EOCEventRef**

**[TPS\_TIMEX\_00038] Purpose of [EOCExecutableEntityRefAbstract](#)** [ The element [EOCExecutableEntityRefAbstract](#) is an abstract class that represents *both* primitives [EOCExecutableEntityRef](#)/[EOCEventRef](#) and their composites [EOCExecutableEntityRefGroup](#). Essentially, it is used to compose [EOCExecutableEntityRefGroups](#), [EOCExecutableEntityRefs](#) and [EOCEventRefs](#) into tree structures to represent part-whole hierarchies. ]([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00002](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00014](#))

**[TPS\_TIMEX\_00047] Purpose of [ExecutionOrderConstraintTypeEnum](#)** [ The element [ExecutionOrderConstraintTypeEnum](#) is used to specify the type of the execution order constraint and indicates whether it is an ordinary ([7.6.1](#)), hierarchical ([7.6.2](#)), or repetitive ([7.6.3](#)) one. ]([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00002](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00014](#))

**[TPS\_TIMEX\_00041] Purpose of [EOCExecutableEntityRefGroup](#)** [ The element [EOCExecutableEntityRefGroup](#) is used to define composites of [EOCExecutableEntityRefGroups](#), [EOCExecutableEntityRefs](#) and [EOCEventRefs](#). ]([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00002](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00014](#))

**[TPS\_TIMEX\_00046] Purpose of [EOCExecutableEntityRef](#)** [ The element [EOCExecutableEntityRef](#) is used to reference executable entities ([ExecutableEntity](#)) which shall be executed in a specific order. ]([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00002](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00014](#))

**[TPS\_TIMEX\_00048] Purpose of [EOCEventRef](#)** [ The element [EOCEventRef](#) is used to reference [RTEEvents](#) and [BswEvents](#) in order to specify an execution order of executable entities. ]([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00002](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00014](#))

The elements described above can be used for creating different patterns of Execution Order Constraints for various purposes. These patterns are described in the following subsections. The constraints listed below applied to all of these patterns.

**[constr\_4525] Precedence of successor relationships `successor` and `directSuccessor`** [ The successor relationships `successor` and `directSuccessor` take always precedence over the `ordered` multiplicity of the association `nestedElement`. ]()

**[constr\_4532] Successor relationship is not self-referencing** [ The target and source of the successor relationships `successor` and `directSuccessor` shall not be the same. In other words an `EOCExecutableEntityRef` and `EOCExecutableEntityRefGroup` shall not reference itself as its logical or direct successor. ]()

**[constr\_4533] Maximum number of successor relationships** [ The maximum number of successor relationships, namely `successor` or `directSuccessor`, between two `EOCExecutableEntityRefs`, between two `EOCEventRefs`, between two `EOCExecutableEntityRefGroups`, between an `EOCExecutableEntityRef` and an `EOCExecutableEntityRefGroup`, or between an `EOCEventRef` and an `EOCExecutableEntityRefGroup` is one (1). ]()

**[constr\_4534] Maximum number of `directSuccessor` relationships** [ The number of `directSuccessor` relationships of an `EOCExecutableEntityRef`, an `EOCEventRef`, or an `EOCExecutableEntityRefGroup` shall not exceed the number of independent execution units available in a system. ]()

**[constr\_4535] An `ExecutionOrderConstraint` needs to be consistent regarding effective modes** [ In case of an `ExecutionOrderConstraint` using events there exists a mode in which all referenced events are enabled; in other words the events are *not* disabled. In case of an `ExecutionOrderConstraint` using `ExecutableEntities` there exists a mode in which all referenced `ExecutableEntities` are enabled and `ExecutableEntities` without any event are considered to be always enabled. If `ExecutableEntities` are started by a single event then this particular event is considered and for `ExecutableEntities` with multiple events the superset of the related modes is considered. ]()

**[constr\_4536] Compatible recurrence of any `ExecutableEntity`** [ In an `ExecutionOrderConstraint` the `ExecutableEntities`, referenced by all `EOCExecutableEntityRefs` respectively all `EOCEventRefs`, shall be compatible with regard to their recurrence. ]()

**[constr\_4537] References among elements in an `ExecutionOrderConstraint`** [ An `EOCExecutableEntityRef` respectively `EOCEventRef` or an `EOCExecutableEntityRefGroup` shall reference only `EOCExecutableEntityRefs`, respectively all `EOCEventRefs`, or `EOCExecutableEntityRefGroups` which are part of the same `ExecutionOrderConstraint`. ]()

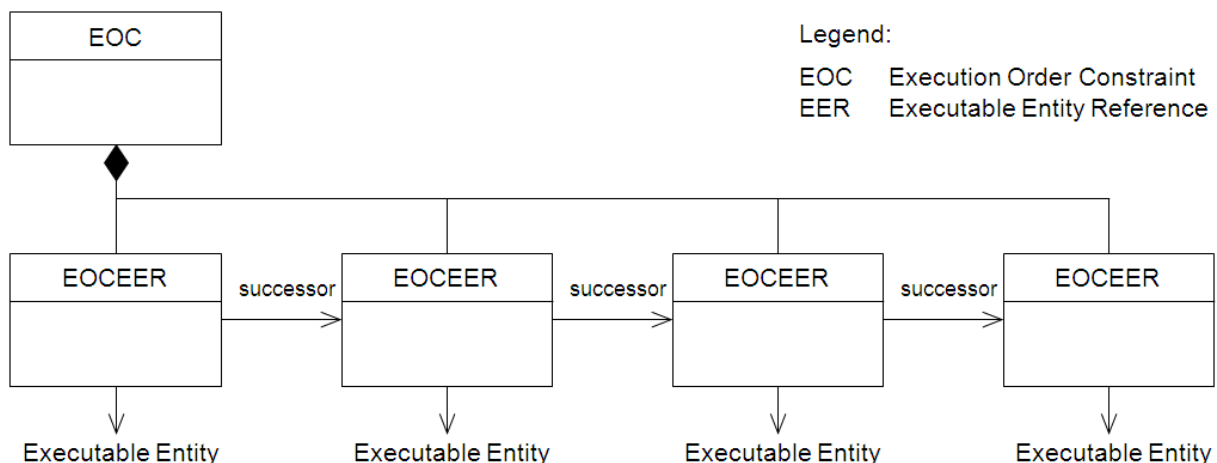
**[constr\_4545] Referring either `ExecutableEntities` or `AbstractEvents`** [ An `ExecutionOrderConstraint` shall contain either only `EOCExecutableEntityRef` or only `EOCEventRef`, but not both. In the former case `ExecutableEntities` are referenced and in the latter case `AbstractEvents` are referenced. ]()

**[constr\_4546] Setting the attribute `isEvent`** [ The value of the attribute `isEvent` shall be set to "TRUE" if and only if the execution order constraint refers to events only (refer to [constr\_4545]). The value of the attribute `isEvent` shall be set to "FALSE" if and only if the execution order constraint refers to executable entities only (refer to [constr\_4545]). ]()

**[constr\_4547] Setting the attribute `permitMultipleReferencesToEE`** [ The value of the attribute `permitMultipleReferencesToEE` shall be specified if and only if the value of the attribute `isEvent` (refer to [constr\_4546]) is set to "FALSE". In other words specifying whether an executable entity is permitted to be referenced more than once in an execution order constraint is only allowed in case of an execution order constraint referring to executable entities only. ]()

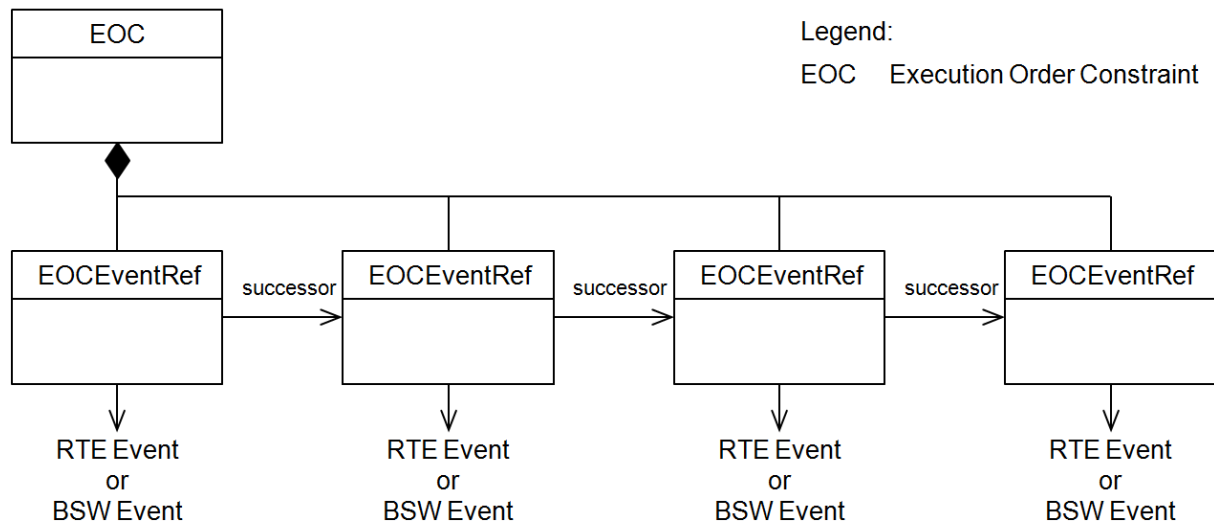
### 7.6.1 Ordinary Execution Order Constraint

The *Ordinary* Execution Order Constraint is used to specify an order of execution of executable entities. As sketched in Figure 7.30 the execution order constraint contains a number of execution entity references which reference the executable entities the execution order is imposed on. The associations `successor` and `directSuccessor` are used to specify the type of successor relationship and enforce the order of execution.



**Figure 7.30: Example of an Ordinary Execution Order Constraint**

In Figure 7.31 the execution order constraint contains a number of event references which reference the specific events—RTE events or BSW events—the execution order is imposed on.



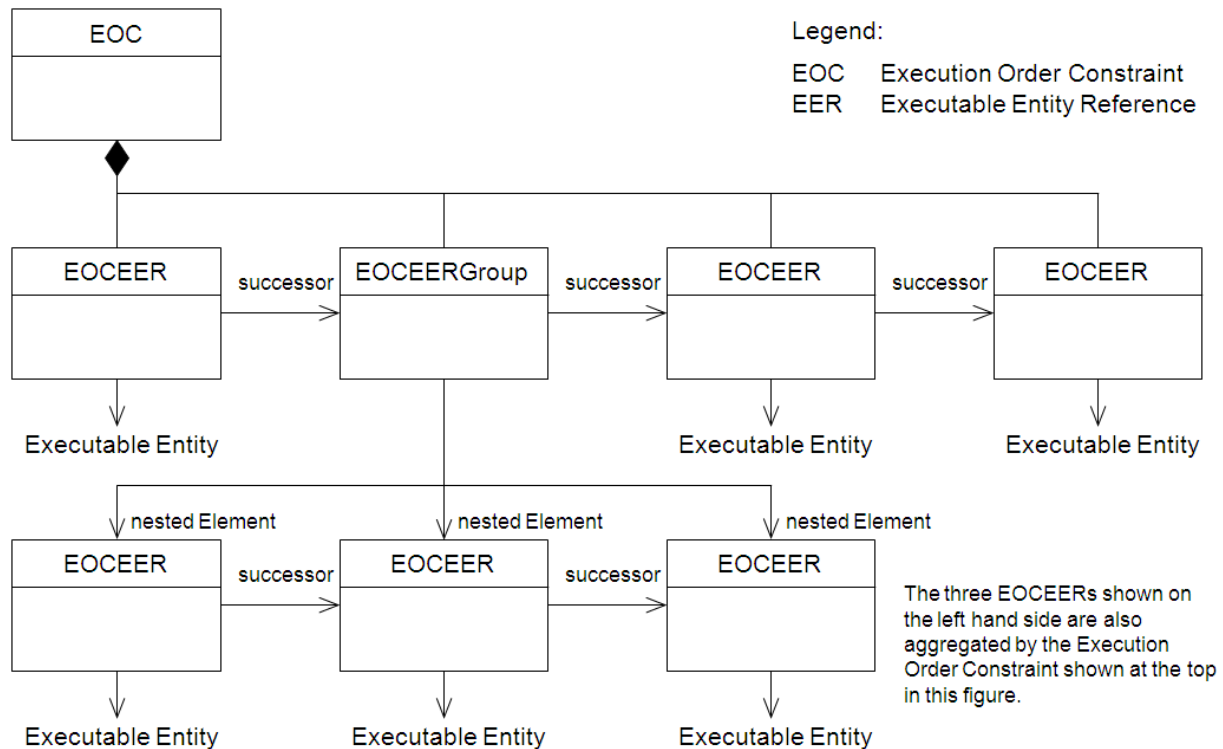
**Figure 7.31: Example of an Ordinary Execution Order Constraint referencing events—RTE Events or BSW Events**

**[constr\_4541] EOCExecutableEntityRef shall reference ExecutableEntity in Ordinary Execution Order Constraint** [ In an Ordinary Execution Order Constraint all EOCExecutableEntityRefs shall reference an ExecutableEntity. ]()

**[constr\_4548] EOCEventRef shall reference AbstractEvent in Ordinary Execution Order Constraint** [ In an Ordinary Execution Order Constraint all EOCEventRefs shall reference an AbstractEvent. ]()

## 7.6.2 Hierarchical Execution Order Constraint

The *Hierarchical* Execution Order Constraint is used to specify an order of execution of executable entities using the capability of creating groups of executable entities. In other words, it enables to specify tree-like structures of executable entity references respectively event references and executable entity reference groups. As sketched in Figure 7.32 the execution order constraint contains a number of execution entity references and one executable entity reference group, which in turn references a number of executable entity references referencing executable entities. The associations `successor` and `directSuccessor` between these references and the group are used to specify the type of successor relationship and enforce the order of execution.



**Figure 7.32: Example of a Hierarchical Execution Order Constraint**

The following constraints shall be considered when creating Hierarchical Execution Order Constraints:

**[constr\_4523] Specifying attributes `maxCycles` and `maxSlots`** [ The optional attributes `maxCycles` and `maxSlots` shall never be specified in any element `EOCExecutableEntityRefGroup` that is part of a hierarchical execution order constraint. ]()

**[constr\_4524] Referencing `TimingDescriptionEvent`** [ Any element `EOCExecutableEntityRefGroup` that is part of a hierarchical execution order constraint shall not reference any timing description event `TimingDescriptionEvent`. ]()

**[constr\_4538] Hierarchical Execution Order Constraint: `EOCExecutableEntityRef`, `EOCEventRef`, and `EOCExecutableEntityRefGroup` shall be target or source of a successor relationship** [ In a given Hierarchical Execution Order Constraint, each `EOCExecutableEntityRef`, `EOCEventRef`, and `EOCExecutableEntityRefGroup` which is not part of an `EOCExecutableEntityRefGroup` shall be target or source of at least one successor relationship. ]()

**[constr\_4542] `EOCExecutableEntityRef` shall reference `ExecutableEntity` in Hierarchical Execution Order Constraint** [ In an Hierarchical Execution Order Constraint all `EOCExecutableEntityRefs` shall reference an `ExecutableEntity`. ]()



**[constr\_4549] EOEventRef shall reference AbstractEvent in Hierarchical Execution Order Constraint** [ In an Hierarchical Execution Order Constraint all EOEventRefs shall reference an AbstractEvent. ]()

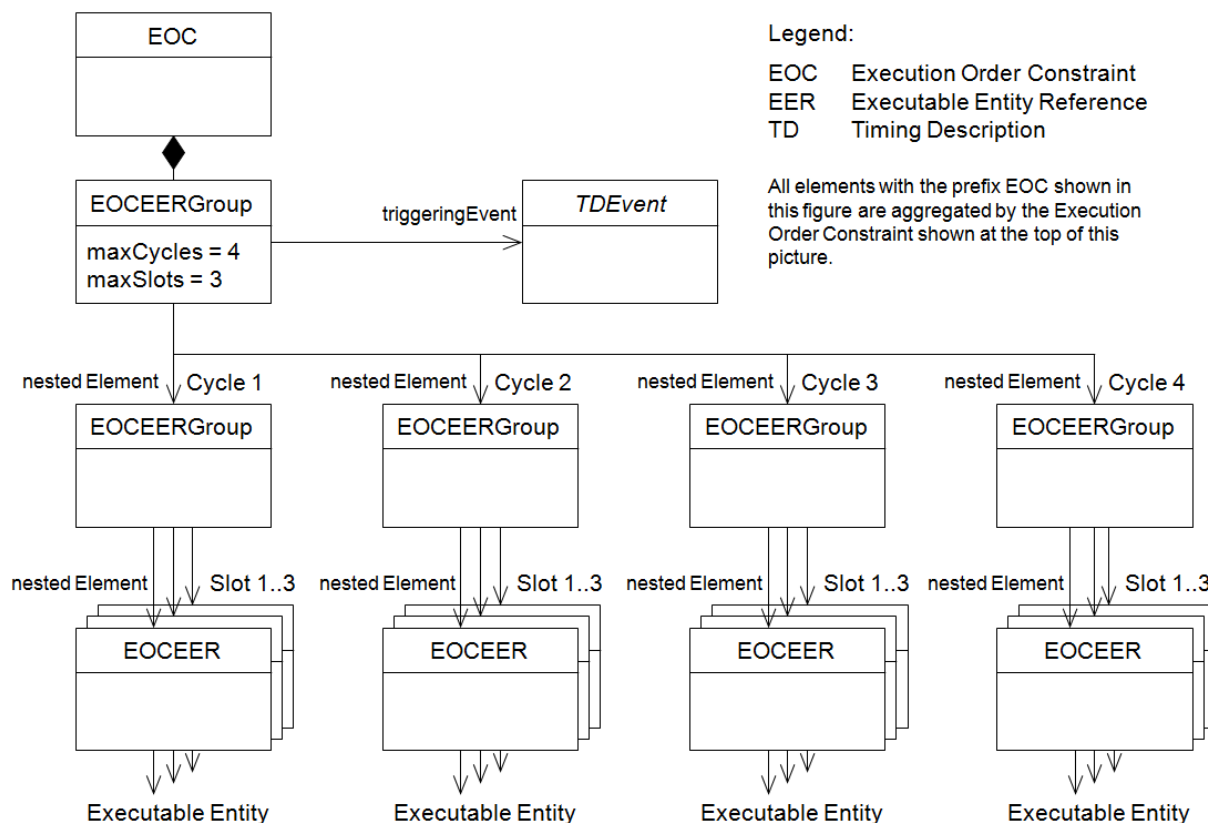
**[constr\_4550] A Hierarchical Execution Order Constraint shall have an unambiguous root EOExecutableEntityRefGroup** [ A Hierarchical Execution Order Constraint may contain multiple orderedElements, which may be any combination of any number of EOExecutableEntityRefs respectively EOEventRefs and EOExecutableEntityRefGroups. Among these needs to be exactly one EOExecutableEntityRefGroup being neither target nor source of any successor or directSuccessor relationship. This EOExecutableEntityRefGroup is the root of the Hierarchical Execution Order Constraint. ]()

### 7.6.3 Repetitive Execution Order Constraint

The *Repetitive* Execution Order Constraint is used to specify *varying* execution order constraints depending on subsequent occurrences of a specific event. This enables one to specify that specific execution order constraints are imposed on a given number of executable entities whenever the particular timing description event occurs. For example, if the event A occurs the first time then the executable entities one (1), two (2) and three (3) shall be executed in this given order; if the event occurs the second time then the executable entities one (1), four (4) and five (5) shall be executed in this given order. And if the event A occurs a third time then the executable entities one (1), two (2) and three (3) shall be executed in this order again. And if the event A occurs a fourth time then the executable entities one (1), four (4) and five (5) shall be executed in this given order; and so forth. The occurrences of the specified event are called *cycles* and the order of the executable entities within a cycle is arranged by *slots*.

As sketched in Figure 7.33 the Repetitive Execution Order Constraints follows a specific pattern.





**Figure 7.33: Example of a Repetitive Execution Order Constraint**

The Repetitive Execution Order Constraint follows the pattern of the Hierarchical Execution Order Constraint, but some restrictions apply to the use and structure of groups of executable entity references. The execution order constraint consists of one group of executable entity references, called the *root* group, which references only other groups of executable entity references. And these groups in turn reference executable entity references respectively event references which eventually reference the specific executable entities respectively events. The *root* group specifies the maximum number of cycles `maxCycles` and the maximum number of slots `maxSlots`. The maximum number of cycles specifies the number of subsequent event occurrences after which the execution order constraint repeats, hence the name Repetitive Execution Order Constraint. And the maximum number of slots specifies the number of executable entities that are executed in a given order within a cycle.

Please note that the term `maxCycles`, respectively *cycle*, is a synonym for the term *maxRepetitions*, respectively *repetition*.

The table below presents the repetitive execution order constraint sketched in Figure 7.33 in a tabular way.

	Slots		
	1	2	3
Cycle 1	RE1	RE2	RE3
Cycle 2	RE1	RE4	RE5

Cycle 3	RE7	RE8	RE9
Cycle 4	RE1	RE8	RE6

**Table 7.22: Example Repetitive Execution Order Constraint**

The following constraints shall be considered when creating Repetitive Execution Order Constraints:

**[constr\_4526] Specifying `maxCycles` and `maxSlots` in a Repetitive Execution Order Constraint** [ The optional attributes `maxCycles` and `maxSlots` shall be specified only by the *root* group of executable entity references `EOCExecutableEntityRefGroup`. ]()

**[constr\_4527] Referencing `TimingDescriptionEvent` in a Repetitive Execution Order Constraint** [ The `TimingDescriptionEvent` shall be specified only by the *root* group of executable entity references `EOCExecutableEntityRefGroup`. ]()

**[constr\_4528] The *root* `EOCExecutableEntityRefGroup` shall reference only `EOCExecutableEntityRefGroups`** [ The *root* `EOCExecutableEntityRefGroup` shall reference only groups of executable entity references respectively event references grouped by the element `EOCExecutableEntityRefGroups`. ]()

**[constr\_4529] Number of nested elements referenced by the *root* `EOCExecutableEntityRefGroup`** [ The number of nested elements referenced by the *root* `EOCExecutableEntityRefGroup` shall be exactly the number given by the attribute `maxCycles`. ]()

**[constr\_4530] An `EOCExecutableEntityRefGroup` representing a cycle shall reference only `EOCExecutableEntityRefs` respectively `EOCEventRefs`** [ The `EOCExecutableEntityRefGroup` representing a cycle shall reference only executable entity references `EOCExecutableEntityRefs` respectively event references `EOCEventRefs`. ]()

**[constr\_4531] Number of nested elements referenced by `EOCExecutableEntityRefGroup` representing a cycle** [ The number of nested elements referenced by a `EOCExecutableEntityRefGroup` representing a cycle shall be exactly the number given by the attribute `maxSlots`. ]()

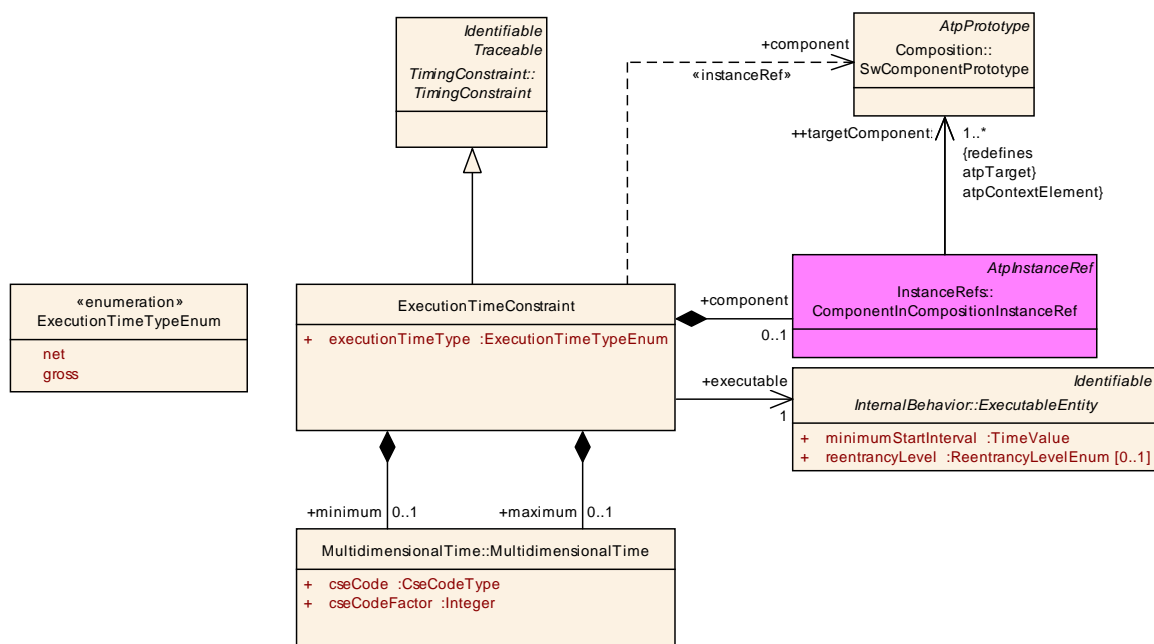
**[constr\_4539] The successor relationships `successor` and `directSuccessor` shall not be used** [ The successor relationships `successor` and `directSuccessor` shall not be used in a Repetitive Execution Order Constraint. ]()

**[constr\_4540] `maxCycles` and `maxSlots` shall not be zero** [ If the optional attributes `maxCycles` and `maxSlots` are used, then the values of the optional attributes `maxCycles` and `maxSlots` shall be greater than zero (0). ]()

## 7.7 ExecutionTimeConstraint

The AUTOSAR model provides a method to describe the execution time of an [ExecutableEntity](#). Therefore the package [ResourceConsumption](#) contains the class [ExecutionTime](#). The concept is described in the Basic Software Module Template document [6]. This execution time description represents a timing property of the system.

**[TPS\_TIMEX\_00008] ExecutionTimeConstraint to specify execution time constraints** [ The element [ExecutionTimeConstraint](#) is used to specify minimum and maximum execution time constraints of executable entities. ] ([RS\\_TIMEX\\_00001](#), [RS\\_TIMEX\\_00013](#))



**Figure 7.34: Execution time constraint**

An [ExecutionTimeConstraint](#) references the [ExecutableEntity](#), whose execution time shall be constrained. The [ComponentInCompositionInstanceRef](#) referenced by *component* defines the component instance, which contains the [RunnableEntity](#) (in case of a BSW [ExecutableEntity](#), the *component* reference is omitted).

<b>Class</b>	<b>ExecutionTimeConstraint</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingConstraint::ExecutionTimeConstraint			
<b>Note</b>	<p>An ExecutionTimeConstraint is used to specify the execution time of the referenced ExecutableEntity in the referenced component. A minimum and maximum execution time can be defined.</p> <p>Two types of execution time semantics can be used. The desired semantics can be set by the attribute executionTimeType: The "net" execution time is the time used to execute the ExecutableEntity without interruption and without external calls. The "gross" execution time is the time used to execute the ExecutableEntity without interruption including external calls to other entities.</p> <p>The time to execute the ExecutableEntity including interruptions by other entities and including external calls is commonly called "response time". The TimingExtensions provide the concept of event chains and latency constraints for that purpose. An event chain from the start of the entity to the termination of the entity with according latency constraint represents a response time constraint for that executable entity.</p>			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable, <a href="#">TimingConstraint</a> , <a href="#">Traceable</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
component	<a href="#">SwComponentProperty</a>	0..1	iref	The component that contains the referenced ExecutableEntity for the ExecutionTimeConstraint. If the entity is in a basic software module no component must be provided.
executable	<a href="#">ExecutableEntity</a>	1	ref	The referenced ExecutableEntity for the ExecutionTimeConstraint.
executionTimeType	<a href="#">ExecutionTimeTypeEnum</a>	1	attr	Specifies the type of the execution time constrained by ExecutionTimeConstraint,
maximum	MultidimensionalTime	0..1	aggr	The maximum execution time.
minimum	MultidimensionalTime	0..1	aggr	The minimum execution time.

**Table 7.23: ExecutionTimeConstraint**

<b>Enumeration</b>	<b>ExecutionTimeTypeEnum</b>
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingConstraint::ExecutionTimeConstraint
<b>Note</b>	Specifies the type of the execution time constrained by ExecutionTimeConstraint.
<b>Literal</b>	<b>Description</b>
gross	<p>Indicates that the given execution time is the time used to execute the ExecutableEntity without any interruption and including external calls.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=0</p>
net	<p>Indicates that the given execution time is the time used to execute the ExecutableEntity without any interruption and without any external calls.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=1</p>

**Table 7.24: ExecutionTimeTypeEnum**

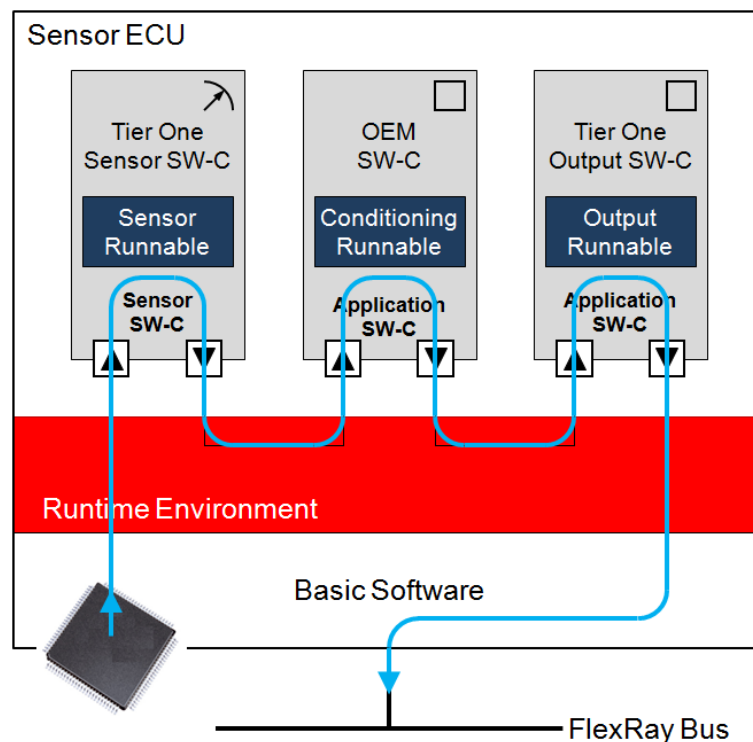
## 8 Application Notes

This chapter outlines two application examples describing a potential approach to use the Specification of Timing Extensions in a practical way. Furthermore, chapter [8.3](#) describes the use of external VFB events in more detail.

### 8.1 Component integration

One of the main concerns for the usage of the AUTOSAR development methodology and AUTOSAR exchange formats is the need of OEMs and suppliers to exchange specification data in a machine-readable, reliable and straightforward way in order for example to integrate components in systems. The primary purpose of the "Specification of Timing Extensions" is to facilitate requesting a specific timing behavior of such components. And this topic is described in this section in more detailed based on the basis of an integration scenario.

Integrating a software component instance delivered by an external party requires the provision of timing information related to this component. As this information can be attached to specific [SwComponentType](#), with regards to its communication partners, the according view [VfbTiming](#) (see [3.2](#)) is used. Additionally, specific timing constraints for implementing this software component are given, too.



**Figure 8.1: A Sensor ECU connected with a FlexRay Network and three software components**

Figure 8.1 outlines the scenario in a demonstrative way. The shown ECU holds three software components: the first one, called "Sensor SW-C", reads data from a hardware sensor; the second one, called "Conditioning SW-C", performs signal data conditioning like filtering and averaging. And last but not least, the third one, called "Output SW-C", converts internal data representations (like 32bit Float) to ready-to-send data representations (like UInt16). As certain requirements for sensor data conditioning as an input for several other functions within the vehicle exist, the software component "Conditioning SW-C" may be delivered by the OEM, directly. A partial description of these components, ports, and interfaces is shown in listing 8.1.

### Listing 8.1: Software Component Descriptions and Interface Definitions

```

<AR-PACKAGE>
  <SHORT-NAME>Interfaces</SHORT-NAME>
  <ELEMENTS>
    <SENDER-RECEIVER-INTERFACE>
      <SHORT-NAME>InternalSensorData</SHORT-NAME>
      <DATA-ELEMENTS>
        <VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
          <SHORT-NAME>internValueX</SHORT-NAME>
          <TYPE-TREF DEST="APPLICATION-PRIMITIVE-DATA-TYPE">/Datatypes/
            Float</TYPE-TREF>
        </VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
        <VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
          <SHORT-NAME>internValueY</SHORT-NAME>
          <TYPE-TREF DEST="APPLICATION-PRIMITIVE-DATA-TYPE">/Datatypes/
            Float</TYPE-TREF>
        </VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
        <VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
          <SHORT-NAME>internValueZ</SHORT-NAME>
          <TYPE-TREF DEST="APPLICATION-PRIMITIVE-DATA-TYPE">/Datatypes/
            Float</TYPE-TREF>
        </VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
      </DATA-ELEMENTS>
    </SENDER-RECEIVER-INTERFACE>
    <SENDER-RECEIVER-INTERFACE>
      <SHORT-NAME>OutputSensorData</SHORT-NAME>
      <CATEGORY />
      <DATA-ELEMENTS>
        <VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
          <SHORT-NAME>outValueX</SHORT-NAME>
          <TYPE-TREF DEST="APPLICATION-PRIMITIVE-DATA-TYPE">/Datatypes/
            UInt16</TYPE-TREF>
        </VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
        <VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
          <SHORT-NAME>outValueY</SHORT-NAME>
          <TYPE-TREF DEST="APPLICATION-PRIMITIVE-DATA-TYPE">/Datatypes/
            UInt16</TYPE-TREF>
        </VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
        <VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
          <SHORT-NAME>outValueZ</SHORT-NAME>
          <TYPE-TREF DEST="APPLICATION-PRIMITIVE-DATA-TYPE">/Datatypes/
            UInt16</TYPE-TREF>
        </VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
      </DATA-ELEMENTS>
  </ELEMENTS>

```

```

    </SENDER-RECEIVER-INTERFACE>
  </ELEMENTS>
</AR-PACKAGE>
<AR-PACKAGE>
  <SHORT-NAME>SensorPackage</SHORT-NAME>
  <ELEMENTS>
    <SENSOR-ACTUATOR-SW-COMPONENT-TYPE>
      <SHORT-NAME>SensorComponent</SHORT-NAME>
      <PORTS>
        <P-PORT-PROTOTYPE>
          <SHORT-NAME>InternalSensorData</SHORT-NAME>
          <PROVIDED-INTERFACE-TREF DEST="SENDER-RECEIVER-INTERFACE">/
            Interfaces/InternalSensorData</PROVIDED-INTERFACE-TREF>
        </P-PORT-PROTOTYPE>
      </PORTS>
      <INTERNAL-BEHAVIORS>
        <SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR>
          <SHORT-NAME>SensorBehavior</SHORT-NAME>
          <RUNNABLES>
            <RUNNABLE-ENTITY>
              <SHORT-NAME>SensorRunnable</SHORT-NAME>
            </RUNNABLE-ENTITY>
          </RUNNABLES>
        </SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR>
      </INTERNAL-BEHAVIORS>
    </SENSOR-ACTUATOR-SW-COMPONENT-TYPE>
    <APPLICATION-SW-COMPONENT-TYPE>
      <SHORT-NAME>ConditioningComponent</SHORT-NAME>
      <PORTS>
        <R-PORT-PROTOTYPE>
          <SHORT-NAME>UnprocessedSensorData</SHORT-NAME>
          <REQUIRED-INTERFACE-TREF DEST="SENDER-RECEIVER-INTERFACE">/
            Interfaces/InternalSensorData</REQUIRED-INTERFACE-TREF>
        </R-PORT-PROTOTYPE>
        <P-PORT-PROTOTYPE>
          <SHORT-NAME>ProcessedSensorData</SHORT-NAME>
          <PROVIDED-INTERFACE-TREF DEST="SENDER-RECEIVER-INTERFACE">/
            Interfaces/InternalSensorData</PROVIDED-INTERFACE-TREF>
        </P-PORT-PROTOTYPE>
      </PORTS>
      <INTERNAL-BEHAVIORS>
        <SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR>
          <SHORT-NAME>ConditioningBehavior</SHORT-NAME>
          <RUNNABLES>
            <RUNNABLE-ENTITY>
              <SHORT-NAME>ConditioningRunnable</SHORT-NAME>
            </RUNNABLE-ENTITY>
          </RUNNABLES>
        </SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR>
      </INTERNAL-BEHAVIORS>
    </APPLICATION-SW-COMPONENT-TYPE>
    <APPLICATION-SW-COMPONENT-TYPE>
      <SHORT-NAME>OutputComponent</SHORT-NAME>
      <PORTS>
        <R-PORT-PROTOTYPE>
          <SHORT-NAME>UnprocessedSensorData</SHORT-NAME>

```



```

    <REQUIRED-INTERFACE-TREF DEST="SENDER-RECEIVER-INTERFACE">/
      Interfaces/InternalSensorData</REQUIRED-INTERFACE-TREF>
  </R-PORT-PROTOTYPE>
  <P-PORT-PROTOTYPE>
    <SHORT-NAME>ProcessedSensorData</SHORT-NAME>
    <PROVIDED-INTERFACE-TREF DEST="SENDER-RECEIVER-INTERFACE">/
      Interfaces/OutputSensorData</PROVIDED-INTERFACE-TREF>
  </P-PORT-PROTOTYPE>
</PORTS>
<INTERNAL-BEHAVIORS>
  <SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR>
    <SHORT-NAME>OutputBehavior</SHORT-NAME>
    <RUNNABLES>
      <RUNNABLE-ENTITY>
        <SHORT-NAME>OutputRunnable</SHORT-NAME>
      </RUNNABLE-ENTITY>
    </RUNNABLES>
  </SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR>
</INTERNAL-BEHAVIORS>
</APPLICATION-SW-COMPONENT-TYPE>
<COMPOSITION-SW-COMPONENT-TYPE>
  <SHORT-NAME>TopLevelComposition</SHORT-NAME>
  <COMPONENTS>
    <SW-COMPONENT-PROTOTYPE>
      <SHORT-NAME>sensorComponent</SHORT-NAME>
      <TYPE-TREF DEST="SENSOR-ACTUATOR-SW-COMPONENT-TYPE">/
        SensorPackage/SensorComponent</TYPE-TREF>
    </SW-COMPONENT-PROTOTYPE>
    <SW-COMPONENT-PROTOTYPE>
      <SHORT-NAME>conditioningComponent</SHORT-NAME>
      <TYPE-TREF DEST="APPLICATION-SW-COMPONENT-TYPE">/
        SensorPackage/ConditioningComponent</TYPE-TREF>
    </SW-COMPONENT-PROTOTYPE>
    <SW-COMPONENT-PROTOTYPE>
      <SHORT-NAME>outputComponent</SHORT-NAME>
      <TYPE-TREF DEST="APPLICATION-SW-COMPONENT-TYPE">/
        SensorPackage/OutputComponent</TYPE-TREF>
    </SW-COMPONENT-PROTOTYPE>
  </COMPONENTS>
</COMPOSITION-SW-COMPONENT-TYPE>
</ELEMENTS>
</AR-PACKAGE>

```

In addition to this, receiving the sensor data by other ECUs, which are not shown in the figure, requires this data to fulfill certain timing requirements regarding their maximum age, for example. Mapped to the figure this means that the blue data path drawn shall have a specific temporal length. This requirement is the other hand side of the actual scenario.

The software component "Conditioning SW-C" is delivered by the OEM for the sake of implementing special filtering or averaging algorithms applied on the measured sensor data. Thus, the mapping of software component to this ECU is fixed, already. To fulfill certain non-functional requirements, the implementing `RunnableEntity` of software component "Conditioning" needs to be executed straight away after `RunnableEntity`



of component "Sensor SW-C" and right before `RunnableEntity` of component "Output SW-C". In addition, the Tier-1 needs information about the execution times of the runnable entity he has to expect when integrating the software component "Conditioning SW-C". Specifying this can be done by describing the measured (or simulated, estimated, etc.) execution times of the `RunnableEntity`. The following subsections give a brief idea how this can be accomplished by utilizing the capabilities of the AUTOSAR Specification of Timing Extensions.

### 8.1.1 VFB view

At first, timing descriptions and constraints on VFB level are defined. The component "Conditioning SW-C" receives data via its required port "UnprocessedSensorData" at a specific point in time. This point is denoted by the event "ConditioningReceived", whereas the event "ConditioningSent" denotes the point in time data is sent via the provided port "ProcessedSensorData". To prescribe a "maximum age" for the reading input the `LatencyTimingConstraint` is used. For this, the *external* event "SensorDataProduced" is defined. Based on this, an event chain between this external event "SensorDataProduced" and the "ConditioningReceived" event is specified — the event "SensorDataProduced" plays the role of the stimulus event and the event "ConditioningReceived" is playing the role of the response event with regard to the specified event chain. The latency timing constraint is pointing to this event chain. The representation of the events, event chain and the corresponding timing constraint is shown in listing 8.2.

**Listing 8.2: LatencyConstraint and related events on VfbTiming view**

```
<VFB-TIMING>
  <SHORT-NAME>SensorVfbTiming</SHORT-NAME>
  <TIMING-DESCRIPTIONS>
    <TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
      <SHORT-NAME>ConditioningReceived</SHORT-NAME>
      <IS-EXTERNAL>false</IS-EXTERNAL>
      <PORT-REF DEST="R-PORT-PROTOTYPE">/SensorPackage/
        ConditioningComponent/UnprocessedSensorData</PORT-REF>
      <DATA-ELEMENT-REF DEST="VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Interfaces/
        InternalSensorData/internValueX</DATA-ELEMENT-REF>
      <TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE-TYPE>VARIABLE-DATA-
        PROTOTYPE-RECEIVED</TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE-TYPE>
    </TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
    <TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
      <SHORT-NAME>ConditioningSent</SHORT-NAME>
      <IS-EXTERNAL>false</IS-EXTERNAL>
      <PORT-REF DEST="P-PORT-PROTOTYPE">/SensorPackage/
        ConditioningComponent/ProcessedSensorData</PORT-REF>
      <DATA-ELEMENT-REF DEST="VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Interfaces/
        InternalSensorData/internValueX</DATA-ELEMENT-REF>
      <TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE-TYPE>VARIABLE-DATA-
        PROTOTYPE-SENT</TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE-TYPE>
    </TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
    <TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
      <SHORT-NAME>SensorDataProduced</SHORT-NAME>
```

```

<IS-EXTERNAL>true</IS-EXTERNAL>
<PORT-REF DEST="R-PORT-PROTOTYPE">/SensorPackage/
  ConditioningComponent/UnprocessedSensorData</PORT-REF>
<DATA-ELEMENT-REF DEST="VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Interfaces/
  InternalSensorData/internValueX</DATA-ELEMENT-REF>
<TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE-TYPE>VARIABLE-DATA-
  PROTOTYPE-RECEIVED</TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE-TYPE>
</TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
<TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
  <SHORT-NAME>InputVfbChain</SHORT-NAME>
  <CATEGORY />
  <STIMULUS-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/
    TimingPackage/SensorVfbTiming/SensorDataProduced</STIMULUS
    -REF>
  <RESPONSE-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/
    TimingPackage/SensorVfbTiming/ConditioningReceived</
    RESPONSE-REF>
  <SEGMENT-REFS>
    <SEGMENT-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/
      TimingPackage/SensorVfbTiming/InputVfbChain</SEGMENT-REF
      >
    </SEGMENT-REFS>
  </TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
</TIMING-DESCRIPTIONS>
<TIMING-REQUIREMENTS>
  <LATENCY-TIMING-CONSTRAINT>
    <SHORT-NAME>InputVfbLatency</SHORT-NAME>
    <LATENCY-CONSTRAINT-TYPE>AGE</LATENCY-CONSTRAINT-TYPE>
    <SCOPE-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/
      TimingPackage/SensorVfbTiming/InputVfbChain</SCOPE-REF>
    <MINIMUM>
      <CSE-CODE>1</CSE-CODE>
      <CSE-CODE-FACTOR>40</CSE-CODE-FACTOR>
    </MINIMUM>
    <MAXIMUM>
      <CSE-CODE>1</CSE-CODE>
      <CSE-CODE-FACTOR>50</CSE-CODE-FACTOR>
    </MAXIMUM>
  </LATENCY-TIMING-CONSTRAINT>
  <EXECUTION-ORDER-CONSTRAINT>
    <SHORT-NAME>EOC1</SHORT-NAME>
    <ORDERED-ELEMENTS>
      <EOC-EXECUTABLE-ENTITY-REF>
        <SHORT-NAME>SensorRunnableRef</SHORT-NAME>
        <COMPONENT-IREF>
          <TARGET-COMPONENT-REF DEST="SW-COMPONENT-PROTOTYPE">/
            SensorPackage/TopLevelComposition/sensorComponent</
            TARGET-COMPONENT-REF>
          </COMPONENT-IREF>
        <EXECUTABLE-REF DEST="RUNNABLE-ENTITY">/SensorPackage/
          SensorComponent/SensorBehavior/SensorRunnable</
          EXECUTABLE-REF>
        <SUCCESSOR-REFS>
          <SUCCESSOR-REF DEST="EOC-EXECUTABLE-ENTITY-REF">/
            TimingPackage/SensorVfbTiming/EOC1/
            ConditioningRunnableRef</SUCCESSOR-REF>

```

```

    </SUCCESSOR-REFS>
  </EOC-EXECUTABLE-ENTITY-REF>
<EOC-EXECUTABLE-ENTITY-REF>
  <SHORT-NAME>ConditioningRunnableRef</SHORT-NAME>
  <COMPONENT-IREF>
    <TARGET-COMPONENT-REF DEST="SW-COMPONENT-PROTOTYPE">/
      SensorPackage/TopLevelComposition/
        conditioningComponent</TARGET-COMPONENT-REF>
  </COMPONENT-IREF>
  <EXECUTABLE-REF DEST="RUNNABLE-ENTITY">/SensorPackage/
    ConditioningComponent/ConditioningBehavior/
      ConditioningRunnable</EXECUTABLE-REF>
  <SUCCESSOR-REFS>
    <SUCCESSOR-REF DEST="EOC-EXECUTABLE-ENTITY-REF">/
      TimingPackage/SensorVfbTiming/EOC1/OutputRunnableRef
    </SUCCESSOR-REF>
  </SUCCESSOR-REFS>
</EOC-EXECUTABLE-ENTITY-REF>
<EOC-EXECUTABLE-ENTITY-REF>
  <SHORT-NAME>OutputRunnableRef</SHORT-NAME>
  <COMPONENT-IREF>
    <TARGET-COMPONENT-REF DEST="SW-COMPONENT-PROTOTYPE">/
      SensorPackage/TopLevelComposition/outputComponent</
        TARGET-COMPONENT-REF>
  </COMPONENT-IREF>
  <EXECUTABLE-REF DEST="RUNNABLE-ENTITY">/SensorPackage/
    OutputComponent/OutputBehavior/OutputRunnable</
      EXECUTABLE-REF>
</EOC-EXECUTABLE-ENTITY-REF>
</ORDERED-ELEMENTS>
</EXECUTION-ORDER-CONSTRAINT>
</TIMING-REQUIREMENTS>
<COMPONENT-REF DEST="COMPOSITION-SW-COMPONENT-TYPE">/
  SensorPackage/TopLevelComposition</COMPONENT-REF>
</VFB-TIMING>

```

### 8.1.2 ECU view

After generating the ECU extract, implementation related details of the ECU are available and execution order constraints for the mapped software components — more precise, their runnable entities — exist. For the sake of easiness, each software component implements one [RunnableEntity](#). Constraining their execution order using the [ExecutionOrderConstraint](#) is shown in listing 8.3.

**Listing 8.3: Execution Order Constraint for Three Runnable Entities**

```

<EXECUTION-ORDER-CONSTRAINT>
  <SHORT-NAME>EOC1</SHORT-NAME>
  <ORDERED-ELEMENTS>
    <EOC-EXECUTABLE-ENTITY-REF>
      <SHORT-NAME>SensorRunnableRef</SHORT-NAME>
    <COMPONENT-IREF>

```

```

        <TARGET-COMPONENT-REF DEST="SW-COMPONENT-PROTOTYPE">/
          SensorPackage/TopLevelComposition/sensorComponent</
            TARGET-COMPONENT-REF>
      </COMPONENT-IREF>
      <EXECUTABLE-REF DEST="RUNNABLE-ENTITY">/SensorPackage/
        SensorComponent/SensorBehavior/SensorRunnable</
          EXECUTABLE-REF>
      <SUCCESSOR-REFS>
        <SUCCESSOR-REF DEST="EOC-EXECUTABLE-ENTITY-REF">/
          TimingPackage/SensorVfbTiming/EOC1/
            ConditioningRunnableRef</SUCCESSOR-REF>
      </SUCCESSOR-REFS>
    </EOC-EXECUTABLE-ENTITY-REF>
  <EOC-EXECUTABLE-ENTITY-REF>
    <SHORT-NAME>ConditioningRunnableRef</SHORT-NAME>
    <COMPONENT-IREF>
      <TARGET-COMPONENT-REF DEST="SW-COMPONENT-PROTOTYPE">/
        SensorPackage/TopLevelComposition/
          conditioningComponent</TARGET-COMPONENT-REF>
    </COMPONENT-IREF>
    <EXECUTABLE-REF DEST="RUNNABLE-ENTITY">/SensorPackage/
      ConditioningComponent/ConditioningBehavior/
        ConditioningRunnable</EXECUTABLE-REF>
    <SUCCESSOR-REFS>
      <SUCCESSOR-REF DEST="EOC-EXECUTABLE-ENTITY-REF">/
        TimingPackage/SensorVfbTiming/EOC1/OutputRunnableRef
      </SUCCESSOR-REF>
    </SUCCESSOR-REFS>
  </EOC-EXECUTABLE-ENTITY-REF>
</EOC-EXECUTABLE-ENTITY-REF>
<SHORT-NAME>OutputRunnableRef</SHORT-NAME>
<COMPONENT-IREF>
  <TARGET-COMPONENT-REF DEST="SW-COMPONENT-PROTOTYPE">/
    SensorPackage/TopLevelComposition/outputComponent</
      TARGET-COMPONENT-REF>
</COMPONENT-IREF>
<EXECUTABLE-REF DEST="RUNNABLE-ENTITY">/SensorPackage/
  OutputComponent/OutputBehavior/OutputRunnable</
    EXECUTABLE-REF>
</EOC-EXECUTABLE-ENTITY-REF>
</ORDERED-ELEMENTS>
</EXECUTION-ORDER-CONSTRAINT>

```

Another typical constraint describes the maximum time to be elapsed for sending data on the bus. Therefore, an event "DataTransmitted" representing the point in time the data is sent on the bus is specified using the event type `TDEventFrame` (listing 8.4). Additionally a `TimingDescriptionEventChain` is specified having "ConditioningSent" as stimulus event and "DataTransmitted" as response event (see listing 8.5).

**Listing 8.4: Event describing the point in time where data is sent on the bus**

```

<TD-EVENT-FRAME>
  <SHORT-NAME>DataTransmitted</SHORT-NAME>

```

```

<FRAME-REF DEST="FLEXRAY-FRAME">/SystemDescriptionPackage/
  SensorFrame</FRAME-REF>
<PHYSICAL-CHANNEL-REF DEST="FLEXRAY-PHYSICAL-CHANNEL">/
  SystemDescriptionPackage/SampleFrCluster/FrChannel110MBit<
  /PHYSICAL-CHANNEL-REF>
<TD-EVENT-TYPE>FRAME-TRANSMITTED-ON-BUS</TD-EVENT-TYPE>
</TD-EVENT-FRAME>

```

**Listing 8.5: Event chain describing the sending path of data**

```

<TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
  <SHORT-NAME>SensorEcuChain</SHORT-NAME>
  <STIMULUS-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/
    TimingPackage/SensorVfbTiming/ConditioningSent</STIMULUS-
    REF>
  <RESPONSE-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-FRAME">/TimingPackage/
    SensorEcuTiming/DataTransmitted</RESPONSE-REF>
  <SEGMENT-REFS>
    <SEGMENT-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/
      TimingPackage/SensorEcuTiming/SensorEcuChain</SEGMENT-
      REF>
  </SEGMENT-REFS>
</TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>

```

The constraint prescribing the maximum latency between the point in time the stimulus event occurs and the point in time the response event occurs is shown in listing 8.6.

**Listing 8.6: Latency constraint prescribing the maximum latency of sending path within the ECU**

```

<TIMING-REQUIREMENTS>
  <LATENCY-TIMING-CONSTRAINT>
    <SHORT-NAME>SensorEcuLatency</SHORT-NAME>
    <LATENCY-CONSTRAINT-TYPE>REACTION</LATENCY-CONSTRAINT-TYPE>
    <SCOPE-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/
      TimingPackage/SensorEcuTiming/SensorEcuChain</SCOPE-REF>
    <MAXIMUM>
      <CSE-CODE>1</CSE-CODE>
      <CSE-CODE-FACTOR>400</CSE-CODE-FACTOR>
    </MAXIMUM>
  </LATENCY-TIMING-CONSTRAINT>
</TIMING-REQUIREMENTS>

```

## 8.2 Engine control

This example illustrates an example for the definition of timing constraints in an engine management system. Although the system is simplified to be included within this chapter it is based on a real world example in its basic concepts.

### 8.2.1 Overview

The example system is an air mass controlled gasoline internal combustion engine control system. Roughly, the functionality of software components can be categorized as described in the following:

**Sensors** Three [SensorActuatorSwComponentTypes](#) called "MassAirFlowSensor", "AcceleratorPedalSensor", and "ThrottleSensor" are responsible for reading in the most important control factors.

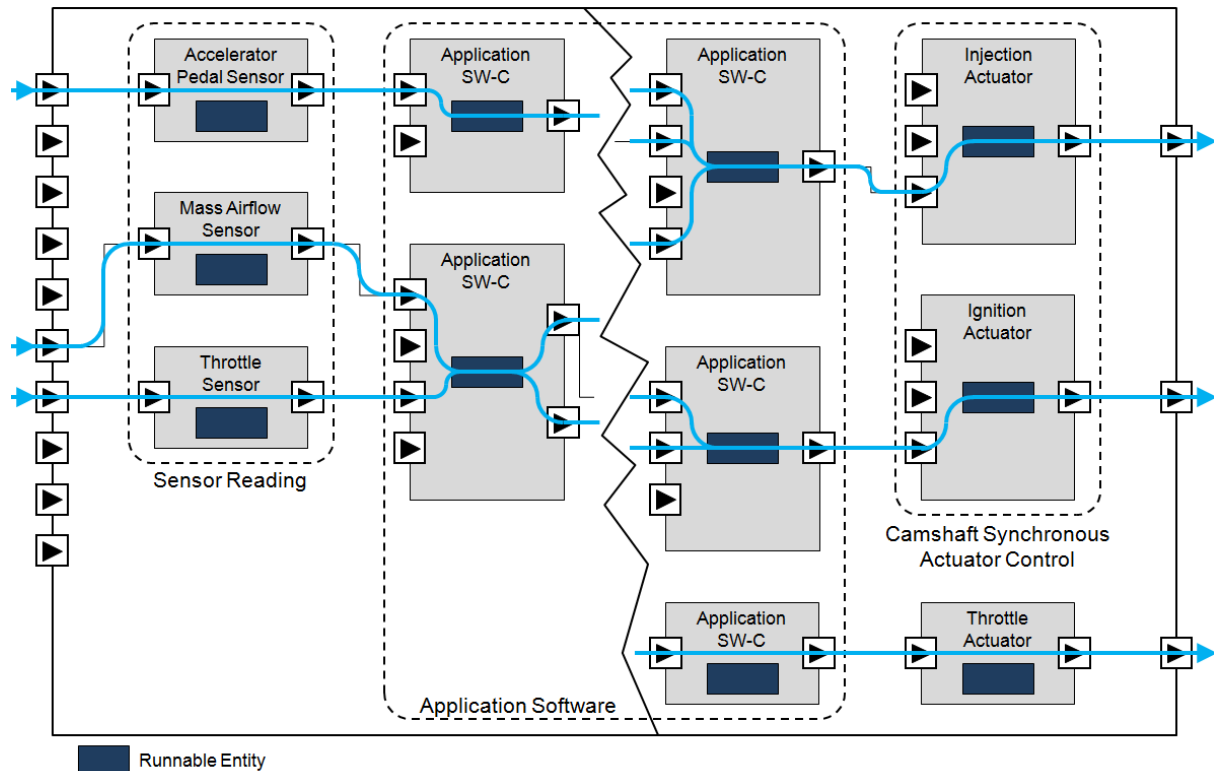
**Application Based Calculation** Most [ApplicationSwComponentTypes](#) calculate the new control factors for the engine. In summary these components are "AcceleratorPedalVoter", "ThrottleController", "ThrottleChange", "BaseFuelMass", "TransientFuelMass", "Ignition", and "TotalFuelMass".

**Actuators** The control of the actuators is encapsulated by the [SensorActuatorSwComponentTypes](#) "ThrottleActuator", "InjectionActuator", and "IgnitionActuator".

**Engine Mode and Control** The engine can be operated in different operation modes. The [AtomicSwComponentType](#) "OperatingMode" includes a state machine which decides what setting for the application based calculation is used depending on the current mode, for example normal drive, idle speed, etc. Similar values are delivered by the "IdleSpeedControl" which determines important inputs for application calculation during idle speed.

**Miscellaneous** The [AtomicSwComponentType](#) "InjBatVoltCorrectionSensor" provides the input from the battery voltage sensor. The [AtomicSwComponentType](#) "CylNumObserver" is checking whether a change in the cylinder number is sensed and afterwards schedules the application based calculation. In this example application it is assumed that the cylinder number is provided externally within a rate of 2,5ms.

Since giving a complete overview of the system would result in an highly connected graph, Figure 8.2 shows a simplified sketch of the [System](#) because a detailed presentation of such a system would go far beyond the scope of this section. The blue colored lines show important signal paths that are considered to be important for timing analysis and are typically subject to be constrained by timing requirements.



**Figure 8.2: Rough sketch of an internal combustion engine control system including important signal flow paths.**

## 8.2.2 Timing Requirements

Assumed the following timing requirements are stated and imposed on the sketched engine control application:

1. When the position of the accelerator pedal changes then the throttle shall be actuated within 30ms.
2. The maximum age of the throttle position value tolerated by the application software shall not exceed 10ms.
3. The calculation of ignition timing shall be completed latest 50ms after the a change of the position of the accelerator pedal has been detected.
4. The calculation of the ignition timing shall be completed 3ms after the `BswInterruptEntity` of the Basic Software Module called "Camshaft" has been activated.
5. For each cylinder the calculation of the corresponding injection mass shall be activated every 20ms (50Hz) and shall be completed not later than 20ms after its activation.



The listed requirements above need to be transformed into timing requirements captured by the capabilities of the AUTOSAR Specification of Timing Extensions. The following subsections present how the timing models look alike for every of those requirements.

### 8.2.3 Formal description of timing constraints in VFB View

It should be understood that the requirements from section 8.2.2 can be mapped to timing constraints that reference different parts of the system. Since a comprehensive and detailed overview of the whole system would go beyond the scope of this section only the important parts of the system and its timing are given to convey the idea behind using the AUTOSAR Specification of Timing Extensions for each presented timing requirement.

The requirements 1 to 3 are expressed in the VFB view respectively VFB Timing ([VfbTiming](#)).

#### 8.2.3.1 Requirement 1

Figure 8.3 shows the simplified signal flow and involved components. It has been identified that the critical path of execution has an effect on four software components. The sensor software component "AccelleratorPedal" is responsible for reading in the signal and passes it to the application software component "AccelleratorPedalVoter". Afterwards the processed signal is further processed in the application software component "ThrottleController" until it is finally sent to the actuator via the actuator software component "ThrottleActuator". For specification of the timing constraint a timing description event chain must be defined along with the appropriate timing description events. These timing descriptions and timing constraints are presented in listing 8.7 and cover the whole path from the sensor to the actuator.



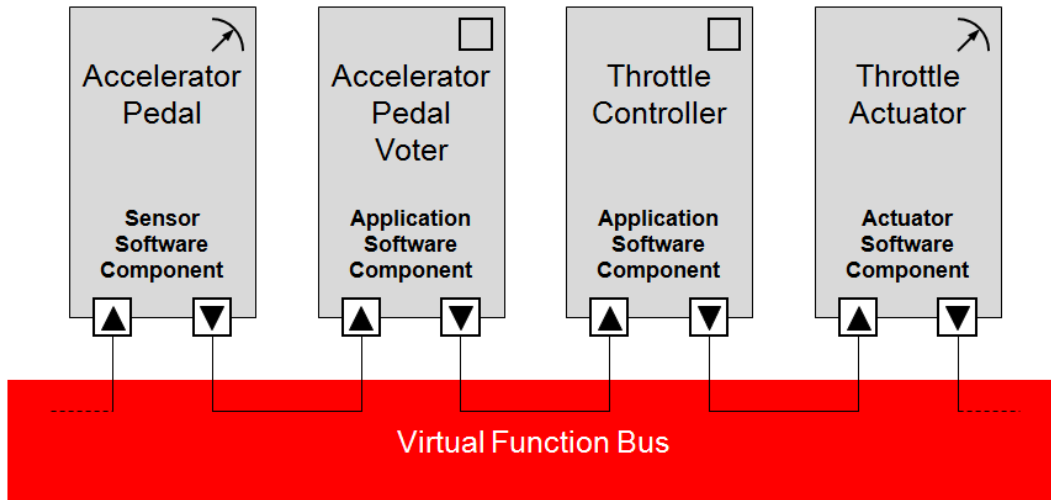


Figure 8.3: Involved components for signal flow from "AcelleratorPedal" to "ThrottleAc-tuator" for timing requirement 1.

Since a timing constraint is imposed on the "sensor to actuator" communication the chosen constraint is a [LatencyTimingConstraint](#) and its type is "Reaction". Also note that the overall timing event chain references all event chain segments the event chain consists of.

### Listing 8.7: Event Definitions and Constraints for Requirement 1

```
<VFB-TIMING>
  <SHORT-NAME>EngineControlVfbTiming1</SHORT-NAME>
  <TIMING-DESCRIPTIONS>
    <TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
      <SHORT-NAME>RAcceleratorPedalPositionSensorReceived</SHORT-NAME>
      <IS-EXTERNAL>>false</IS-EXTERNAL>
      <PORT-REF DEST="R-PORT-PROTOTYPE">/Components/
        AcceleratorPedal/RAcceleratorPedalPositionSensor</PORT-REF>
      <DATA-ELEMENT-REF DEST="VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Interfaces/
        IAcceleratorPedalPositionSensor/
        AcceleratorPedalPositionSensor</DATA-ELEMENT-REF>
      <TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE-TYPE>VARIABLE-DATA-
        PROTOTYPE-RECEIVED</TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE-TYPE>
    </TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
    <TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
      <SHORT-NAME>PAcceleratorPedalPositionSent</SHORT-NAME>
      <IS-EXTERNAL>>false</IS-EXTERNAL>
      <PORT-REF DEST="P-PORT-PROTOTYPE">/Components/
        AcceleratorPedal/PAcceleratorPedalPosition</PORT-REF>
      <DATA-ELEMENT-REF DEST="VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Interfaces/
        IAcceleratorPedalPosition/AcceleratorPedalPosition</DATA-
        ELEMENT-REF>
      <TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE-TYPE>VARIABLE-DATA-
        PROTOTYPE-SENT</TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE-TYPE>
    </TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
    <TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
```

```

<SHORT-NAME>RAcceleratorPedalPositionReceived</SHORT-NAME>
<IS-EXTERNAL>false</IS-EXTERNAL>
<PORT-REF DEST="R-PORT-PROTOTYPE">/Components/
  AcceleratorPedalVoter/RAcceleratorPedalPosition</PORT-REF>
<DATA-ELEMENT-REF DEST="VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Interfaces/
  IAcceleratorPedalPosition/AcceleratorPedalPosition</DATA-
  ELEMENT-REF>
<TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE-TYPE>VARIABLE-DATA-
  PROTOTYPE-RECEIVED</TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE-TYPE>
</TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
<TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
  <SHORT-NAME>PVotedPedalPositionSent</SHORT-NAME>
  <IS-EXTERNAL>false</IS-EXTERNAL>
  <PORT-REF DEST="P-PORT-PROTOTYPE">/Components/
    AcceleratorPedalVoter/PVotedPedalPosition</PORT-REF>
  <DATA-ELEMENT-REF DEST="VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Interfaces/
    IVotedPedalPosition/VotedPedalPosition</DATA-ELEMENT-REF>
  <TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE-TYPE>VARIABLE-DATA-
    PROTOTYPE-SENT</TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE-TYPE>
</TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
<TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
  <SHORT-NAME>RVotedPedalPositionReceived</SHORT-NAME>
  <IS-EXTERNAL>false</IS-EXTERNAL>
  <PORT-REF DEST="R-PORT-PROTOTYPE">/Components/
    ThrottleController/RVotedPedalPosition</PORT-REF>
  <DATA-ELEMENT-REF DEST="VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Interfaces/
    IVotedPedalPosition/VotedPedalPosition</DATA-ELEMENT-REF>
  <TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE-TYPE>VARIABLE-DATA-
    PROTOTYPE-RECEIVED</TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE-TYPE>
</TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
<TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
  <SHORT-NAME>PUnlimitedThrottlePositionSent</SHORT-NAME>
  <IS-EXTERNAL>false</IS-EXTERNAL>
  <PORT-REF DEST="P-PORT-PROTOTYPE">/Components/
    ThrottleController/PUnlimitedThrottlePosition</PORT-REF>
  <DATA-ELEMENT-REF DEST="VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Interfaces/
    IUnlimitedThrottlePosition/UnlimitedThrottlePosition</DATA-
    ELEMENT-REF>
  <TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE-TYPE>VARIABLE-DATA-
    PROTOTYPE-SENT</TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE-TYPE>
</TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
<TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
  <SHORT-NAME>RUnlimitedThrottlePositionReceived</SHORT-NAME>
  <IS-EXTERNAL>false</IS-EXTERNAL>
  <PORT-REF DEST="R-PORT-PROTOTYPE">/Components/
    ThrottleActuator/RUnlimitedThrottlePosition</PORT-REF>
  <DATA-ELEMENT-REF DEST="VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Interfaces/
    IUnlimitedThrottlePosition/UnlimitedThrottlePosition</DATA-
    ELEMENT-REF>
  <TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE-TYPE>VARIABLE-DATA-
    PROTOTYPE-RECEIVED</TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE-TYPE>
</TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
<TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
  <SHORT-NAME>PUnlimitedThrottlePositionActuatorSent</SHORT-
  NAME>
  <IS-EXTERNAL>false</IS-EXTERNAL>

```

```

<PORT-REF DEST="P-PORT-PROTOTYPE">/Components/
  ThrottleActuator/PUlimitedThrottlePositionActuator</PORT-
  REF>
<DATA-ELEMENT-REF DEST="VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Interfaces/
  IUnlimitedThrottlePosition/UnlimitedThrottlePosition</DATA-
  ELEMENT-REF>
<TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE-TYPE>VARIABLE-DATA-
  PROTOTYPE-SENT</TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE-TYPE>
</TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
<TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
  <SHORT-NAME>TimingChain1Seg0</SHORT-NAME>
  <STIMULUS-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Timing
    /EngineControlVfbTiming1/
    RAcceleratorPedalPositionSensorReceived</STIMULUS-REF>
  <RESPONSE-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Timing
    /EngineControlVfbTiming1/PAcceleratorPedalPositionSent</
    RESPONSE-REF>
  <SEGMENT-REFS>
    <SEGMENT-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
      EngineControlVfbTiming1/TimingChain1Seg0</SEGMENT-REF>
  </SEGMENT-REFS>
</TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
<TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
  <SHORT-NAME>TimingChain1Seg1</SHORT-NAME>
  <STIMULUS-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Timing
    /EngineControlVfbTiming1/PAcceleratorPedalPositionSent</
    STIMULUS-REF>
  <RESPONSE-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Timing
    /EngineControlVfbTiming1/RAcceleratorPedalPositionReceived
    </RESPONSE-REF>
  <SEGMENT-REFS>
    <SEGMENT-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
      EngineControlVfbTiming1/TimingChain1Seg1</SEGMENT-REF>
  </SEGMENT-REFS>
</TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
<TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
  <SHORT-NAME>TimingChain1Seg1_1</SHORT-NAME>
  <STIMULUS-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Timing
    /EngineControlVfbTiming1/RAcceleratorPedalPositionReceived
    </STIMULUS-REF>
  <RESPONSE-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Timing
    /EngineControlVfbTiming1/PVotedPedalPositionSent</RESPONSE-
    REF>
  <SEGMENT-REFS>
    <SEGMENT-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
      EngineControlVfbTiming1/TimingChain1Seg1_1</SEGMENT-REF>
  </SEGMENT-REFS>
</TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
<TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
  <SHORT-NAME>TimingChain1Seg2</SHORT-NAME>
  <STIMULUS-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Timing
    /EngineControlVfbTiming1/PVotedPedalPositionSent</STIMULUS-
    REF>
  <RESPONSE-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Timing
    /EngineControlVfbTiming1/RVotedPedalPositionReceived</
    RESPONSE-REF>

```

```

<SEGMENT-REFS>
  <SEGMENT-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
    EngineControlVfbTiming1/TimingChain1Seg2</SEGMENT-REF>
</SEGMENT-REFS>
</TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
<TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
  <SHORT-NAME>TimingChain1Seg2_1</SHORT-NAME>
  <STIMULUS-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Timing/
    EngineControlVfbTiming1/RVotedPedalPositionReceived</
    STIMULUS-REF>
  <RESPONSE-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Timing/
    EngineControlVfbTiming1/PUnlimitedThrottlePositionSent</
    RESPONSE-REF>
  <SEGMENT-REFS>
    <SEGMENT-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
      EngineControlVfbTiming1/TimingChain1Seg2_1</SEGMENT-REF>
  </SEGMENT-REFS>
</TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
<TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
  <SHORT-NAME>TimingChain1Seg3</SHORT-NAME>
  <STIMULUS-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Timing/
    EngineControlVfbTiming1/PUnlimitedThrottlePositionSent</
    STIMULUS-REF>
  <RESPONSE-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Timing/
    EngineControlVfbTiming1/
      RUnlimitedThrottlePositionReceived</RESPONSE-REF>
  <SEGMENT-REFS>
    <SEGMENT-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
      EngineControlVfbTiming1/TimingChain1Seg3</SEGMENT-REF>
  </SEGMENT-REFS>
</TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
<TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
  <SHORT-NAME>TimingChain1Seg4</SHORT-NAME>
  <STIMULUS-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Timing/
    EngineControlVfbTiming1/
      RUnlimitedThrottlePositionReceived</STIMULUS-REF>
  <RESPONSE-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Timing/
    EngineControlVfbTiming1/
      PUnlimitedThrottlePositionActuatorSent</RESPONSE-REF>
  <SEGMENT-REFS>
    <SEGMENT-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
      EngineControlVfbTiming1/TimingChain1Seg4</SEGMENT-REF>
  </SEGMENT-REFS>
</TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
<TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
  <SHORT-NAME>TimingChain1AllSeg</SHORT-NAME>
  <STIMULUS-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Timing/
    EngineControlVfbTiming1/
      RAcceleratorPedalPositionSensorReceived</STIMULUS-REF>
  <RESPONSE-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Timing/
    EngineControlVfbTiming1/
      PUnlimitedThrottlePositionActuatorSent</RESPONSE-REF>
  <SEGMENT-REFS>
    <SEGMENT-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
      EngineControlVfbTiming1/TimingChain1Seg0</SEGMENT-REF>

```

```

    <SEGMENT-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
      EngineControlVfbTiming1/TimingChain1Seg1</SEGMENT-REF>
    <SEGMENT-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
      EngineControlVfbTiming1/TimingChain1Seg1_1</SEGMENT-REF>
    <SEGMENT-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
      EngineControlVfbTiming1/TimingChain1Seg2</SEGMENT-REF>
    <SEGMENT-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
      EngineControlVfbTiming1/TimingChain1Seg2_1</SEGMENT-REF>
    <SEGMENT-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
      EngineControlVfbTiming1/TimingChain1Seg3</SEGMENT-REF>
    <SEGMENT-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
      EngineControlVfbTiming1/TimingChain1Seg4</SEGMENT-REF>
  </SEGMENT-REFS>
</TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
</TIMING-DESCRIPTIONS>
<TIMING-REQUIREMENTS>
  <LATENCY-TIMING-CONSTRAINT>
    <SHORT-NAME>TimingChain1AllSegLatency</SHORT-NAME>
    <LATENCY-CONSTRAINT-TYPE>REACTION</LATENCY-CONSTRAINT-TYPE>
    <SCOPE-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
      EngineControlVfbTiming1/TimingChain1AllSeg</SCOPE-REF>
    <MINIMUM>
      <CSE-CODE>1</CSE-CODE>
      <CSE-CODE-FACTOR>28</CSE-CODE-FACTOR>
    </MINIMUM>
    <MAXIMUM>
      <CSE-CODE>1</CSE-CODE>
      <CSE-CODE-FACTOR>30</CSE-CODE-FACTOR>
    </MAXIMUM>
  </LATENCY-TIMING-CONSTRAINT>
</TIMING-REQUIREMENTS>
<COMPONENT-REF DEST="COMPOSITION-SW-COMPONENT-TYPE">/Components/
  EngineControl</COMPONENT-REF>
</VFB-TIMING>

```

### 8.2.3.2 Requirement 2

Requirement 2 specifies a typical timing constraint concerning the age of data provided by a sensor. For calculation in the `AtomicSwComponentType` called "BaseFuelMass" — which is here chosen as an example of the application software — a maximum age of input data concerning the throttle angle must be guaranteed. The sensor value is determined in the `SensorActuatorSwComponentType` called "ThrottleSensor" and is passed to the application software. Figure 8.4 shows all involved software components.

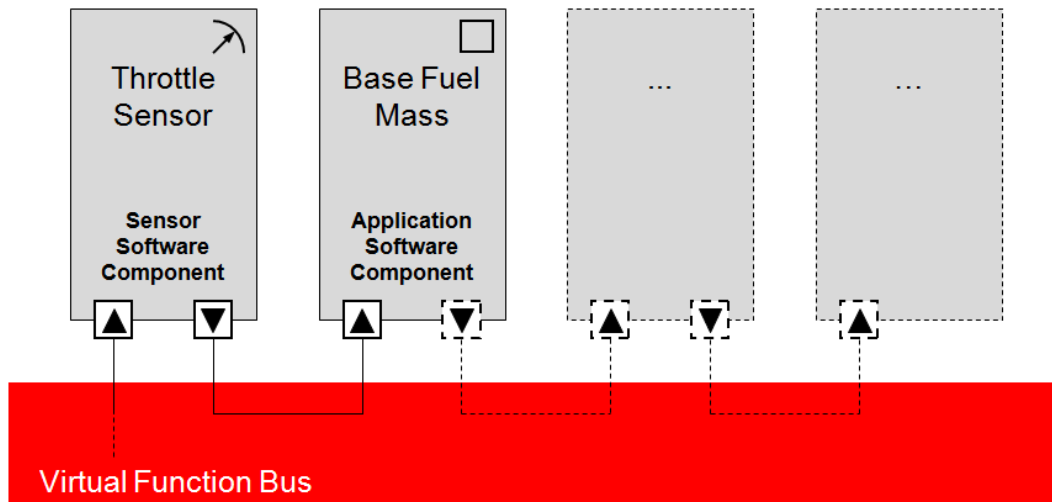


Figure 8.4: Involved components for signal flow from "ThrottleSensor" to application component "BaseFuelMass" for timing requirement 2.

Please note that even if the signal flow continuous to other parts of the system, it is possible to specify only this aspect of the desired timing behavior as shown in listing 8.8.

### Listing 8.8: Event Definitions and Constraints for Requirement 2

```
<VFB-TIMING>
  <SHORT-NAME>EngineControlVfbTiming2</SHORT-NAME>
  <TIMING-DESCRIPTIONS>
    <TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
      <SHORT-NAME>RThrottlePositionSensorReceived</SHORT-NAME>
      <IS-EXTERNAL>false</IS-EXTERNAL>
      <PORT-REF DEST="R-PORT-PROTOTYPE">/Components/ThrottleSensor/
        RThrottlePositionSensor</PORT-REF>
      <DATA-ELEMENT-REF DEST="VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Interfaces/
        IThrottlePositionSensor/ThrottlePositionSensor</DATA-
        ELEMENT-REF>
      <TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE-TYPE>VARIABLE-DATA-
        PROTOTYPE-RECEIVED</TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE-TYPE>
    </TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
    <TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
      <SHORT-NAME>PThrottlePositionSent</SHORT-NAME>
      <IS-EXTERNAL>false</IS-EXTERNAL>
      <PORT-REF DEST="P-PORT-PROTOTYPE">/Components/ThrottleSensor/
        PThrottlePosition</PORT-REF>
      <DATA-ELEMENT-REF DEST="VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Interfaces/
        IThrottlePosition/ThrottlePosition</DATA-ELEMENT-REF>
      <TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE-TYPE>VARIABLE-DATA-
        PROTOTYPE-SENT</TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE-TYPE>
    </TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
    <TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
      <SHORT-NAME>RThrottlePositionReceived</SHORT-NAME>
      <IS-EXTERNAL>false</IS-EXTERNAL>
      <PORT-REF DEST="R-PORT-PROTOTYPE">/Components/BaseFuelMass/
        RThrottlePosition</PORT-REF>
```



```

<DATA-ELEMENT-REF DEST="VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Interfaces/
  IThrottlePosition/ThrottlePosition</DATA-ELEMENT-REF>
<TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE-TYPE>VARIABLE-DATA-
  PROTOTYPE-RECEIVED</TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE-TYPE>
</TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
<TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
  <SHORT-NAME>TimingChain2Seg0</SHORT-NAME>
  <STIMULUS-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Timing
    /EngineControlVfbTiming2/RThrottlePositionSensorReceived</
    STIMULUS-REF>
  <RESPONSE-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Timing
    /EngineControlVfbTiming2/PThrottlePositionSent</RESPONSE-
    REF>
  <SEGMENT-REFS>
    <SEGMENT-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
      EngineControlVfbTiming2/TimingChain2Seg0</SEGMENT-REF>
  </SEGMENT-REFS>
</TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
<TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
  <SHORT-NAME>TimingChain2Seg1</SHORT-NAME>
  <STIMULUS-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Timing
    /EngineControlVfbTiming2/PThrottlePositionSent</STIMULUS-
    REF>
  <RESPONSE-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Timing
    /EngineControlVfbTiming2/RThrottlePositionReceived</
    RESPONSE-REF>
  <SEGMENT-REFS>
    <SEGMENT-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
      EngineControlVfbTiming2/TimingChain2Seg1</SEGMENT-REF>
  </SEGMENT-REFS>
</TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
<TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
  <SHORT-NAME>TimingChain2AllSeg</SHORT-NAME>
  <STIMULUS-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Timing
    /EngineControlVfbTiming2/RThrottlePositionSensorReceived</
    STIMULUS-REF>
  <RESPONSE-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Timing
    /EngineControlVfbTiming2/RThrottlePositionReceived</
    RESPONSE-REF>
  <SEGMENT-REFS>
    <SEGMENT-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
      EngineControlVfbTiming2/TimingChain2Seg0</SEGMENT-REF>
    <SEGMENT-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
      EngineControlVfbTiming2/TimingChain2Seg1</SEGMENT-REF>
  </SEGMENT-REFS>
</TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
</TIMING-DESCRIPTIONS>
<TIMING-REQUIREMENTS>
  <LATENCY-TIMING-CONSTRAINT>
    <SHORT-NAME>TimingChain2AllSegLatency</SHORT-NAME>
    <LATENCY-CONSTRAINT-TYPE>AGE</LATENCY-CONSTRAINT-TYPE>
    <SCOPE-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
      EngineControlVfbTiming2/TimingChain2Seg1</SCOPE-REF>
    <MAXIMUM>
      <CSE-CODE>3</CSE-CODE>
      <CSE-CODE-FACTOR>10</CSE-CODE-FACTOR>
    </MAXIMUM>
  </LATENCY-TIMING-CONSTRAINT>
</TIMING-REQUIREMENTS>

```

```

</MAXIMUM>
</LATENCY-TIMING-CONSTRAINT>
</TIMING-REQUIREMENTS>
</VFB-TIMING>

```

### 8.2.3.3 Requirement 3

In requirement 3 a more complex timing description event chain is constrained. The first part of the event chain is already defined in the context of requirement 1. Thus, one can reference the set of defined events as well as the already specified timing description event chains. The second part of the event chain captures the feedback in the system that observes the sensor, in particular "ThrottleSensor". Please note that all events must have a functional dependency, so it is important to understand that the [SensorActuatorSwComponentType](#) "ThrottleSensor" must utilize up-to-date information of the [SensorActuatorSwComponentType](#) "ThrottleActuator". Figure 8.5 shows the entire signal path and listing 8.9 presents the entire timing information consisting of timing descriptions and timing constraints.

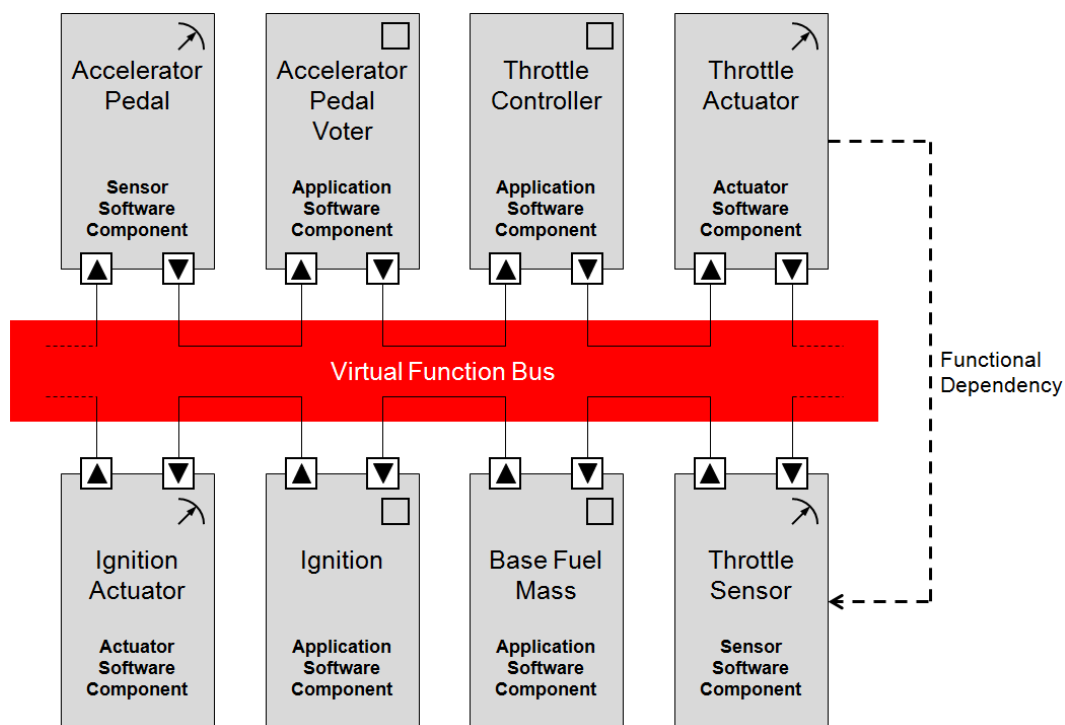


Figure 8.5: Involved components for signal flow from sensor software component "AcceleratorPedal" to actuator software component "IgnitionActuator" for timing requirement 3.

### Listing 8.9: Event Definitions and Constraints for Requirement 3

```

<VFB-TIMING>
<SHORT-NAME>EngineControlVfbTiming3</SHORT-NAME>
<TIMING-DESCRIPTIONS>
<TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>

```



```

<SHORT-NAME>PMafRateOutSent</SHORT-NAME>
<IS-EXTERNAL>false</IS-EXTERNAL>
<PORT-REF DEST="P-PORT-PROTOTYPE">/Components/BaseFuelMass/
  PMafRateOut</PORT-REF>
<DATA-ELEMENT-REF DEST="VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Interfaces/
  IMafRateOut/MafRateOut</DATA-ELEMENT-REF>
<TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE-TYPE>VARIABLE-DATA-
  PROTOTYPE-SENT</TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE-TYPE>
</TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
<TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
  <SHORT-NAME>RMafRateOutReceived</SHORT-NAME>
  <IS-EXTERNAL>false</IS-EXTERNAL>
  <PORT-REF DEST="R-PORT-PROTOTYPE">/Components/Ignition/
    RMafRateOut</PORT-REF>
  <DATA-ELEMENT-REF DEST="VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Interfaces/
    IMafRateOut/MafRateOut</DATA-ELEMENT-REF>
  <TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE-TYPE>VARIABLE-DATA-
    PROTOTYPE-RECEIVED</TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE-TYPE>
</TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
<TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
  <SHORT-NAME>PIgnitionTimingSent</SHORT-NAME>
  <IS-EXTERNAL>false</IS-EXTERNAL>
  <PORT-REF DEST="P-PORT-PROTOTYPE">/Components/Ignition/
    PIgnitionTiming</PORT-REF>
  <DATA-ELEMENT-REF DEST="VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Interfaces/
    IIgnitionTiming/IgnitionTiming</DATA-ELEMENT-REF>
  <TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE-TYPE>VARIABLE-DATA-
    PROTOTYPE-SENT</TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE-TYPE>
</TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
<TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
  <SHORT-NAME>RIgnitionTimingReceived</SHORT-NAME>
  <IS-EXTERNAL>false</IS-EXTERNAL>
  <PORT-REF DEST="R-PORT-PROTOTYPE">/Components/
    IgnitionActuator/RIgnitionTiming</PORT-REF>
  <DATA-ELEMENT-REF DEST="VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Interfaces/
    IIgnitionTiming/IgnitionTiming</DATA-ELEMENT-REF>
  <TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE-TYPE>VARIABLE-DATA-
    PROTOTYPE-RECEIVED</TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE-TYPE>
</TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE>
<TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
  <SHORT-NAME>TimingChain3Seg0</SHORT-NAME>
  <STIMULUS-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Timing
    /EngineControlVfbTiming1/
    RUnlimitedThrottlePositionReceived</STIMULUS-REF>
  <RESPONSE-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Timing
    /EngineControlVfbTiming3/PMafRateOutSent</RESPONSE-REF>
  <SEGMENT-REFS>
    <SEGMENT-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
      EngineControlVfbTiming3/TimingChain3Seg0</SEGMENT-REF>
  </SEGMENT-REFS>
</TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
<TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
  <SHORT-NAME>TimingChain3Seg1</SHORT-NAME>
  <STIMULUS-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Timing
    /EngineControlVfbTiming3/PMafRateOutSent</STIMULUS-REF>

```

```

<RESPONSE-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Timing
/EngineControlVfbTiming3/RMaRateOutReceived</RESPONSE-REF
>
<SEGMENT-REFS>
  <SEGMENT-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
    EngineControlVfbTiming3/TimingChain3Seg1_1</SEGMENT-REF>
</SEGMENT-REFS>
</TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
<TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
  <SHORT-NAME>TimingChain3Seg1_1</SHORT-NAME>
  <STIMULUS-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Timing
    /EngineControlVfbTiming3/RMaRateOutReceived</STIMULUS-REF
    >
  <RESPONSE-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Timing
    /EngineControlVfbTiming3/PIgnitionTimingSent</RESPONSE-REF
    >
  <SEGMENT-REFS>
    <SEGMENT-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
      EngineControlVfbTiming3/TimingChain3Seg1_1</SEGMENT-REF>
  </SEGMENT-REFS>
</TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
<TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
  <SHORT-NAME>TimingChain3Seg2</SHORT-NAME>
  <STIMULUS-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Timing
    /EngineControlVfbTiming3/PIgnitionTimingSent</STIMULUS-REF
    >
  <RESPONSE-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Timing
    /EngineControlVfbTiming3/RIgnitionTimingReceived</RESPONSE
    -REF>
  <SEGMENT-REFS>
    <SEGMENT-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
      EngineControlVfbTiming3/TimingChain3Seg2</SEGMENT-REF>
  </SEGMENT-REFS>
</TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
<TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
  <SHORT-NAME>TimingChain3AllSeg</SHORT-NAME>
  <STIMULUS-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Timing
    /EngineControlVfbTiming1/
      RAcceleratorPedalPositionSensorReceived</STIMULUS-REF>
  <RESPONSE-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Timing
    /EngineControlVfbTiming3/RIgnitionTimingReceived</RESPONSE
    -REF>
  <SEGMENT-REFS>
    <SEGMENT-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
      EngineControlVfbTiming1/TimingChain1AllSeg</SEGMENT-REF>
    <SEGMENT-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
      EngineControlVfbTiming2/TimingChain2Seg0</SEGMENT-REF>
    <SEGMENT-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
      EngineControlVfbTiming2/TimingChain2Seg1</SEGMENT-REF>
    <SEGMENT-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
      EngineControlVfbTiming3/TimingChain3Seg0</SEGMENT-REF>
    <SEGMENT-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
      EngineControlVfbTiming3/TimingChain3Seg1</SEGMENT-REF>
    <SEGMENT-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
      EngineControlVfbTiming3/TimingChain3Seg1_1</SEGMENT-REF>
  </SEGMENT-REFS>

```

```

        <SEGMENT-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
          EngineControlVfbTiming3/TimingChain3Seg2</SEGMENT-REF>
      </SEGMENT-REFS>
    </TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
  </TIMING-DESCRIPTIONS>
  <TIMING-GUARANTEES>
    <LATENCY-TIMING-CONSTRAINT>
      <SHORT-NAME>TimingChain3AllSegLatency</SHORT-NAME>
      <LATENCY-CONSTRAINT-TYPE>REACTION</LATENCY-CONSTRAINT-TYPE>
      <SCOPE-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
        EngineControlVfbTiming3/TimingChain3AllSeg</SCOPE-REF>
      <MAXIMUM>
        <CSE-CODE>3</CSE-CODE>
        <CSE-CODE-FACTOR>50</CSE-CODE-FACTOR>
      </MAXIMUM>
    </LATENCY-TIMING-CONSTRAINT>
  </TIMING-GUARANTEES>
  <TIMING-REQUIREMENTS>
    <OFFSET-TIMING-CONSTRAINT>
      <SHORT-NAME>Otc</SHORT-NAME>
      <SOURCE-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Timing/
        EngineControlVfbTiming1/
        PUnlimitedThrottlePositionActuatorSent</SOURCE-REF>
      <TARGET-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-VARIABLE-DATA-PROTOTYPE">/Timing/
        EngineControlVfbTiming2/RThrottlePositionReceived</TARGET-
        REF>
      <MAXIMUM>
        <CSE-CODE>3</CSE-CODE>
        <CSE-CODE-FACTOR>5</CSE-CODE-FACTOR>
      </MAXIMUM>
    </OFFSET-TIMING-CONSTRAINT>
    <LATENCY-TIMING-CONSTRAINT>
      <SHORT-NAME>TimingChain3AllSegLatency</SHORT-NAME>
      <LATENCY-CONSTRAINT-TYPE>REACTION</LATENCY-CONSTRAINT-TYPE>
      <SCOPE-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
        EngineControlVfbTiming3/TimingChain3AllSeg</SCOPE-REF>
      <MAXIMUM>
        <CSE-CODE>3</CSE-CODE>
        <CSE-CODE-FACTOR>50</CSE-CODE-FACTOR>
      </MAXIMUM>
    </LATENCY-TIMING-CONSTRAINT>
  </TIMING-REQUIREMENTS>
</VFB-TIMING>

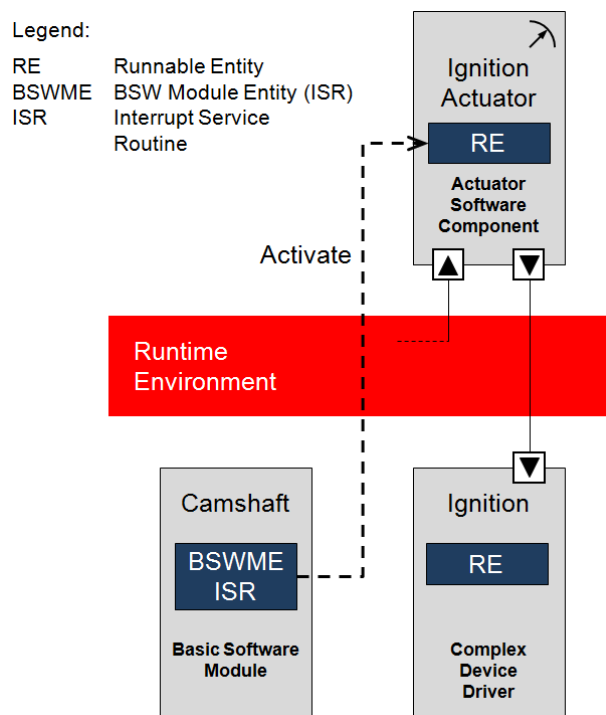
```

## 8.2.4 Formal description of timing constraints in ECU View

Since requirement 4 references to events that are related to basic software modules, namely the interrupt system, the events must be defined in the scope of the ECU View respectively ECU Timing ([EcuTiming](#)).

#### 8.2.4.1 Requirement 4

The stimulus event of the timing description event chain for this requirements is the start of the `BswInterruptEntity` of the basic software module called "Camshaft". And as a result the runnable entity of the software component "IgnitionActuator" is activated. The response event of the timing description event chain is the termination of the `RunnableEntity` belonging to the software component "IgnitionActuator" as shown in Figure 8.6.



**Figure 8.6: Involved components and control flow for timing requirement 4.**

The timing description events and event chains for this case are presented in listing [8.10](#).

### Listing 8.10: Event Definitions and Constraints for Requirement 4

```
<ECU-TIMING>
  <SHORT-NAME>EngineControlEcuTiming</SHORT-NAME>
  <TIMING-DESCRIPTIONS>
    <TD-EVENT-BSW-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR>
      <SHORT-NAME>CamShaftISRActivated</SHORT-NAME>
      <BSW-MODULE-ENTITY-REF DEST="BSW-INTERRUPT-ENTITY">/Modules/
        CamShaft/CamShaftBehavior/CamShaftISR</BSW-MODULE-ENTITY-
        REF>
      <TD-EVENT-BSW-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR-TYPE>BSW-MODULE-ENTITY-
        ACTIVATED</TD-EVENT-BSW-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR-TYPE>
    </TD-EVENT-BSW-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR>
    <TD-EVENT-BSW-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR>
      <SHORT-NAME>CamShaftISRStarted</SHORT-NAME>
```

```

<BSW-MODULE-ENTITY-REF DEST="BSW-INTERRUPT-ENTITY">/Modules/
  CamShaft/CamShaftBehavior/CamShaftISR</BSW-MODULE-ENTITY-
  REF>
<TD-EVENT-BSW-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR-TYPE>BSW-MODULE-ENTITY-
  STARTED</TD-EVENT-BSW-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR-TYPE>
</TD-EVENT-BSW-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR>
<TD-EVENT-BSW-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR>
  <SHORT-NAME>CamShaftIsrTerminated</SHORT-NAME>
  <BSW-MODULE-ENTITY-REF DEST="BSW-INTERRUPT-ENTITY">/Modules/
    CamShaft/CamShaftBehavior/CamShaftISR</BSW-MODULE-ENTITY-
    REF>
  <TD-EVENT-BSW-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR-TYPE>BSW-MODULE-ENTITY-
    TERMINATED</TD-EVENT-BSW-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR-TYPE>
</TD-EVENT-BSW-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR>
<TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR>
  <SHORT-NAME>IgnitionActuatorCalculationActivated</SHORT-NAME>
  <RUNNABLE-REF DEST="RUNNABLE-ENTITY">/Components/
    IgnitionActuator/IgnitionActuatorBehavior/
    IgnitionActuatorCalculation</RUNNABLE-REF>
  <TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR-TYPE>RUNNABLE-ENTITY-
    ACTIVATED</TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR-TYPE>
</TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR>
<TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR>
  <SHORT-NAME>IgnitionActuatorCalculationStarted</SHORT-NAME>
  <RUNNABLE-REF DEST="RUNNABLE-ENTITY">/Components/
    IgnitionActuator/IgnitionActuatorBehavior/
    IgnitionActuatorCalculation</RUNNABLE-REF>
  <TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR-TYPE>RUNNABLE-ENTITY-STARTED<
    /TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR-TYPE>
</TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR>
<TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR>
  <SHORT-NAME>IgnitionActuatorCalculationTerminated</SHORT-NAME
  >
  <RUNNABLE-REF DEST="RUNNABLE-ENTITY">/Components/
    IgnitionActuator/IgnitionActuatorBehavior/
    IgnitionActuatorCalculation</RUNNABLE-REF>
  <TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR-TYPE>RUNNABLE-ENTITY-
    TERMINATED</TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR-TYPE>
</TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR>
<TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
  <SHORT-NAME>TimingChain4Seg1</SHORT-NAME>
  <STIMULUS-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-BSW-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR">/Timing/
    EngineControlEcuTiming/CamShaftISRStarted</STIMULUS-REF>
  <RESPONSE-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-BSW-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR">/Timing/
    EngineControlEcuTiming/CamShaftIsrTerminated</RESPONSE-REF
  >
  <SEGMENT-REFS>
    <SEGMENT-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
      EngineControlEcuTiming/TimingChain4Seg1</SEGMENT-REF>
  </SEGMENT-REFS>
</TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
<TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
  <SHORT-NAME>TimingChain4Seg2</SHORT-NAME>
  <STIMULUS-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-BSW-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR">/Timing/
    EngineControlEcuTiming/CamShaftIsrTerminated</STIMULUS-REF
  >

```

```

<RESPONSE-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR">/Timing/
  EngineControlEcuTiming/IgnitionActuatorCalculationStarted<
    /RESPONSE-REF>
<SEGMENT-REFS>
  <SEGMENT-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
    EngineControlEcuTiming/TimingChain4Seg2</SEGMENT-REF>
</SEGMENT-REFS>
</TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
<TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
  <SHORT-NAME>TimingChain4Seg3</SHORT-NAME>
  <STIMULUS-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR">/Timing/
    EngineControlEcuTiming/IgnitionActuatorCalculationStarted<
      /STIMULUS-REF>
  <RESPONSE-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR">/Timing/
    EngineControlEcuTiming/
    IgnitionActuatorCalculationTerminated</RESPONSE-REF>
  <SEGMENT-REFS>
    <SEGMENT-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
      EngineControlEcuTiming/TimingChain4Seg3</SEGMENT-REF>
  </SEGMENT-REFS>
</TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
<TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
  <SHORT-NAME>TimingChain4AllSeg</SHORT-NAME>
  <STIMULUS-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-BSW-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR">/Timing/
    EngineControlEcuTiming/CamShaftISRStarted</STIMULUS-REF>
  <RESPONSE-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR">/Timing/
    EngineControlEcuTiming/
    IgnitionActuatorCalculationTerminated</RESPONSE-REF>
  <SEGMENT-REFS>
    <SEGMENT-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
      EngineControlEcuTiming/TimingChain4Seg1</SEGMENT-REF>
    <SEGMENT-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
      EngineControlEcuTiming/TimingChain4Seg2</SEGMENT-REF>
    <SEGMENT-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
      EngineControlEcuTiming/TimingChain4Seg3</SEGMENT-REF>
  </SEGMENT-REFS>
</TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
</TIMING-DESCRIPTIONS>
<TIMING-REQUIREMENTS>
  <LATENCY-TIMING-CONSTRAINT>
    <SHORT-NAME>TimingChain4AllSegLatency</SHORT-NAME>
    <LATENCY-CONSTRAINT-TYPE>REACTION</LATENCY-CONSTRAINT-TYPE>
    <SCOPE-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
      EngineControlEcuTiming/TimingChain4AllSeg</SCOPE-REF>
    <MAXIMUM>
      <CSE-CODE>3</CSE-CODE>
      <CSE-CODE-FACTOR>3</CSE-CODE-FACTOR>
    </MAXIMUM>
  </LATENCY-TIMING-CONSTRAINT>
</TIMING-REQUIREMENTS>
</ECU-TIMING>

```



## 8.2.5 Formal description of timing constraints in SW-C View

Requirement 5 refers to execution behavior of a software component's [RunnableEntity](#) and therefore the scope is the Software Component (SW-C) View respectively Software Component (SW-C) Timing ([SwcTiming](#)).

### 8.2.5.1 Requirement 5

The SW-C timing references the internal behavior of [RunnableEntity](#) of SW-Cs. Here one reference the [RunnableEntity](#) of the software component "Ignition" which is a [ComplexDeviceDriverSwComponentType](#). In essence, the stated timing requirement requires firstly that the delay between activation and termination of the [RunnableEntity](#) is less than or equal 20 ms and secondly that the [RunnableEntity](#) is triggered at a frequency of 50 Hz which means that the runnable entity is periodically activated every 20 ms.

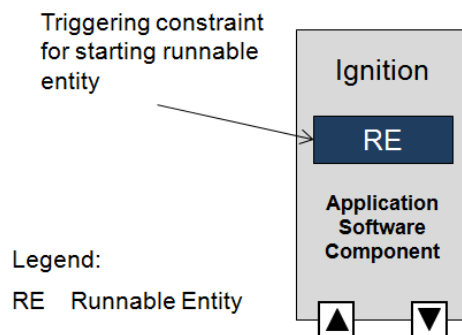


Figure 8.7: Involved component and control flow for timing requirement 5.

### Listing 8.11: Event Definitions and Constraints for Requirement 5

```
<SWC-TIMING>
  <SHORT-NAME>EngineControlSwcTimingIgnition</SHORT-NAME>
  <CATEGORY />
  <TIMING-DESCRIPTIONS>
    <TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR>
      <SHORT-NAME>IgnitionTimingCalculationActivated</SHORT-NAME>
      <RUNNABLE-REF DEST="RUNNABLE-ENTITY">/Components/Ignition/
        IgnitionBehavior/IgnitionTimingCalculation</RUNNABLE-REF>
      <TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR-TYPE>RUNNABLE-ENTITY-
        ACTIVATED</TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR-TYPE>
    </TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR>
    <TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR>
      <SHORT-NAME>IgnitionTimingCalculationStarted</SHORT-NAME>
      <RUNNABLE-REF DEST="RUNNABLE-ENTITY">/Components/Ignition/
        IgnitionBehavior/IgnitionTimingCalculation</RUNNABLE-REF>
      <TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR-TYPE>RUNNABLE-ENTITY-STARTED<
        /TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR-TYPE>
    </TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR>
    <TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR>
      <SHORT-NAME>IgnitionTimingCalculationTerminated</SHORT-NAME>
```

```

    <RUNNABLE-REF DEST="RUNNABLE-ENTITY">/Components/Ignition/
      IngnitionBehavior/IgnitionTimingCalculation</RUNNABLE-REF>
    <TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR-TYPE>RUNNABLE-ENTITY-
      TERMINATED</TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR-TYPE>
  </TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR>
  <TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
    <SHORT-NAME>TimingChain5</SHORT-NAME>
    <STIMULUS-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR">/Timing/
      EngineControlSwcTimingIgnition/
      IgnitionTimingCalculationActivated</STIMULUS-REF>
    <RESPONSE-REF DEST="TD-EVENT-SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR">/Timing/
      EngineControlSwcTimingIgnition/
      IgnitionTimingCalculationTerminated</RESPONSE-REF>
    <SEGMENT-REFS>
      <SEGMENT-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
        EngineControlSwcTimingIgnition/TimingChain5</SEGMENT-REF
      >
    </SEGMENT-REFS>
  </TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN>
</TIMING-DESCRIPTIONS>
<TIMING-REQUIREMENTS>
  <PERIODIC-EVENT-TRIGGERING>
    <SHORT-NAME>CalculateIgnitionTimingTriggeringConstraint</
      SHORT-NAME>
    <JITTER>
      <CSE-CODE>3</CSE-CODE>
      <CSE-CODE-FACTOR>1</CSE-CODE-FACTOR>
    </JITTER>
    <PERIOD>
      <CSE-CODE>3</CSE-CODE>
      <CSE-CODE-FACTOR>20</CSE-CODE-FACTOR>
    </PERIOD>
  </PERIODIC-EVENT-TRIGGERING>
  <LATENCY-TIMING-CONSTRAINT>
    <SHORT-NAME>TimingChain5Latency</SHORT-NAME>
    <LATENCY-CONSTRAINT-TYPE>REACTION</LATENCY-CONSTRAINT-TYPE>
    <SCOPE-REF DEST="TIMING-DESCRIPTION-EVENT-CHAIN">/Timing/
      EngineControlSwcTimingIgnition/TimingChain5</SCOPE-REF>
    <MAXIMUM>
      <CSE-CODE>3</CSE-CODE>
      <CSE-CODE-FACTOR>20</CSE-CODE-FACTOR>
    </MAXIMUM>
  </LATENCY-TIMING-CONSTRAINT>
</TIMING-REQUIREMENTS>
<BEHAVIOR-REF DEST="SWC-INTERNAL-BEHAVIOR">/Components/Ignition/
  IngnitionBehavior</BEHAVIOR-REF>
</SWC-TIMING>

```

## 8.3 Describing and Constraining Sensor and Actuator Timing

Chapter 5.1 describes the specification of VFB timing description events and introduces the attribute `isExternal` of such events. If the attribute is set to TRUE,



then the event is considered to be *external*, which means that the event is supposed to occur on the physical sensor and/or actuator a [SensorActuatorSwComponentType](#), a [ComplexDeviceDriverSwComponentType](#) and [EcuAbstractionSwComponentType](#) is dealing with. This chapter describes how this attribute is used to describe events for sensor and actuator timing, how the different events of such kind relate to each other in event chains, and how the timing can be constrained using [TimingConstraints](#).

One of the important purposes of the Timing Extensions is to specify end-to-end timing constraints already in early development phases. However, in the VFB view there does not exist such elements like physical sensors, physical actuators, or other hardware related elements to attach events to. Therefore, timing description events related to the VFB View can be used to declare "external" events. For sensor and actuator timing four cases can be distinguished: external events can be observed between a [SensorActuatorSwComponentType](#) and a [ComplexDeviceDriverSwComponentType](#), as well as between a [SensorActuatorSwComponentType](#) and an [EcuAbstractionSwComponentType](#).

### 8.3.1 External Event of a Sensor accessed via S/R

In this case the [SensorActuatorSwComponentType](#) receives data from the [EcuAbstractionSwComponentType](#) or [ComplexDeviceDriverSwComponentType](#) through a sender-receiver interface via its required port. Two events [TDEventVariableDataPrototype](#), indicating the receipt of data, are specified and both referencing the same required port and pointing to the the same [VariableDataPrototype](#). The attribute [isExternal](#) of one of those events is set to TRUE and the same attribute of the other event is set to FALSE.

The semantics of the external event is that it occurs at the hardware level. The semantics of the other event is that it indicates the receipt of the data via the corresponding required port of the [SensorActuatorSwComponentType](#). And the notion is that the external event occurs before the event indicating the receipt of data.

### 8.3.2 External Event of an Actuator accessed via S/R

In this case the [SensorActuatorSwComponentType](#) sends data to the [EcuAbstractionSwComponentType](#) or [ComplexDeviceDriverSwComponentType](#) through a S/R interface via its provided port. Two events [TDEventVariableDataPrototype](#), indicating the sending of data, are specified and both referencing the same provided port and pointing to the the same [VariableDataPrototype](#). The attribute [isExternal](#) of one of those events is set to TRUE and the same attribute of the other event is set to FALSE.

The semantics of the external event is that it occurs at the hardware level. The semantics of the other event is that it indicates the sending of the data via the corresponding

provided port of the `SensorActuatorSwComponentType`. And the notion is that the event indicating the sending of data occurs before the external event.

### 8.3.3 External Event of a Sensor accessed via C/S

In this case the `SensorActuatorSwComponentType` receives data from the `EcuAbstractionSwComponentType` or `ComplexDeviceDriverSwComponentType` through a C/S interface on its required port. Two events `TDEventOperation`, indicating the receipt of the results of such an operation call, are specified and both referencing the same required port and pointing to the the same `ClientServerOperation`. The attribute `isExternal` of one of those events is set to TRUE and the same attribute of the other event is set to FALSE.

The semantics of the external event is that it occurs at the hardware level. The semantics of the other event is that it indicates the receipt of the data via the corresponding required port of the `SensorActuatorSwComponentType`. And the notion is that the external event occurs before the event indicating the receipt of the result of the operation call.

### 8.3.4 External Event of an Actuator accessed via C/S

In this case the `SensorActuatorSwComponentType` sends data to the `EcuAbstractionSwComponentType` or `ComplexDeviceDriverSwComponentType` through a C/S interface on its required port.

Two events `TDEventOperation`, indicating the invocation of the such an operation call, are specified and both referencing the same required port and pointing to the the same `ClientServerOperation`. The attribute `isExternal` of one of those events is set to TRUE and the same attribute of the other event is set to FALSE.

The semantics of the external event is that it occurs at the hardware level. The semantics of the other event is that it indicates the receipt of the data via the corresponding required port of the `SensorActuatorSwComponentType`. And the notion is that the event indicating the invocation of the operation occurs before the external event.

### 8.3.5 Considering hardware I/O latency of EventChains at VFB-level

To express an end-to-end sensor or actuator timing description event chain that also comprises hardware related latencies, already at VFB level, it is necessary to set the attribute `isExternal` of the stimulus and/or response accordingly. The overall end-to-end timing description event chain thus also comprises the "Input Latency" and/or the "Output Latency".

### 8.3.5.1 Input latency

The input latency is defined as the time latency between the point in time where the data is generated by a hardware I/O (e.g. a physical sensor) and the point in time where it is available for the application component, e.g. a [SensorActuatorSwComponentType](#). The input latency is the time between the two events described in [8.3.1](#) and [8.3.3](#), respectively, depending on the communication type.

### 8.3.5.2 Output latency

The output latency is defined as the time latency between the point in time where the data is sent by the application component, e.g. a [SensorActuatorSwComponentType](#), and the point in time where it is consumed by a hardware I/O (e.g. a physical actuator). The output latency is the time between the two events described in [8.3.2](#) and [8.3.4](#), respectively, depending on the communication type.

### 8.3.6 Constraining Input or Output Latency

The input or output latency can, for example, be modeled as event chain playing the role of a segment of the overall end-to-end chain. The overall end-to-end chain and also the input and output event chain segments can have attached timing constraints. This way either the overall end-to-end timing behavior or only the input and output behavior including hardware delay can be constrained already at VFB-level.

## A History of Constraints and Specification Items

### A.1 Constraint History of this Document related to AUTOSAR R4.0.1

#### A.1.1 Changed Constraints in R4.0.1

No constraints were changed in this release.

#### A.1.2 Added Constraints in R4.0.1

No constraints were added in this release.

### A.1.3 Deleted Constraints in R4.0.1

No constraints were deleted in this release.

## A.2 Constraint History of this Document related to AUTOSAR R4.0.2

### A.2.1 Changed Constraints in R4.0.2

No constraints were changed in this release.

### A.2.2 Added Constraints in R4.0.2

No constraints were added in this release.

### A.2.3 Deleted Constraints in R4.0.2

No constraints were deleted in this release.

## A.3 Constraint History of this Document related to AUTOSAR R4.0.3

### A.3.1 Changed Constraints in R4.0.3

No constraints were changed in this release.

### A.3.2 Added Constraints in R4.0.3

The constraints listed in the table below were added in this release.

Number	Heading
<a href="#">[constr_4500]</a>	Restricted usage of functions
<a href="#">[constr_4501]</a>	Application rule for the occurrence expression
<a href="#">[constr_4502]</a>	Use references only as function operands
<a href="#">[constr_4503]</a>	Restricted usage of <a href="#">AutosarOperationArgumentInstance</a> for Content Filter
<a href="#">[constr_4504]</a>	Restricted usage of <a href="#">AgeConstraint</a>
<a href="#">[constr_4505]</a>	Specifying minimum and maximum number of occurrences
<a href="#">[constr_4506]</a>	Specifying minimum inter-arrival time and pattern length
<a href="#">[constr_4507]</a>	Specifying pattern length, pattern jitter and patter period

**Table A.1: Added Constraints in R4.0.3**

### A.3.3 Deleted Constraints in R 4.0.3

No constraints were changed in this release.

## A.4 Constraint History of this Document related to AUTOSAR R4.1.1

### A.4.1 Changed Constraints in R4.1.1

The constraints listed in the table below were changed in this release.

Number	Heading
[ <a href="#">constr_4504</a> ]	The <a href="#">AgeConstraint</a> is no longer restricted to events of type <a href="#">TDEventVariable-DataPrototype</a> only. All events indicating the receipt and reading of data can be referenced by the <a href="#">AgeConstraint</a> .

**Table A.2: Changed Constraints in R4.1.1**

### A.4.2 Added Constraints in R4.1.1

The constraints listed in the table below were added in this release.

Number	Heading
[ <a href="#">constr_4508</a> ]	<a href="#">TDEventVfb</a> shall reference <a href="#">PortPrototypeBlueprint</a> only in Blueprints
[ <a href="#">constr_4509</a> ]	Only <a href="#">VfbTiming</a> shall be a Blueprint
[ <a href="#">constr_4510</a> ]	Specifying references to <a href="#">RunnableEntity</a> and <a href="#">VariableAccess</a>
[ <a href="#">constr_4511</a> ]	Validity of referencing <a href="#">RunnableEntity</a>
[ <a href="#">constr_4512</a> ]	Validity of referencing <a href="#">VariableAccess</a>
[ <a href="#">constr_4513</a> ]	<a href="#">SynchronizationTimingConstraint</a> shall reference at least two events
[ <a href="#">constr_4514</a> ]	<a href="#">SynchronizationTimingConstraint</a> shall reference at least two event chains
[ <a href="#">constr_4515</a> ]	Specifying stimulus and response in <a href="#">TimingDescriptionEventChain</a>
[ <a href="#">constr_4516</a> ]	Specifying event chain segments
[ <a href="#">constr_4517</a> ]	Referencing no further event chain segments
[ <a href="#">constr_4518</a> ]	Specifying <a href="#">stimulus</a> event and <a href="#">response</a> event of first and last event chain segment
[ <a href="#">constr_4519</a> ]	Specifying <a href="#">patternLength</a>
[ <a href="#">constr_4520</a> ]	Specifying attribute <a href="#">synchronizationConstraintType</a>
[ <a href="#">constr_4521</a> ]	Specifying attribute <a href="#">synchronizationConstraintType</a>
[ <a href="#">constr_4522</a> ]	<a href="#">SynchronizationTimingConstraint</a> shall either reference events or event chains
[ <a href="#">constr_4523</a> ]	Specifying attributes <a href="#">maxCycles</a> and <a href="#">maxSlots</a>
[ <a href="#">constr_4524</a> ]	Referencing <a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a>
[ <a href="#">constr_4525</a> ]	Precedence of successor relationships <a href="#">successor</a> and <a href="#">directSuccessor</a>
[ <a href="#">constr_4526</a> ]	Specifying <a href="#">maxCycles</a> and <a href="#">maxSlots</a> in a Repetitive Execution Order Constraint
[ <a href="#">constr_4527</a> ]	Referencing <a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a> in a Repetitive Execution Order Constraint
[ <a href="#">constr_4528</a> ]	The <i>root</i> <a href="#">EOCExecutableEntityRefGroup</a> shall reference only <a href="#">EOCExecutableEntityRefGroups</a>
[ <a href="#">constr_4529</a> ]	Number of nested elements referenced by the <i>root</i> <a href="#">EOCExecutableEntityRefGroup</a>

[constr_4530]	An <a href="#">EOCExecutableEntityRefGroup</a> representing a cycle shall reference only <a href="#">EO-CExecutableEntityRefs</a>
[constr_4531]	Number of nested elements referenced by <a href="#">EOCExecutableEntityRefGroup</a> representing a cycle

**Table A.3: Added Constraints in R4.1.1**

#### A.4.3 Deleted Constraints in R4.1.1

No constraints were deleted in this release.

### A.5 Constraint History of this Document related to AUTOSAR R4.1.2

#### A.5.1 Changed Constraints in R4.1.2

No constraints were changed in this release.

#### A.5.2 Added Constraints in R4.1.2

The constraints listed in the table below were added in this release.

Number	Heading
[constr_4532]	Successor relationship is not self-referencing
[constr_4533]	Maximum number of successor relationships
[constr_4534]	Maximum number of <a href="#">directSuccessor</a> relationships
[constr_4535]	Same Mode of any <a href="#">ExecutableEntity</a>
[constr_4536]	Compatible recurrence of any <a href="#">ExecutableEntity</a>
[constr_4537]	References among elements in an <a href="#">ExecutionOrderConstraint</a>
[constr_4538]	Hierarchical Execution Order Constraint: <a href="#">EOCExecutableEntityRef</a> and <a href="#">EOCExecutableEntityRef</a> shall be target or source of a successor relationship
[constr_4539]	The successor relationships <a href="#">successor</a> and <a href="#">directSuccessor</a> shall not be used
[constr_4540]	<a href="#">maxCycles</a> and <a href="#">maxSlots</a> shall not be zero
[constr_4541]	<a href="#">EOCExecutableEntityRef</a> shall reference <a href="#">ExecutableEntity</a> in Ordinary Execution Order Constraint
[constr_4542]	<a href="#">EOCExecutableEntityRef</a> shall reference <a href="#">ExecutableEntity</a> in Hierarchical Execution Order Constraint
[constr_4543]	Maximum value of the parameter <a href="#">minimumInterArrivalTime</a>

**Table A.4: Added Constraints in R4.1.2**

#### A.5.3 Deleted Constraints in R4.1.2

No constraints were deleted in this release.

## A.6 Constraint History of this Document related to AUTOSAR R4.1.3

### A.6.1 Changed Constraints in R4.1.3

No constraints were changed in this release.

### A.6.2 Added Constraints in R4.1.3

No constraints were added in this release.

### A.6.3 Deleted Constraints in R4.1.3

No constraints were deleted in this release.

## A.7 Constraint History of this Document related to AUTOSAR R4.2.1

### A.7.1 Changed Constraints in R4.2.1

The constraints listed in the table below were changed in this release.

Number	Heading
[constr_4528]	The <i>root</i> <a href="#">EOCExecutableEntityRefGroup</a> shall reference only <a href="#">EOCExecutableEntityRefGroups</a>
[constr_4530]	An <a href="#">EOCExecutableEntityRefGroup</a> representing a cycle shall reference only <a href="#">EOCExecutableEntityRefs</a> respectively <a href="#">EOCEventRefs</a>
[constr_4533]	Maximum number of successor relationships
[constr_4534]	Maximum number of <a href="#">directSuccessor</a> relationships
[constr_4535]	An <a href="#">ExecutionOrderConstraint</a> needs to be consistent regarding effective modes
[constr_4536]	Compatible recurrence of any <a href="#">ExecutableEntity</a>
[constr_4537]	References among elements in an <a href="#">ExecutionOrderConstraint</a>

**Table A.5: Changed Constraints in R4.2.1**

### A.7.2 Added Constraints in R4.2.1

The constraints listed in the table below were added in this release.

Number	Heading
[constr_4544]	Specifying <a href="#">patternLength</a> , <a href="#">patternJitter</a> and <a href="#">patternPeriod</a>
[constr_4545]	Referring either <a href="#">ExecutableEntities</a> or <a href="#">AbstractEvents</a>
[constr_4546]	Setting the attribute <a href="#">isEvent</a>
[constr_4547]	Setting the attribute <a href="#">permitMultipleReferencesToEE</a>

[constr_4548]	EOCEventRef shall reference AbstractEvent in Ordinary Execution Order Constraint
[constr_4549]	EOCEventRef shall reference AbstractEvent in Hierarchical Execution Order Constraint
[constr_4550]	A Hierarchical Execution Order Constraint shall have an unambiguous root EOCExecutableEntityRefGroup

**Table A.6: Added Constraints in R4.2.1**

### A.7.3 Deleted Constraints in R4.2.1

No constraints were deleted in this release.

## A.8 Constraint History of this Document related to AUTOSAR R4.2.2

### A.8.1 Changed Constraints in R4.2.2

No constraints were changed in this release.

### A.8.2 Added Constraints in R4.2.2

No constraints were added in this release.

### A.8.3 Deleted Constraints in R4.2.2

No constraints were deleted in this release.

## A.9 Constraint History of this Document related to AUTOSAR R4.3.0

### A.9.1 Changed Constraints in R4.3.0

The constraints listed in the table below were changed in this release.

Number	Heading
[constr_4501]	Application rule for the occurrence expression

**Table A.7: Added Constraints in R4.3.0**



### A.9.2 Added Constraints in R4.3.0

The constraints listed in the table below were added in this release.

Number	Heading
[constr_4551]	Use only Numericals in <a href="#">TDEventOccurrenceExpression</a>
[constr_4552]	Restricted usage of <a href="#">AutosarVariableInstance</a> for Content Filter

**Table A.8: Added Constraints in R4.3.0**

### A.9.3 Deleted Constraints in R4.3.0

No constraints were deleted in this release.

## A.10 Added Specification Items in R4.0.3

Number	Heading
[TPS_TIMEX_00001]	Purpose of <a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a>
[TPS_TIMEX_00002]	Purpose of <a href="#">TimingDescriptionEventChain</a>
[TPS_TIMEX_00003]	<a href="#">EventTriggeringConstraint</a> specifies occurrence behavior respectively model
[TPS_TIMEX_00004]	<a href="#">LatencyTimingConstraint</a> specifies latency constraints
[TPS_TIMEX_00005]	<a href="#">AgeConstraint</a> to specify age constraints
[TPS_TIMEX_00006]	<a href="#">SynchronizationTimingConstraint</a> specifies synchronicity constraints
[TPS_TIMEX_00007]	<a href="#">ExecutionOrderConstraint</a> specifies sequence of executing executable entities
[TPS_TIMEX_00008]	<a href="#">ExecutionTimeConstraint</a> to specify execution time constraints
[TPS_TIMEX_00009]	Optional use of timing extensions
[TPS_TIMEX_00010]	<a href="#">PeriodicEventTriggering</a> specifies periodic occurrences of events
[TPS_TIMEX_00011]	<a href="#">SporadicEventTriggering</a> specifies sporadic occurrences of events
[TPS_TIMEX_00012]	<a href="#">ConcretePatternEventTriggering</a> specifies concrete pattern of occurrences of events
[TPS_TIMEX_00013]	<a href="#">BurstPatternEventTriggering</a> specifies burst of occurrences of events
[TPS_TIMEX_00014]	<a href="#">ArbitraryEventTriggering</a> specifies arbitrary occurrences of an event
[TPS_TIMEX_00015]	<a href="#">OffsetTimingConstraint</a> specifies offset between occurrences of events
[TPS_TIMEX_00016]	Purpose of <a href="#">TDEventVfb</a>
[TPS_TIMEX_00017]	<a href="#">TDEventVariableDataPrototype</a> specifies events observable at sender/receiver ports
[TPS_TIMEX_00018]	<a href="#">TDEventOperation</a> specifies events observable at client/server ports.
[TPS_TIMEX_00019]	<a href="#">TDEventModeDeclaration</a> specifies events observable at mode ports.
[TPS_TIMEX_00020]	<a href="#">TDEventSwcInternalBehavior</a> specifies observable events of runnable entities
[TPS_TIMEX_00021]	Purpose of <a href="#">TDEventCom</a>
[TPS_TIMEX_00022]	<a href="#">TDEventISignal</a> specifies events related to the exchange of I-Signals
[TPS_TIMEX_00023]	<a href="#">TDEventIPdu</a> specifies events related to the exchange of I-PDUs
[TPS_TIMEX_00024]	<a href="#">TDEventFrame</a> specifies events related to the exchange of network frames
[TPS_TIMEX_00025]	<a href="#">TDEventFrClusterCycleStart</a> specifies the event related to the start of a FlexRay communication cycle

[TPS_TIMEX_00026]	<a href="#">TDEventTTCANCycleStart</a> specifies the event related to the start of a TTCAN communication cycle
[TPS_TIMEX_00027]	Purpose of <a href="#">TDEventComplex</a>
[TPS_TIMEX_00028]	<a href="#">TDEventBswInternalBehavior</a> specifies observable events of BSW module entities
[TPS_TIMEX_00029]	Purpose of <a href="#">TDEventBsw</a>
[TPS_TIMEX_00030]	<a href="#">TDEventBswModule</a> specifies observable events when basic software entries are called
[TPS_TIMEX_00031]	<a href="#">TDEventBswModeDeclaration</a> specifies observable events in case of BSW mode communication
[TPS_TIMEX_00032]	Purpose of <a href="#">VfbTiming</a>
[TPS_TIMEX_00033]	Purpose of <a href="#">SwcTiming</a>
[TPS_TIMEX_00034]	Purpose of <a href="#">SystemTiming</a>
[TPS_TIMEX_00035]	Purpose of <a href="#">BswModuleTiming</a>
[TPS_TIMEX_00036]	Purpose of <a href="#">EcuTiming</a>
[TPS_TIMEX_00037]	<a href="#">TimingConstraint</a> is a <a href="#">Traceable</a>

**Table A.9: Added Specification Items in 4.0.3**

## A.11 Added Specification Items in R4.1.1

Number	Heading
[TPS_TIMEX_00038]	Purpose of <a href="#">EOCExecutableEntityRefAbstract</a>
[TPS_TIMEX_00039]	<a href="#">TDEventTrigger</a> specifies events observable at trigger ports
[TPS_TIMEX_00040]	Blueprinting <a href="#">VfbTiming</a>
[TPS_TIMEX_00041]	Purpose of <a href="#">EOCExecutableEntityRefGroup</a>
[TPS_TIMEX_00042]	Purpose of <a href="#">TDEventVfbPort</a>
[TPS_TIMEX_00043]	Purpose of <a href="#">TDEventVfbReference</a>
[TPS_TIMEX_00044]	Purpose of <a href="#">TDEventSwc</a>
[TPS_TIMEX_00045]	Purpose of <a href="#">TDEventSwcInternalBehaviorReference</a>
[TPS_TIMEX_00046]	Purpose of <a href="#">EOCExecutableEntityRef</a>

**Table A.10: Added Specification Items in 4.1.1**

## A.12 Added Specification Items in R4.1.2

No specification items were added in this release.

## A.13 Added Specification Items in R4.1.3

No specification items were added in this release.

## A.14 Added Specification Items in R4.2.1

Number	Heading
[TPS_TIMEX_00047]	Purpose of <a href="#">ExecutionOrderConstraintTypeEnum</a>

[TPS_TIMEX_00048]	Purpose of <a href="#">EOCEventRef</a>
-------------------	--

**Table A.11: Added Specification Items in 4.2.1**

## A.15 Changed Specification Items in R4.2.1

Number	Heading
[TPS_TIMEX_00007]	Added the possibility to reference <a href="#">RTEEvents</a> and <a href="#">BswEvents</a> in addition to <a href="#">ExecutableEntitys</a> . The optional attributes <a href="#">executionOrderConstraintType</a> , <a href="#">isEvent</a> and <a href="#">permitMultipleReferencesToEE</a> have been specified to support consistency checking of an execution order constraint.

**Table A.12: Changed Specification Items in 4.2.1**

## A.16 Added Specification Items in R4.2.2

No specification items were added in this release.

## A.17 Changed Specification Items in R4.2.2

No specification items were changed in this release.

## A.18 Added Specification Items in R4.3.0

Number	Heading
[TPS_TIMEX_00049]	Purpose of <a href="#">TimingCondition</a>
[TPS_TIMEX_00050]	Purpose of <a href="#">TimingConditionFormula</a>
[TPS_TIMEX_00051]	Purpose of <a href="#">TimingExtensionResource</a>
[TPS_TIMEX_00052]	Purpose of <a href="#">TDEventFrameEthernet</a>

**Table A.13: Added Specification Items in 4.3.0**

## A.19 Changed Specification Items in R4.3.0

No specification items were changed in this release.

# B Mentioned Class Tables

For the sake of completeness, this chapter contains a set of class tables representing meta-classes mentioned in the context of this document but which are not contained directly in the scope of describing specific meta-model semantics.

<b>Class</b>	<b>ARElement (abstract)</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::GenericStructure::GeneralTemplateClasses::ARPackage			
<b>Note</b>	An element that can be defined stand-alone, i.e. without being part of another element (except for packages of course).			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, CollectableElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
—	—	—	—	—

**Table B.1: ARElement**

<b>Class</b>	<b>AbstractEvent (abstract)</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::InternalBehavior			
<b>Note</b>	This meta-class represents the abstract ability to model an event that can be taken to implement application software or basic software in AUTOSAR.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
activationReasonRepresentation	ExecutableEntityActivationReason	0..1	ref	If the activationReasonRepresentation is referenced from the enclosing AbstractEvent this shall be taken as an indication that the latter contributes to the activating vector of this ExecutableEntity that owns the referenced ExecutableEntityActivationReason.

**Table B.2: AbstractEvent**

<b>Class</b>	<b>ApplicationSwComponentType</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Components			
<b>Note</b>	The ApplicationSwComponentType is used to represent the application software.  <b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=SwComponentTypes			
<b>Base</b>	ARElement, ARObject, AtomicSwComponentType, AtpBlueprint, AtpBlueprintable, AtpClassifier, AtpType, CollectableElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable, SwComponentType			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
—	—	—	—	—

**Table B.3: ApplicationSwComponentType**

<b>Class</b>	<b>AtomicSwComponentType (abstract)</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Components			
<b>Note</b>	An atomic software component is atomic in the sense that it cannot be further decomposed and distributed across multiple ECUs.			
<b>Base</b>	ARElement, ARObject, AtpBlueprint, AtpBlueprintable, AtpClassifier, AtpType, CollectableElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable, SwComponentType			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>

Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
internalBehavior	SwcInternalBehavior	0..1	aggr	<p>The SwcInternalBehaviors owned by an AtomicSwComponentType can be located in a different physical file. Therefore the aggregation is «atpSplitable».</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=internalBehavior, variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
symbolProps	SymbolProps	0..1	aggr	<p>This represents the SymbolProps for the AtomicSwComponentType.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName</p>

**Table B.4: AtomicSwComponentType**

Class	AtpInstanceRef (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::GenericStructure::AbstractStructure			
Note	<p>An M0 instance of a classifier may be represented as a tree rooted at that instance, where under each node come the sub-trees representing the instances which act as features under that node.</p> <p>An instance ref specifies a navigation path from any M0 tree-instance of the base (which is a classifier) to a leaf (which is an instance of the target).</p>			
Base	ARObject			
Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
atpBase	AtpClassifier	1	ref	<p>This is the base from which the navigation path starts.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpAbstract; atpDerived</p>
atpContextElement (ordered)	AtpPrototype	*	ref	<p>This is one particular step in the navigation path.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpAbstract</p>
atpTarget	AtpFeature	1	ref	<p>This is the target of the instance ref. In other words it is the terminal of the navigation path.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpAbstract</p>

**Table B.5: AtpInstanceRef**

Primitive	Boolean
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::GenericStructure::GeneralTemplateClasses::PrimitiveTypes
Note	<p>A Boolean value denotes a logical condition that is either 'true' or 'false'. It can be one of "0", "1", "true", "false"</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> xml.xsd.customType=BOOLEAN; xml.xsd.pattern=0 1 true false; xml.xsd.type=string</p>

**Table B.6: Boolean**

<b>Class</b>	<b>BswEvent (abstract)</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::BswModuleTemplate::BswBehavior			
<b>Note</b>	Base class of various kinds of events which are used to trigger a BswModuleEntity of this BSW module or cluster. The event is local to the BSW module or cluster. The short name of the meta-class instance is intended as an input to configure the required API of the BSW Scheduler.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, <a href="#">AbstractEvent</a> , Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
contextLimitation	BswDistinguishedPartition	*	ref	The existence of this reference indicates that the usage of the event is limited to the context of the referred BswDistinguishedPartitions.
disabledInMode	ModeDeclaration	*	iref	The modes, in which this event is disabled.  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=disabledInMode
startsOnEvent	<a href="#">BswModuleEntity</a>	1	ref	The entity which is started by the event.

**Table B.7: BswEvent**

<b>Class</b>	<b>BswInternalBehavior</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::BswModuleTemplate::BswBehavior			
<b>Note</b>	Specifies the behavior of a BSW module or a BSW cluster w.r.t. the code entities visible by the BSW Scheduler. It is possible to have several different BswInternalBehaviors referring to the same BswModuleDescription.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, AtpClassifier, AtpFeature, AtpStructureElement, Identifiable, <a href="#">Internal Behavior</a> , MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
arTypedPerInstanceMemory	<a href="#">VariableDataPrototype</a>	*	aggr	Defines an AUTOSAR typed memory-block that needs to be available for each instance of the Basic Software Module. The aggregation of arTypedPerInstanceMemory is subject to variability with the purpose to support variability in the Basic Software Module's implementations. Typically different algorithms in the implementation are requiring different number of memory objects.  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime
bswPerInstanceMemoryPolicy	BswPerInstanceMemoryPolicy	*	aggr	arTypedPerInstanceMemory specific policy  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime
clientPolicy	BswClientPolicy	*	aggr	<b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=clientPolicy, variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime

Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
distinguish edPartition	BswDistinguish edPartition	*	aggr	Indicates an abstract partition context in which the enclosing BswModuleEntity can be executed.  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variationPoint.ShortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime xml.sequenceOffset=60
entity	BswModuleEntity	*	aggr	A code entity for which the behavior is described  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime xml.sequenceOffset=5
event	BswEvent	*	aggr	An event required by this module behavior.  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime xml.sequenceOffset=10
exclusiveAreaPolicy	BswExclusiveAreaPolicy	*	aggr	<b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=exclusiveAreaPolicy, variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime
includedDataTypeSet	IncludedDataTypeSet	*	aggr	The includedDataTypeSet is used by a basic software module for its implementation.  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=includedDataTypeSet
internalTriggeringPoint	BswInternalTriggeringPoint	*	aggr	An internal triggering point.  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime xml.sequenceOffset=2
internalTriggeringPointPolicy	BswInternalTriggeringPointPolicy	*	aggr	<b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=internalTriggeringPointPolicy, variationPoint.shortPoint vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime
modeReceiverPolicy	BswModeReceiverPolicy	*	aggr	Implementation policy for the reception of mode switches.  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=modeReceiverPolicy, variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime xml.sequenceOffset=25



Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
modeSenderPolicy	BswModeSenderPolicy	*	aggr	<p>Implementation policy for providing a mode group.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=modeSenderPolicy, variationPoint.shortLabel</p> <p>vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p> <p>xml.sequenceOffset=20</p>
parameterPolicy	BswParameterPolicy	*	aggr	<p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=parameterPolicy, variationPoint.shortLabel</p> <p>vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
perInstanceParameter	ParameterDataPrototype	*	aggr	<p>Describes a read only memory object containing characteristic value(s) needed by this BswInternalBehavior. The role name perInstanceParameter is chosen in analogy to the similar role in the context of SwcInternalBehavior.</p> <p>In contrast to constantMemory, this object is not allocated locally by the module's code, but by the BSW Scheduler and it is accessed from the BSW module via the BSW Scheduler API. The main use case is the support of software emulation of calibration data.</p> <p>The aggregation is subject to variability with the purpose to support implementation variants.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=atp.Splitkey shortName, variationPoint.shortLabel</p> <p>vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p> <p>xml.sequenceOffset=45</p>
receptionPolicy	BswDataReceptionPolicy	*	aggr	<p>Data reception policy for inter-partition and/or inter-core communication.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=receptionPolicy, variationPoint.shortLabel</p> <p>vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p> <p>xml.sequenceOffset=55</p>
releasedTriggerPolicy	BswReleasedTriggerPolicy	*	aggr	<p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=releasedTriggerPolicy, variationPoint.shortLabel</p> <p>vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
schedulerNamePrefix	BswSchedulerNamePrefix	*	aggr	<p>Optional definition of one or more prefixes to be used for the BswScheduler.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=schedulerNamePrefix, variationPoint.ShortLabel</p> <p>vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p> <p>xml.sequenceOffset=50</p>



Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
sendPolicy	BswDataSendPolicy	*	aggr	<b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=sendPolicy, variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime
serviceDependency	BswServiceDependency	*	aggr	Defines the requirements on AUTOSAR Services for a particular item.  The aggregation is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of ServiceNeeds.  The aggregation is splitable in order to support that ServiceNeeds might be provided in later development steps.  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=serviceDependency, variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime xml.sequenceOffset=40
triggerDirectImplementation	BswTriggerDirectImplementation	*	aggr	Specifies a trigger to be directly implemented via OS calls.  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=triggerDirectImplementation, variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime xml.sequenceOffset=15
variationPointProxy	VariationPointProxy	*	aggr	Proxy of a variation points in the C/C++ implementation.  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName

Table B.8: BswInternalBehavior

<b>Class</b>	<b>BswInterruptEntity</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::BswModuleTemplate::BswBehavior			
<b>Note</b>	BSW module entity, which is designed to be triggered by an interrupt.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, <a href="#">BswModuleEntity</a> , <a href="#">ExecutableEntity</a> , Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
interruptCategory	BswInterruptCategory	1	attr	Category of the interrupt
interruptSource	String	1	attr	Allows a textual documentation of the intended interrupt source.

Table B.9: BswInterruptEntity

Class	BswModuleDescription			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::BswModuleTemplate::BswOverview			
Note	<p>Root element for the description of a single BSW module or BSW cluster. In case it describes a BSW module, the short name of this element equals the name of the BSW module.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=BswModuleDescriptions</p>			
Base	<a href="#">ARElement</a> , ARObject, AtpBlueprint, AtpBlueprintable, AtpClassifier, AtpFeature, AtpStructureElement, CollectableElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable			
Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
bswModuleDependency	BswModuleDependency	*	aggr	<p>Describes the dependency to another BSW module.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variationPoint.shortLabel            vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime            xml.sequenceOffset=20</p>
bswModuleDocumentation	SwComponentDocumentation	0..1	aggr	<p>This adds a documentation to the BSW module.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=bswModuleDocumentation, variationPoint.shortLabel            vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime            xml.sequenceOffset=6</p>
expectedEntry	BswModuleEntry	*	ref	<p>Indicates an entry which is required by this module. Replacement of outgoingCallback / requiredEntry.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=expectedEntry, variationPoint.shortLabel            vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
implementedEntry	BswModuleEntry	*	ref	<p>Specifies an entry provided by this module which can be called by other modules. This includes "main" functions, interrupt routines, and callbacks. Replacement of providedEntry / expectedCallback.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=implementedEntry, variationPoint.shortLabel            vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
internalBehavior	<a href="#">BswInternalBehavior</a>	*	aggr	<p>The various BswInternalBehaviors associated with a BswModuleDescription can be distributed over several physical files. Therefore the aggregation is «atpSplitable».</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName            xml.sequenceOffset=65</p>

<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
moduleId	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Refers to the BSW Module Identifier defined by the AUTOSAR standard. For non-standardized modules, a proprietary identifier can be optionally chosen.  <b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=5
providedClientServerEntry	BswModuleClientServerEntry	*	aggr	Specifies that this module provides a client server entry which can be called from another partition or core. This entry is declared locally to this context and will be connected to the requiredClientServerEntry of another or the same module via the configuration of the BSW Scheduler.  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime xml.sequenceOffset=45
providedData	VariableDataPrototype	*	aggr	Specifies a data prototype provided by this module in order to be read from another partition or core. The providedData is declared locally to this context and will be connected to the requiredData of another or the same module via the configuration of the BSW Scheduler.  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime xml.sequenceOffset=55
providedModeGroup	ModeDeclarationGroupPrototype	*	aggr	A set of modes which is owned and provided by this module or cluster. It can be connected to the requiredModeGroups of other modules or clusters via the configuration of the BswScheduler. It can also be synchronized with modes provided via ports by an associated ServiceSwComponentType, EcuAbstractionSwComponentType or ComplexDeviceDriverSwComponentType.  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime xml.sequenceOffset=25

Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
releasedTrigger	Trigger	*	aggr	<p>A Trigger released by this module or cluster. It can be connected to the requiredTriggers of other modules or clusters via the configuration of the BswScheduler. It can also be synchronized with Triggers provided via ports by an associated ServiceSwComponentType, EcuAbstractionSwComponentType or ComplexDeviceDriverSwComponentType.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation Point.shortLabel  vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime  xml.sequenceOffset=35</p>
requiredClientServerEntry	BswModuleClientServerEntry	*	aggr	<p>Specifies that this module requires a client server entry which can be implemented on another partition or core. This entry is declared locally to this context and will be connected to the providedClientServerEntry of another or the same module via the configuration of the BSW Scheduler.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation Point.shortLabel  vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime  xml.sequenceOffset=50</p>
requiredData	VariableDataPrototype	*	aggr	<p>Specifies a data prototype required by this module in order to be provided from another partition or core. The requiredData is declared locally to this context and will be connected to the providedData of another or the same module via the configuration of the BswScheduler.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation Point.shortLabel  vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime  xml.sequenceOffset=60</p>
requiredModeGroup	ModeDeclarationGroupPrototype	*	aggr	<p>Specifies that this module or cluster depends on a certain mode group. The requiredModeGroup is local to this context and will be connected to the providedModeGroup of another module or cluster via the configuration of the BswScheduler.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation Point.shortLabel  vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime  xml.sequenceOffset=30</p>

Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
requiredTrigger	Trigger	*	aggr	<p>Specifies that this module or cluster reacts upon an external trigger. This requiredTrigger is declared locally to this context and will be connected to the providedTrigger of another module or cluster via the configuration of the BswScheduler.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplittable; atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variationPoint.shortLabel  vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime  xml.sequenceOffset=40</p>

**Table B.10: BswModuleDescription**

<b>Class</b>	<b>BswModuleEntity (abstract)</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::BswModuleTemplate::BswBehavior			
<b>Note</b>	Specifies the smallest code fragment which can be described for a BSW module or cluster within AUTOSAR.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, ExecutableEntity, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
accessedModeGroup	ModeDeclarationGroupPrototype	*	ref	<p>A mode group which is accessed via API call by this entity. It must be a ModeDeclarationGroupPrototype required by this module or cluster.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
activationPoint	BswInternalTriggeringPoint	*	ref	<p>Activation point used by the module entity to activate one or more internal triggers.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
callPoint	BswModuleCallPoint	*	aggr	<p>A call point used in the code of this entity.</p> <p>The variability of this association is especially targeted at debug scenarios: It is possible to have one variant calling into the AUTOSAR debug module and another one which doesn't.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>

<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
calledEntry	BswModuleEntry	*	ref	<p>The entry of another (or the same) BSW module which is called by this entry (usually via C function call). This information allows to set up a model of call chains.</p> <p>The variability of this association is especially targeted at debug scenarios: It is possible to have one variant calling into the AUTOSAR debug module and another one which doesn't.</p> <p>Note that this relation has been marked as obsolete, since the more powerful definition of a callPoint should be used.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> atp.Status=removed vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
dataReceivePoint	BswVariableAccess	*	aggr	<p>The data is received via the BSW Scheduler.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
dataSendPoint	BswVariableAccess	*	aggr	<p>The data is sent via the BSW Scheduler.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
implementedEntry	BswModuleEntry	1	ref	<p>The entry which is implemented by this module entity.</p>
issuedTrigger	Trigger	*	ref	<p>A trigger issued by this entity via BSW Scheduler API call. It must be a BswTrigger released (i.e. owned) by this module or cluster.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
managedModeGroup	ModeDeclarationGroupPrototype	*	ref	<p>A mode group which is managed by this entity. It must be a ModeDeclarationGroupPrototype provided by this module or cluster.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
schedulerNamePrefix	BswSchedulerNamePrefix	0..1	ref	<p>A prefix to be used in generated names for the BswModuleScheduler in the context of this BswModuleEntity, for example entry point prototypes, macros for dealing with exclusive areas, header file names.</p> <p>Details are defined in the SWS RTE.</p> <p>The prefix supersedes default rules for the prefix of those names.</p>

**Table B.11: BswModuleEntity**

<b>Class</b>	<b>ClientServerOperation</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::PortInterface			
<b>Note</b>	An operation declared within the scope of a client/server interface.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, AtpClassifier, AtpFeature, AtpStructureElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
argument (ordered)	ArgumentDataP rototype	*	aggr	An argument of this ClientServerOperation  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> vh.latestBindingTime=blueprintDerivation Time
possibleError	ApplicationError	*	ref	Possible errors that may be raised by the referring operation.

**Table B.12: ClientServerOperation**

<b>Class</b>	<b>ComplexDeviceDriverSwComponentType</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Components			
<b>Note</b>	The ComplexDeviceDriverSwComponentType is a special AtomicSwComponentType that has direct access to hardware on an ECU and which is therefore linked to a specific ECU or specific hardware. The ComplexDeviceDriverSwComponentType introduces the possibility to link from the software representation to its hardware description provided by the ECU Resource Template.  <b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=SwComponentTypes			
<b>Base</b>	ARElement, ARObject, AtomicSwComponentType, AtpBlueprint, AtpBlueprintable, AtpClassifier, AtpType, CollectableElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable, SwComponentType			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
hardwareElement	HwDescriptionEntity	*	ref	Reference from the ComplexDeviceDriverSwComponentType to the description of the used HwElements.

**Table B.13: ComplexDeviceDriverSwComponentType**

<b>Class</b>	<b>ComponentInCompositionInstanceRef</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Composition::InstanceRefs			
<b>Note</b>	The ComponentInCompositionInstanceRef points to a concrete SwComponentPrototype within a CompositionSwComponentType.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, AtpInstanceRef			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
base	CompositionSwComponentType	1	ref	<b>Stereotypes:</b> atpDerived <b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=10
contextComponent (ordered)	SwComponentPrototype	*	ref	The context for the scope of this timing event.  <b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=20
targetComponent	SwComponentPrototype	1	ref	<b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=30

**Table B.14: ComponentInCompositionInstanceRef**

<b>Class</b>	<b>CompositionSwComponentType</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Composition			
<b>Note</b>	<p>A CompositionSwComponentType aggregates SwComponentPrototypes (that in turn are typed by SwComponentTypes) as well as SwConnectors for primarily connecting SwComponentPrototypes among each others and towards the surface of the CompositionSwComponentType. By this means hierarchical structures of software-components can be created.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=SwComponentTypes</p>			
<b>Base</b>	<a href="#">ARElement</a> , ARObject, AtpBlueprint, AtpBlueprintable, AtpClassifier, AtpType, CollectableElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable, <a href="#">SwComponentType</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
component	<a href="#">SwComponentPrototype</a>	*	aggr	<p>The instantiated components that are part of this composition. The aggregation of SwComponentPrototype is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of a SwComponentPrototype. Please be aware: if the conditional existence of SwComponentPrototypes is resolved post-build the deselected SwComponentPrototypes are still contained in the ECUs build but the instances are inactive in in that they are not scheduled by the RTE.</p> <p>The aggregation is marked as atpSplitable in order to allow the addition of service components to the ECU extract during the ECU integration.</p> <p>The use case for having 0 components owned by the CompositionSwComponentType could be to deliver an empty CompositionSwComponentType to e.g. a supplier for filling the internal structure.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation  Point.shortLabel  vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild</p>



Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
connector	SwConnector	*	aggr	<p>SwConnectors have the principal ability to establish a connection among PortPrototypes. They can have many roles in the context of a CompositionSwComponentType. Details are refined by subclasses.</p> <p>The aggregation of SwConnectors is subject to variability with the purpose to support variant data flow.</p> <p>The aggregation is marked as atpSplitable in order to allow the extension of the ECU extract with AssemblySwConnectors between ApplicationSwComponentTypes and ServiceSwComponentTypes during the ECU integration.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation Point.shortLabel  vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild</p>
constantValueMapping	ConstantSpecificationMappingSet	*	ref	<p>Reference to the ConstantSpecificationMapping to be applied for initValues of PPortComSpecs and RPortComSpec.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=constantValueMapping</p>
dataTypeMapping	DataTypeMappingSet	*	ref	<p>Reference to the DataTypeMapping to be applied for the used ApplicationDataTypes in PortInterfaces.</p> <p>Background: when developing subsystems it may happen that ApplicationDataTypes are used on the surface of CompositionSwComponentTypes. In this case it would be reasonable to be able to also provide the intended mapping to the ImplementationDataTypes. However, this mapping shall be informal and not technically binding for the implementers mainly because the RTE generator is not concerned about the CompositionSwComponentTypes.</p> <p>Rationale: if the mapping of ApplicationDataTypes on the delegated and inner PortPrototype matches then the mapping to ImplementationDataTypes is not impacting compatibility.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=dataTypeMapping</p>

Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
instantiationRTEEventProps	InstantiationRTEEventProps	*	aggr	<p>This allows to define instantiation specific properties for RTE Events, in particular for instance specific scheduling.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplittable; atpVariation</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortLabel, variationPoint.shortLabel</p> <p>vh.latestBindingTime=codeGenerationTime</p>

**Table B.15: CompositionSwComponentType**

<b>Class</b>	<b>EcuAbstractionSwComponentType</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Components			
<b>Note</b>	<p>The ECUAbstraction is a special AtomicSwComponentType that resides between a software-component that wants to access ECU periphery and the Microcontroller Abstraction. The EcuAbstractionSwComponentType introduces the possibility to link from the software representation to its hardware description provided by the ECU Resource Template.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=SwComponentTypes</p>			
<b>Base</b>	<a href="#">ARElement</a> , <a href="#">ARObject</a> , <a href="#">AtomicSwComponentType</a> , <a href="#">AtpBlueprint</a> , <a href="#">AtpBlueprintable</a> , <a href="#">AtpClassifier</a> , <a href="#">AtpType</a> , <a href="#">CollectableElement</a> , <a href="#">Identifiable</a> , <a href="#">MultilanguageReferrable</a> , <a href="#">PackageableElement</a> , <a href="#">Referrable</a> , <a href="#">SwComponentType</a>			
Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
hardwareElement	HwDescriptionEntity	*	ref	Reference from the EcuAbstractionComponentType to the description of the used HwElements.

**Table B.16: EcuAbstractionSwComponentType**

<b>Class</b>	<b>EcucModuleConfigurationValues</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::ECUCDescriptionTemplate			
<b>Note</b>	<p>Head of the configuration of one Module. A Module can be a BSW module as well as the RTE and ECU Infrastructure.</p> <p>As part of the BSW module description, the EcucModuleConfigurationValues element has two different roles:</p> <p>The recommendedConfiguration contains parameter values recommended by the BSW module vendor.</p> <p>The preconfiguredConfiguration contains values for those parameters which are fixed by the implementation and cannot be changed.</p> <p>These two EcucModuleConfigurationValues are used when the base EcucModuleConfigurationValues (as part of the base ECU configuration) is created to fill parameters with initial values.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=EcucModuleConfigurationValues</p>			
<b>Base</b>	<a href="#">ARElement</a> , <a href="#">ARObject</a> , <a href="#">CollectableElement</a> , <a href="#">Identifiable</a> , <a href="#">MultilanguageReferrable</a> , <a href="#">PackageableElement</a> , <a href="#">Referrable</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
container	EcucContainerValue	1..*	aggr	<p>Aggregates all containers that belong to this module configuration.</p> <p>atpVariation: [RS_ECUC_00078]</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplittable; atpVariation</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=definition, shortName, variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild xml.sequenceOffset=10</p>
definition	EcucModuleDef	1	ref	<p>Reference to the definition of this EcucModuleConfigurationValues element. Typically, this is a vendor specific module configuration.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=-10</p>
ecucDefEdition	RevisionLabelString	1	attr	<p>This is the version info of the ModuleDef ECUC Parameter definition to which this values conform to / are based on.</p> <p>For the Definition of ModuleDef ECUC Parameters the AdminData shall be used to express the semantic changes. The compatibility rules between the definition and value revision labels is up to the module's vendor.</p>
implementationConfigurationVariant	EcucConfigurationVariantEnum	1	attr	<p>Specifies the kind of deliverable this EcucModuleConfigurationValues element provides. If this element is not used in a particular role (e.g. preconfiguredConfiguration or recommendedConfiguration) then the value must be one of VariantPreCompile, VariantLinkTime, VariantPostBuild.</p>

Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
moduleDescription	BswImplementation	0..1	ref	Referencing the BSW module description, which this EcucModuleConfigurationValues element is configuring. This is optional because the EcucModuleConfigurationValues element is also used to configure the ECU infrastructure (memory map) or Application SW-Cs. However in case the EcucModuleConfigurationValues are used to configure the module, the reference is mandatory in order to fetch module specific "common" published information.

**Table B.17: EcucModuleConfigurationValues**

<b>Class</b>	<b>EcucValueCollection</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::ECUCDescriptionTemplate			
<b>Note</b>	This represents the anchor point of the ECU configuration description.  <b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=EcucValueCollections			
<b>Base</b>	ARElement, ARObjct, CollectableElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable			
Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
ecuExtract	System	1	ref	Represents the extract of the System Configuration that is relevant for the ECU configured with that ECU Configuration Description.
ecucValue	EcucModuleConfigurationValues	1..*	ref	References to the configuration of individual software modules that are present on this ECU.  atpVariation: [RS_ECUC_0079]  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime

**Table B.18: EcucValueCollection**

<b>Class</b>	<b>ExecutableEntity (abstract)</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::InternalBehavior			
<b>Note</b>	Abstraction of executable code.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
activationReason	ExecutableEntityActivationReason	*	aggr	If the ExecutableEntity provides at least one activationReason element the RTE resp. BSW Scheduler shall provide means to read the activation vector of this executable entity execution.  If no activationReason element is provided the feature of being able to determine the activating RTEEvent is disabled for this ExecutableEntity.

<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
canEnterExclusiveArea	ExclusiveArea	*	ref	This means that the executable entity can enter/leave the referenced exclusive area through explicit API calls.
exclusiveAreaNestingOrder	ExclusiveAreaNestingOrder	*	ref	This represents the set of ExclusiveAreaNestingOrders recognized by this ExecutableEntity.
minimumStartInterval	TimeValue	1	attr	Specifies the time in seconds by which two consecutive starts of an ExecutableEntity are guaranteed to be separated.
reentrancyLevel	ReentrancyLevelEnum	0..1	attr	The reentrancy level of this ExecutableEntity. See the documentation of the enumeration type ReentrancyLevelEnum for details.  Please note that nonReentrant interfaces can have also reentrant or multicoreReentrant implementations, and reentrant interfaces can also have multicoreReentrant implementations.
runsInsideExclusiveArea	ExclusiveArea	*	ref	The executable entity runs completely inside the referenced exclusive area.
swAddrMethod	SwAddrMethod	0..1	ref	Addressing method related to this code entity. Via an association to the same SwAddrMethod, it can be specified that several code entities (even of different modules or components) shall be located in the same memory without already specifying the memory section itself.

**Table B.19: ExecutableEntity**

<b>Class</b>	<b>ExecutionTime (abstract)</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::ResourceConsumption::ExecutionTime			
<b>Note</b>	Base class for several means how to describe the ExecutionTime of software. The required context information is provided through this class.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
exclusiveArea	ExclusiveArea	0..1	ref	Reference to the ExclusiveArea this execution time is provided for.
executableEntity	<a href="#">ExecutableEntity</a>	0..1	ref	The executable entity for which this execution time is described.
hardwareConfiguration	HardwareConfiguration	1	aggr	Provides information on the HardwareConfiguration used to specify this ExecutionTime.
hwElement	HwElement	0..1	ref	The hardware element (e.g. type of ECU) for which the execution time is specified.
includedLibrary	DependencyOnArtifact	*	ref	If this dependency is specified, the execution time of the library code is included in the execution time data for the runnable.
memorySectionLocation	MemorySectionLocation	*	aggr	Provides information on the MemorySectionLocation which is involved in the ExecutionTime description.

Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
softwareContext	SoftwareContext	1	aggr	Provides information on the detailed SoftwareContext used to provide the ExecutionTime description.

**Table B.20: ExecutionTime**

Primitive	Float
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::GenericStructure::GeneralTemplateClasses::PrimitiveTypes
Note	An instance of Float is an element from the set of real numbers. The value must comply with IEEE 754 and is limited to what can be expressed by a 64 bit binary representation.  <b>Tags:</b> xml.xsd.customType=FLOAT; xml.xsd.type=double

**Table B.21: Float**

Class	«atpMixedString» FormulaExpression (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::GenericStructure::FormulaLanguage			
Note	This class represents the syntax of the formula language. The class is modeled as an abstract class in order to be specialized into particular use cases. For each use case the referable objects might be specified in the specialization.			
Base	ARObject			
Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
atpReference	Referrable	*	ref	The referable object shall yield a numerical / boolean value.  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpAbstract
atpStringReference	Referrable	*	ref	The referable object shall yield a string value.  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpAbstract

**Table B.22: FormulaExpression**

Class	FrameTriggering (abstract)			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::Fibex::FibexCore::CoreCommunication			
Note	The FrameTriggering describes the instance of a frame sent on a channel and defines the manner of triggering (timing information) and identification of a frame on the channel, on which it is sent.  For the same frame, if FrameTriggerings exist on more than one channel of the same cluster the fan-out/in is handled by the Bus interface.			
Base	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
frame	Frame	1	ref	One frame can be triggered several times, e.g. on different channels. If a frame has no frame triggering, it won't be sent at all. A frame triggering has assigned exactly one frame, which it triggers.

<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
framePort	FramePort	*	ref	References to the FramePort on every ECU of the system which sends and/or receives the frame.  References for both the sender and the receiver side shall be included when the system is completely defined.
pduTriggering	PduTriggering	*	ref	This reference provides the relationship to the PduTriggerings that are implemented by the FrameTriggering. The reference is optional since no PduTriggering can be defined for NmPdus and XCP Pdus.  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild

**Table B.23: FrameTriggering**

<b>Class</b>	<b>InternalBehavior (abstract)</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::InternalBehavior			
<b>Note</b>	Common base class (abstract) for the internal behavior of both software components and basic software modules/clusters.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, AtpClassifier, AtpFeature, AtpStructureElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
constantMemory	ParameterDataPrototype	*	aggr	Describes a read only memory object containing characteristic value(s) implemented by this InternalBehavior.  The shortName of ParameterDataPrototype has to be equal to the "C" identifier of the described constant.  The characteristic value(s) might be shared between SwComponentPrototypes of the same SwComponentType.  The aggregation of constantMemory is subject to variability with the purpose to support variability in the software component or module implementations. Typically different algorithms in the implementation are requiring different number of memory objects.  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime
constantValueMapping	ConstantSpecificationMappingSet	*	ref	Reference to the ConstantSpecificationMapping to be applied for the particular InternalBehavior  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=constantValueMapping

Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
dataTypeMapping	DataTypeMappingSet	*	ref	Reference to the DataTypeMapping to be applied for the particular InternalBehavior  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=dataTypeMapping
exclusiveArea	ExclusiveArea	*	aggr	This specifies an ExclusiveArea for this InternalBehavior. The exclusiveArea is local to the component resp. module. The aggregation of ExclusiveAreas is subject to variability. Note: the number of ExclusiveAreas might vary due to the conditional existence of RunnableEntities or BswModuleEntities.  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime
exclusiveAreaNestingOrder	ExclusiveAreaNestingOrder	*	aggr	This represents the set of ExclusiveAreaNestingOrder owned by the InternalBehavior.  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime
staticMemory	VariableDataPrototype	*	aggr	Describes a read and writeable static memory object representing measurement variables implemented by this software component. The term "static" is used in the meaning of "non-temporary" and does not necessarily specify a linker encapsulation. This kind of memory is only supported if supportsMultipleInstantiation is FALSE.  The shortName of the VariableDataPrototype has to be equal with the "C" identifier of the described variable.  The aggregation of staticMemory is subject to variability with the purpose to support variability in the software component's implementations.  Typically different algorithms in the implementation are requiring different number of memory objects.  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime

**Table B.24: InternalBehavior**

<b>Primitive</b>	<b>Numerical</b>
------------------	------------------



<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::GenericStructure::GeneralTemplateClasses::Primitive Types
<b>Note</b>	<p>This primitive specifies a numerical value. It can be denoted in different formats such as Decimal, Octal, Hexadecimal, Float. See the xsd pattern for details.</p> <p>The value can be expressed in octal, hexadecimal, binary representation. Negative numbers can only be expressed in decimal or float notation.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> xml.xsd.customType=NUMERICAL-VALUE; xml.xsd.pattern=(0[xX][0-9a-fA-F+]) (0[0-7]+) (0[bB][0-1]+) ((([+-]?[1-9][0-9]+(\.[0-9]+)? [+-]?[0-9](\.[0-9]+)?)([eE]([+-]?[0-9]+)? \.[0]INF INF NaN; xml.xsd.type=string</p>

**Table B.25: Numerical**

<b>Class</b>	<b>PPortPrototype</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Components			
<b>Note</b>	Component port providing a certain port interface.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, AbstractProvidedPortPrototype, AtpBlueprintable, AtpFeature, Atp Prototype, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, <a href="#">PortPrototype</a> , Referrable			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
providedInterface	PortInterface	1	tref	<p>The interface that this port provides.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> isOfType</p>

**Table B.26: PPortPrototype**

<b>Class</b>	<b>PortPrototype (abstract)</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Components			
<b>Note</b>	<p>Base class for the ports of an AUTOSAR software component.</p> <p>The aggregation of PortPrototypes is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of ports.</p>			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, AtpBlueprintable, AtpFeature, AtpPrototype, Identifiable, Multilanguage Referrable, Referrable			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
clientServerAnnotation	ClientServerAnnotation	*	aggr	Annotation of this PortPrototype with respect to client/server communication.
delegatedPortAnnotation	DelegatedPortAnnotation	0..1	aggr	Annotations on this delegated port.
ioHwAbstractionServerAnnotation	IoHwAbstractionServerAnnotation	*	aggr	Annotations on this IO Hardware Abstraction port.
modePortAnnotation	ModePortAnnotation	*	aggr	Annotations on this mode port.
nvDataPortAnnotation	NvDataPortAnnotation	*	aggr	Annotations on this non volatile data port.

Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
parameterPortAnnotation	ParameterPortAnnotation	*	aggr	Annotations on this parameter port.
senderReceiverAnnotation	SenderReceiverAnnotation	*	aggr	Collection of annotations of this ports sender/receiver communication.
triggerPortAnnotation	TriggerPortAnnotation	*	aggr	Annotations on this trigger port.

**Table B.27: PortPrototype**

Class	PortPrototypeBlueprint			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::StandardizationTemplate::BlueprintDedicated::PortPrototypeBlueprint			
Note	<p>This meta-class represents the ability to express a blueprint of a PortPrototype by referring to a particular PortInterface. This blueprint can then be used as a guidance to create particular PortPrototypes which are defined according to this blueprint. By this it is possible to standardize application interfaces without the need to also standardize software-components with PortPrototypes typed by the standardized PortInterfaces.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=PortPrototypeBlueprints</p>			
Base	<a href="#">ARElement</a> , ARObjct, AtpBlueprint, AtpClassifier, AtpFeature, AtpStructureElement, CollectableElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable			
Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
initValue	PortPrototypeBlueprintInitValue	*	aggr	This specifies the init values for the dataElements in the particular PortPrototypeBlueprint.
interface	PortInterface	1	ref	This is the interface for which the blueprint is defined. It may be a blueprint itself or a standardized PortInterface
providedComSpec	PPortComSpec	*	aggr	Provided communication attributes per interface element (data element or operation).
requiredComSpec	RPortComSpec	*	aggr	Required communication attributes, one for each interface element.

**Table B.28: PortPrototypeBlueprint**

Class	RPortPrototype			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Components			
Note	Component port requiring a certain port interface.			
Base	ARObject, AbstractRequiredPortPrototype, AtpBlueprintable, AtpFeature, AtpPrototype, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, <a href="#">PortPrototype</a> , Referrable			
Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
requiredInterface	PortInterface	1	tref	<p>The interface that this port requires, i.e. the port depends on another port providing the specified interface.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> isOfType</p>

Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
-----------	------	------	------	------

**Table B.29: RPortPrototype**

<b>Class</b>	<b>RTEEvent (abstract)</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::SwcInternalBehavior::RTE Events			
<b>Note</b>	Abstract base class for all RTE-related events			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, <a href="#">AbstractEvent</a> , AtpClassifier, AtpFeature, AtpStructureElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
disabledMode	ModeDeclaration	*	iref	Reference to the Modes that disable the Event.  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=contextPort, contextModeDeclarationGroupPrototype, targetModeDeclaration
startOnEvent	<a href="#">RunnableEntity</a>	0..1	ref	RunnableEntity starts when the corresponding RTEEvent occurs.

**Table B.30: RTEEvent**

<b>Class</b>	<b>ResourceConsumption</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::ResourceConsumption			
<b>Note</b>	Description of consumed resources by one implementation of a software.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
accessCountSet	AccessCountSet	*	aggr	Set of access count values  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime
executionTime	<a href="#">ExecutionTime</a>	*	aggr	Collection of the execution time descriptions for this implementation. The aggregation of executionTime is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of runnable entities.  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime
heapUsage	HeapUsage	*	aggr	Collection of the heap memory allocated by this implementation.  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime

Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
memorySection	MemorySection	*	aggr	<p>An abstract memory section required by this Implementation.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation Point.shortLabel  vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
sectionNamePrefix	SectionNamePrefix	*	aggr	<p>A prefix to be used for the memory section symbol in the code.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
stackUsage	StackUsage	*	aggr	<p>Collection of the stack memory usage for each runnable entity of this implementation. The aggregation of StackUsage is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of runnable entities.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation Point.shortLabel  vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>

Table B.31: ResourceConsumption

Class	RootSwCompositionPrototype			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate			
Note	<p>The RootSwCompositionPrototype represents the top-level-composition of software components within a given System. According to the use case of the System, this may for example be the a more or less complete VFB description, the software of a System Extract or the software of a flat ECU Extract with only atomic SWCs.</p> <p>Therefore the RootSwComposition will only occasionally contain all atomic software components that are used in a complete VFB System. The OEM is primarily interested in the required functionality and the interfaces defining the integration of the Software Component into the System. The internal structure of such a component contains often substantial intellectual property of a supplier. Therefore a top-level software composition will often contain empty compositions which represent subsystems.</p> <p>The contained SwComponentPrototypes are fully specified by their SwComponentTypes (including PortPrototypes, PortInterfaces, VariableDataPrototypes, SwcInternalBehavior etc.), and their ports are interconnected using SwConnectorPrototypes.</p>			
Base	ARObject, AtpFeature, AtpPrototype, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
calibrationParameterValueSet	CalibrationParameterValueSet	*	ref	<p>Used CalibrationParameterValueSet for instance specific initialization of calibration parameters.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=calibrationParameterValueSet</p>

Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
flatMap	FlatMap	0..1	ref	The FlatMap used in the scope of this RootSwCompositionPrototype.  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=flatMap
softwareComposition	CompositionSwComponentType	1	tref	We assume that there is exactly one top-level composition that includes all Component instances of the system  <b>Stereotypes:</b> isOfType

**Table B.32: RootSwCompositionPrototype**

<b>Class</b>	<b>RunnableEntity</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::SwcInternalBehavior			
<b>Note</b>	A RunnableEntity represents the smallest code-fragment that is provided by an AtomicSwComponentType and are executed under control of the RTE. RunnableEntities are for instance set up to respond to data reception or operation invocation on a server.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, AtpClassifier, AtpFeature, AtpStructureElement, ExecutableEntity, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
argument (ordered)	RunnableEntityArgument	*	aggr	This represents the formal definition of a an argument to a RunnableEntity.
asynchronousServerCallResultPoint	AsynchronousServerCallResultPoint	*	aggr	The server call result point admits a runnable to fetch the result of an asynchronous server call.  The aggregation of AsynchronousServerCallResultPoint is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of client server PortPrototypes and the variant existence of server call result points in the implementation.  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime
canBeInvokedConcurrently	Boolean	1	attr	If the value of this attribute is set to "true" the enclosing RunnableEntity can be invoked concurrently (even for one instance of the corresponding AtomicSwComponentType). This implies that it is the responsibility of the implementation of the RunnableEntity to take care of this form of concurrency. Note that the default value of this attribute is set to "false".

Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
dataReadAccess	VariableAccess	*	aggr	<p>RunnableEntity has implicit read access to dataElement of a sender-receiver PortPrototype or nv data of a nv data PortPrototype.</p> <p>The aggregation of dataReadAccess is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of sender receiver ports or the variant existence of dataReadAccess in the implementation.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation  Point.shortLabel  vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
dataReceivePointByArgument	VariableAccess	*	aggr	<p>RunnableEntity has explicit read access to dataElement of a sender-receiver PortPrototype or nv data of a nv data PortPrototype. The result is passed back to the application by means of an argument in the function signature.</p> <p>The aggregation of dataReceivePointByArgument is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of sender receiver PortPrototype or the variant existence of data receive points in the implementation.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation  Point.shortLabel  vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
dataReceivePointByValue	VariableAccess	*	aggr	<p>RunnableEntity has explicit read access to dataElement of a sender-receiver PortPrototype or nv data of a nv data PortPrototype.</p> <p>The result is passed back to the application by means of the return value. The aggregation of dataReceivePointByValue is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of sender receiver ports or the variant existence of data receive points in the implementation.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation  Point.shortLabel  vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>

Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
dataSendPoint	VariableAccess	*	aggr	<p>RunnableEntity has explicit write access to dataElement of a sender-receiver PortPrototype or nv data of a nv data PortPrototype.</p> <p>The aggregation of dataSendPoint is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of sender receiver PortPrototype or the variant existence of data send points in the implementation.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation  Point.shortLabel  vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
dataWriteAccess	VariableAccess	*	aggr	<p>RunnableEntity has implicit write access to dataElement of a sender-receiver PortPrototype or nv data of a nv data PortPrototype.</p> <p>The aggregation of dataWriteAccess is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of sender receiver ports or the variant existence of dataWriteAccess in the implementation.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation  Point.shortLabel  vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
externalTriggeringPoint	ExternalTriggeringPoint	*	aggr	<p>The aggregation of ExternalTriggeringPoint is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of trigger ports or the variant existence of external triggering points in the implementation.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=externalTriggeringPoint, variation  Point.shortLabel  vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
internalTriggeringPoint	InternalTriggeringPoint	*	aggr	<p>The aggregation of InternalTriggeringPoint is subject to variability with the purpose to support the variant existence of internal triggering points in the implementation.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation  Point.shortLabel  vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>

<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
modeAccessPoint	ModeAccessPoint	*	aggr	<p>The runnable has a mode access point. The aggregation of ModeAccessPoint is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of mode ports or the variant existence of mode access points in the implementation.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=modeAccessPoint, variationPoint.shortLabel            vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
modeSwitchPoint	ModeSwitchPoint	*	aggr	<p>The runnable has a mode switch point. The aggregation of ModeSwitchPoint is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of mode ports or the variant existence of mode switch points in the implementation.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variationPoint.shortLabel            vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
parameterAccess	ParameterAccess	*	aggr	<p>The presence of a ParameterAccess implies that a RunnableEntity needs read only access to a ParameterDataPrototype which may either be local or within a PortPrototype.</p> <p>The aggregation of ParameterAccess is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of parameter ports and component local parameters as well as the variant existence of ParameterAccess (points) in the implementation.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variationPoint.shortLabel            vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>



Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
readLocalVariable	VariableAccess	*	aggr	<p>The presence of a readLocalVariable implies that a RunnableEntity needs read access to a VariableDataPrototype in the role of implicitInterRunnableVariable or explicitInterRunnableVariable.</p> <p>The aggregation of readLocalVariable is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of implicitInterRunnableVariable and explicitInterRunnableVariable or the variant existence of readLocalVariable (points) in the implementation.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation Point.shortLabel  vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
serverCallPoint	ServerCallPoint	*	aggr	<p>The RunnableEntity has a ServerCallPoint. The aggregation of ServerCallPoint is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of client server PortPrototypes or the variant existence of server call points in the implementation.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation Point.shortLabel  vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
symbol	CIdentifier	1	attr	<p>The symbol describing this RunnableEntity's entry point. This is considered the API of the RunnableEntity and is required during the RTE contract phase.</p>
waitPoint	WaitPoint	*	aggr	<p>The WaitPoint associated with the RunnableEntity.</p>
writtenLocalVariable	VariableAccess	*	aggr	<p>The presence of a writtenLocalVariable implies that a RunnableEntity needs write access to a VariableDataPrototype in the role of implicitInterRunnableVariable or explicitInterRunnableVariable.</p> <p>The aggregation of writtenLocalVariable is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of implicitInterRunnableVariable and explicitInterRunnableVariable or the variant existence of writtenLocalVariable (points) in the implementation.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation Point.shortLabel  vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>

**Table B.33: RunnableEntity**

<b>Class</b>	<b>SenderReceiverInterface</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::PortInterface			
<b>Note</b>	A sender/receiver interface declares a number of data elements to be sent and received.  <b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=PortInterfaces			
<b>Base</b>	<a href="#">ARElement</a> , <a href="#">ARObject</a> , <a href="#">AtpBlueprint</a> , <a href="#">AtpBlueprintable</a> , <a href="#">AtpClassifier</a> , <a href="#">AtpType</a> , <a href="#">CollectableElement</a> , <a href="#">DataInterface</a> , <a href="#">Identifiable</a> , <a href="#">MultilanguageReferrable</a> , <a href="#">PackageableElement</a> , <a href="#">PortInterface</a> , <a href="#">Referrable</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
dataElement	<a href="#">VariableDataPrototype</a>	1..*	aggr	The data elements of this SenderReceiverInterface.
invalidationPolicy	InvalidationPolicy	*	aggr	InvalidationPolicy for a particular dataElement

**Table B.34: SenderReceiverInterface**

<b>Class</b>	<b>SensorActuatorSwComponentType</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Components			
<b>Note</b>	The SensorActuatorSwComponentType introduces the possibility to link from the software representation of a sensor/actuator to its hardware description provided by the ECU Resource Template.  <b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=SwComponentTypes			
<b>Base</b>	<a href="#">ARElement</a> , <a href="#">ARObject</a> , <a href="#">AtomicSwComponentType</a> , <a href="#">AtpBlueprint</a> , <a href="#">AtpBlueprintable</a> , <a href="#">AtpClassifier</a> , <a href="#">AtpType</a> , <a href="#">CollectableElement</a> , <a href="#">Identifiable</a> , <a href="#">MultilanguageReferrable</a> , <a href="#">PackageableElement</a> , <a href="#">Referrable</a> , <a href="#">SwComponentType</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
sensorActuator	HwDescriptionEntity	1	ref	Reference from the Sensor Actuator Software Component Type to the description of the actual hardware.

**Table B.35: SensorActuatorSwComponentType**

<b>Class</b>	<b>SwComponentPrototype</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Composition			
<b>Note</b>	Role of a software component within a composition.			
<b>Base</b>	<a href="#">ARObject</a> , <a href="#">AtpFeature</a> , <a href="#">AtpPrototype</a> , <a href="#">Identifiable</a> , <a href="#">MultilanguageReferrable</a> , <a href="#">Referrable</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
type	<a href="#">SwComponentType</a>	1	tref	Type of the instance.  <b>Stereotypes:</b> isOfType

**Table B.36: SwComponentPrototype**

<b>Class</b>	<b>SwComponentType (abstract)</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Components			
<b>Note</b>	Base class for AUTOSAR software components.			
<b>Base</b>	<a href="#">ARElement</a> , ARObject, AtpBlueprint, AtpBlueprintable, AtpClassifier, AtpType, CollectableElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
consistencyNeeds	ConsistencyNeeds	*	aggr	<p>This represents the collection of ConsistencyNeeds owned by the enclosing SwComponentType.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplittable; atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variationPoint.shortLabel            vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
port	<a href="#">PortPrototype</a>	*	aggr	<p>The PortPrototypes through which this SwComponentType can communicate.</p> <p>The aggregation of PortPrototype is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of PortPrototypes.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplittable; atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variationPoint.shortLabel            vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
portGroup	PortGroup	*	aggr	<p>A port group being part of this component.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
swComponentDocumentation	SwComponentDocumentation	0..1	aggr	<p>This adds a documentation to the SwComponentType.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplittable; atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=swComponentDocumentation, variationPoint.shortLabel            vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime            xml.sequenceOffset=-10</p>
unitGroup	UnitGroup	*	ref	<p>This allows for the specification of which UnitGroups are relevant in the context of referencing SwComponentType.</p>

**Table B.37: SwComponentType**

<b>Class</b>	<b>SwSystemconstantValueSet</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::GenericStructure::VariantHandling			
<b>Note</b>	<p>This meta-class represents the ability to specify a set of system constant values.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=SwSystemconstantValueSets</p>			
<b>Base</b>	<a href="#">ARElement</a> , ARObject, CollectableElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>

Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
swSystem constantValue	SwSystemconst Value	*	aggr	This is one particular value of a system constant.

**Table B.38: SwSystemconstantValueSet**

<b>Class</b>	<b>SwcInternalBehavior</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::SwcInternalBehavior			
<b>Note</b>	The SwcInternalBehavior of an AtomicSwComponentType describes the relevant aspects of the software-component with respect to the RTE, i.e. the RunnableEntities and the RTEEvents they respond to.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, AtpClassifier, AtpFeature, AtpStructureElement, Identifiable, <a href="#">Internal Behavior</a> , MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
arTypedPer InstanceMemory	<a href="#">VariableDataPrototype</a>	*	aggr	<p>Defines an AUTOSAR typed memory-block that needs to be available for each instance of the SW-component.</p> <p>This is typically only useful if supportsMultipleInstantiation is set to "true" or if the component defines NVRAM access via permanent blocks.</p> <p>The aggregation of arTypedPerInstanceMemory is subject to variability with the purpose to support variability in the software component's implementations. Typically different algorithms in the implementation are requiring different number of memory objects.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
event	<a href="#">RTEEvent</a>	*	aggr	<p>This is a RTEEvent specified for the particular SwcInternalBehavior.</p> <p>The aggregation of RTEEvent is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of RTE events. Note: the number of RTE events might vary due to the conditional existence of PortPrototypes using DataReceivedEvents or due to different scheduling needs of algorithms.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>

Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
exclusiveAreaPolicy	SwcExclusiveAreaPolicy	*	aggr	Options how to generate the ExclusiveArea related APIs. When no SwcExclusiveAreaPolicy is specified for an ExclusiveArea the default values apply.  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=exclusiveAreaPolicy vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime
explicitInterRunnableVariable	VariableDataPrototype	*	aggr	Implement state message semantics for establishing communication among runnables of the same component. The aggregation of explicitInterRunnableVariable is subject to variability with the purpose to support variability in the software components implementations. Typically different algorithms in the implementation are requiring different number of memory objects.  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime
handleTerminationAndRestart	HandleTerminationAndRestartEnum	1	attr	This attribute controls the behavior with respect to stopping and restarting. The corresponding AtomicSwComponentType may either not support stop and restart, or support only stop, or support both stop and restart.
implicitInterRunnableVariable	VariableDataPrototype	*	aggr	Implement state message semantics for establishing communication among runnables of the same component. The aggregation of implicitInterRunnableVariable is subject to variability with the purpose to support variability in the software components implementations. Typically different algorithms in the implementation are requiring different number of memory objects.  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation Point.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime
includedDataTypeSet	IncludedDataTypeSet	*	aggr	The includedDataTypeSet is used by a software component for its implementation.  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=includedDataTypeSet
includedModeDeclarationGroupSet	IncludedModeDeclarationGroupSet	*	aggr	This aggregation represents the included ModeDeclarationGroups  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=includedModeDeclarationGroupSet

<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
instantiationDataDefProps	InstantiationDataDefProps	*	aggr	<p>The purpose of this is that within the context of a given SwComponentType some data def properties of individual instantiations can be modified. The aggregation of InstantiationDataDefProps is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of PortPrototypes and component local memories like "perInstanceParameter" or "arTypedPerInstanceMemory".</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=instantiationDataDefProps, variationPoint.shortLabel  vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
perInstanceMemory	PerInstanceMemory	*	aggr	<p>Defines a per-instance memory object needed by this software component. The aggregation of PerInstanceMemory is subject to variability with the purpose to support variability in the software components implementations. Typically different algorithms in the implementation are requiring different number of memory objects.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variationPoint.shortLabel  vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
perInstanceParameter	ParameterDataPrototype	*	aggr	<p>Defines parameter(s) or characteristic value(s) that needs to be available for each instance of the software-component. This is typically only useful if supportsMultipleInstantiation is set to "true". The aggregation of perInstanceParameter is subject to variability with the purpose to support variability in the software components implementations. Typically different algorithms in the implementation are requiring different number of memory objects.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variationPoint.shortLabel  vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
portAPIOption	PortAPIOption	*	aggr	<p>Options for generating the signature of port-related calls from a runnable to the RTE and vice versa. The aggregation of PortPrototypes is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of ports.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=portAPIOption, variationPoint.shortLabel  vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>

Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
runnable	RunnableEntity	*	aggr	<p>This is a RunnableEntity specified for the particular SwcInternalBehavior.</p> <p>The aggregation of RunnableEntity is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of RunnableEntities. Note: the number of RunnableEntities might vary due to the conditional existence of PortPrototypes using DataReceivedEvents or due to different scheduling needs of algorithms.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation  Point.shortLabel  vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
serviceDependency	SwcServiceDependency	*	aggr	<p>Defines the requirements on AUTOSAR Services for a particular item.</p> <p>The aggregation of SwcServiceDependency is subject to variability with the purpose to support the conditional existence of ports as well as the conditional existence of ServiceNeeds.</p> <p>The SwcServiceDependency owned by an SwcInternalBehavior can be located in a different physical file in order to support that SwcServiceDependency might be provided in later development steps or even by different expert domain (e.g OBD expert for Obd related Service Needs) tools. Therefore the aggregation is «atpSplitable».</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation  Point.shortLabel  vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
sharedParameter	ParameterDataPrototype	*	aggr	<p>Defines parameter(s) or characteristic value(s) shared between SwComponentPrototypes of the same SwComponentType The aggregation of sharedParameter is subject to variability with the purpose to support variability in the software components implementations. Typically different algorithms in the implementation are requiring different number of memory objects.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation  Point.shortLabel  vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>
supportsMultipleInstantiation	Boolean	1	attr	<p>Indicate whether the corresponding software-component can be multiply instantiated on one ECU. In this case the attribute will result in an appropriate component API on programming language level (with or without instance handle).</p>



Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
variationPointProxy	VariationPointProxy	*	aggr	Proxy of a variation points in the C/C++ implementation.  <b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplittable <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName

**Table B.39: SwcInternalBehavior**

Class	System			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate			
Note	<p>The top level element of the System Description. The System description defines five major elements: Topology, Software, Communication, Mapping and Mapping Constraints.</p> <p>The System element directly aggregates the elements describing the Software, Mapping and Mapping Constraints; it contains a reference to an ASAM FIBEX description specifying Communication and Topology.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=Systems</p>			
Base	ARElement, ARObject, AtpClassifier, AtpFeature, AtpStructureElement, CollectableElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable			
Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
clientIdDefinitionSet	ClientIdDefinitionSet	*	ref	Set of Client Identifiers that are used for inter-ECU client-server communication in the System.
containerIPduHeaderByteOrder	ByteOrderEnum	0..1	attr	Defines the byteOrder of the header in ContainerIPdus.
ecuExtractVersion	RevisionLabelString	0..1	attr	Version number of the Ecu Extract.
fibexElement	FibexElement	*	ref	<p>Reference to ASAM FIBEX elements specifying Communication and Topology.</p> <p>All Fibex Elements used within a System Description shall be referenced from the System Element.</p> <p>atpVariation: In order to describe a product-line, all FibexElements can be optional.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild</p>
j1939SharedAddressCluster	J1939SharedAddressCluster	*	aggr	<p>Collection of J1939Clusters that share a common address space for the routing of messages.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplittable; atpVariation <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variationPoint.shortLabel vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild</p>



Attribute	Type	Mul.	Kind	Note
mapping	SystemMapping	*	aggr	<p>Aggregation of all mapping aspects (mapping of SW components to ECUs, mapping of data elements to signals, and mapping constraints).</p> <p>In order to support OEM / Tier 1 interaction and shared development for one common System this aggregation is atpSplitable and atpVariation. The content of SystemMapping can be provided by several parties using different names for the SystemMapping.</p> <p>This element is not required when the System description is used for a network-only use-case.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation  Point.shortLabel  vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild</p>
pncVectorLength	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Length of the partial networking request release information vector (in bytes).
pncVectorOffset	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Absolute offset (with respect to the NM-PDU) of the partial networking request release information vector that is defined in bytes as an index starting with 0.
rootSoftwareComposition	RootSwCompositionPrototype	0..1	aggr	<p>Aggregation of the root software composition, containing all software components in the System in a hierarchical structure. This element is not required when the System description is used for a network-only use-case.</p> <p>atpVariation: The RootSwCompositionPrototype can vary.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation  Point.shortLabel  vh.latestBindingTime=systemDesignTime</p>
systemDocumentation	Chapter	*	aggr	<p>Possibility to provide additional documentation while defining the System. The System documentation can be composed of several chapters.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation  <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variation  Point.shortLabel  vh.latestBindingTime=systemDesignTime  xml.sequenceOffset=-10</p>
systemVersion	RevisionLabelString	1	attr	Version number of the System Description.

**Table B.40: System**

<b>Class</b>	<b>TDEventBsw (abstract)</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::Timing::TimingDescription::TimingDescriptionEvents::TDEventBsw			
<b>Note</b>	This is used to describe timing events related to BSW modules.			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable, <a href="#">TimingDescription</a> , <a href="#">TimingDescriptionEvent</a>			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
bswModuleDescription	<a href="#">BswModuleDescription</a>	1	ref	The scope of this timing event.

**Table B.41: TDEventBsw**

<b>Class</b>	<b>TimingEvent</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::SwcInternalBehavior::RTEEvents			
<b>Note</b>	TimingEvent references the RunnableEntity that need to be started in response to the TimingEvent			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, <a href="#">AbstractEvent</a> , AtpClassifier, AtpFeature, AtpStructureElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, <a href="#">RTEEvent</a> , Referrable			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
period	TimeValue	1	attr	Period of timing event in seconds. The value of this attribute shall be greater than zero.

**Table B.42: TimingEvent**

<b>Class</b>	<b>Traceable (abstract)</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::MSR::Documentation::BlockElements::RequirementsTracing			
<b>Note</b>	<p>This meta class represents the ability to be subject to tracing within an AUTOSAR model.</p> <p>Note that it is expected that its subclasses inherit either from MultilanguageReferrable or from Identifiable. Nevertheless it also inherits from MultilanguageReferrable in order to provide a common reference target for all Traceables.</p>			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
trace	<a href="#">Traceable</a>	*	ref	<p>This association represents the ability to trace to upstream requirements / constraints. This supports for example the bottom up tracing</p> <p>ProjectObjectives &lt;- MainRequirements &lt;- Features &lt;- RequirementSpecs &lt;- BSW/AI</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=20</p>

**Table B.43: Traceable**

<b>Class</b>	<b>VariableAccess</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::SwcInternalBehavior::Data Elements			
<b>Note</b>	<p>The presence of a VariableAccess implies that a RunnableEntity needs access to a VariableDataPrototype.</p> <p>The kind of access is specified by the role in which the class is used.</p>			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, AbstractAccessPoint, AtpClassifier, AtpFeature, AtpStructureElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
accessedVariable	AutosarVariableRef	1	aggr	This denotes the accessed variable.
scope	VariableAccessScopeEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute allows for constraining the scope of the corresponding communication. For example, it possible to express whether the communication is intended to cross the boundary of an ECU or whether it is intended not to cross the boundary of a single partition.

**Table B.44: VariableAccess**

<b>Class</b>	<b>VariableDataPrototype</b>			
<b>Package</b>	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Datatype::DataPrototypes			
<b>Note</b>	<p>A VariableDataPrototype is used to contain values in an ECU application. This means that most likely a VariableDataPrototype allocates "static" memory on the ECU. In some cases optimization strategies might lead to a situation where the memory allocation can be avoided.</p> <p>In particular, the value of a VariableDataPrototype is likely to change as the ECU on which it is used executes.</p>			
<b>Base</b>	ARObject, AtpFeature, AtpPrototype, AutosarDataPrototype, DataPrototype, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable			
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Mul.</b>	<b>Kind</b>	<b>Note</b>
initValue	ValueSpecification	0..1	aggr	Specifies initial value(s) of the VariableDataPrototype

**Table B.45: VariableDataPrototype**

## C Splitable Elements in the Scope of this Document

This chapter contains a table of all model elements stereotyped `<<atpSplitable>>` in the scope of this document.

Each entry in Table C.1 consists of the identification of the specific model element itself and the applicable value of the tagged value `atp.Splitkey`.

For more information about the concept of splitable model elements and how these shall be treated please refer to [5].

Name of splitable element	Splitkey
<a href="#">TimingExtension.timingCondition</a>	shortName, variationPoint.shortLabel
<a href="#">TimingExtension.timingDescription</a>	shortName, variationPoint.shortLabel
<a href="#">TimingExtension.timingGuarantee</a>	shortName, variationPoint.shortLabel
<a href="#">TimingExtension.timingRequirement</a>	shortName, variationPoint.shortLabel
<a href="#">TimingExtension.timingResource</a>	shortName, variationPoint.shortLabel
<a href="#">TimingExtensionResource.timingArgument</a>	shortName, variationPoint.shortLabel
<a href="#">TimingExtensionResource.timingMode</a>	shortName, variationPoint.shortLabel
<a href="#">TimingExtensionResource.timingVariable</a>	shortName, variationPoint.shortLabel

**Table C.1: Usage of splitable elements**

## D Variation Points in the Scope of this Document

This chapter contains a table of all model elements stereotyped `«atpVariation»` in the scope of this document.

Each entry in Table D.1 consists of the identification of the model element itself and the applicable value of the tagged value `vh.latestBindingTime`.

For more information about the concept of variation points and how model elements that contain variation points shall be treated please refer to [5].

Variation Point	Latest Binding Time
<a href="#">TimingExtension.timingCondition</a>	postBuild
<a href="#">TimingExtension.timingDescription</a>	postBuild
<a href="#">TimingExtension.timingGuarantee</a>	postBuild
<a href="#">TimingExtension.timingRequirement</a>	postBuild
<a href="#">TimingExtensionResource.timingArgument</a>	postBuild
<a href="#">TimingExtensionResource.timingMode</a>	postBuild
<a href="#">TimingExtensionResource.timingVariable</a>	postBuild

**Table D.1: Usage of variation points**